

A 1607/1607.

M A N U A L

O F

DEVOUT PRAYERS

FOR EVERY DAY IN THE WEEK,

MORNING and EVENING;

WITH OTHER

DEVOTIONS and INSTRUCTIONS

PROPER FOR

CHRISTIAN on All Occasions.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

the FESTIVALS expounded; the PROFESSION of FAITH; the MASS, in LATIN and ENGLISH; the ROSARY; an UNIVERSAL PRAYER; the THIRTY DAY PRAYER; the ATHANASIAN CREED; THREE HYMNS, &c.

L O N D O N:

Printed in the Year MDCCLXXVIII.



P
CH
H
ed wi
Devo
to sav
to no
const
ance
him a
him
made
Praye
pinest
grant

E
T
Such
annex
the H
of De
nifies
Arch
Abbe
V. Vi

Hilary
Easter
a
Trinit
e
Micha

P R E F A C E.

CHRISTIAN READER,

H E R E is presented to you a new Edition of an excellent *Manual* of devout Prayers, first printed in the Year 1688, and now revised and published with several useful Additions. If you are a Lover of Devotion, desirous to live as becomes a Christian, and to save your Soul, you will find most excellent Matter to nourish the Fire of Devotion in your Heart, and by a constant Use of this *Prayer Book*, may obtain the Assistance of God's Grace to enable you to love and serve him as you ought in this World, and to be happy with him in the next, the only End for which we are all made. Use it then daily and devoutly, and in your pious Prayers remember the EDITOR, who wishes you all Happiness in this World, and in the World to come. God grant it to us all. *Amen.*

Explanation of the following CALENDAR.

T H E Festivals of the *Roman Calendar* are in the Roman Letter; those of the *English* in the *Italian*; such as belong to both are in the Roman, with an E annexed to them, to shew their relation to the *English*; the Holidays of Obligation are in CAPITALS; those of Devotion are marked with ✝ before them. Ap. signifies Apostle, M. Martyr, C. Confessor, P. Pope, AB. Archbishop, B. Bishop, Pr. Priest, Ab. Abbot, Abs. Abbess, H. Hermit, Mo. Monk, K. King, Q. Queen, V. Virgin, W. Widow, Prfs. Prioress.

The four Law Terms in the Year.

Hilary Term begins *January* 23, ends *February* 12.

Easter Term begins *Wednesday* fortnight after *Easter-day*; and ends *Monday* before *Whitsunday*.

Trinity Term begins *Friday* after *Trinity-Sunday*, and ends *Wednesday* fortnight after.

Michaelmas Term begins *Nov.* 6. ends *Nov.* 28.

JANUARY has xxxi Days.

1	A	CIRCUMCISION, <i>Elwan B Medwin C.</i>
2	b	Oct. S. Steph. <i>Adelar Ab 1000 MM at Litchf.</i>
3	c	Oct. S. John. <i>Fontan Ab Melorus M.</i>
4	d	Oct. SS. Innocents. <i>Croniack Mo in Scott.</i>
5	e	✠ <i>Edward K C. Telesphorus P M.</i>
6	f	EPIPHANY. <i>Peter 1st Ab of Canterbury.</i>
7	g	<i>Julian M. Cedda B. of London C.</i>
8	A	<i>Wolfsine B of Sherb. Guithelm B of Lond.</i>
9	b	<i>Adrian Ab of Cant. Britbwald AB of Cant.</i>
10	c	<i>Paul H lived 98 Y. in a cave at Thebais Egypt.</i>
11	d	<i>Hyginus PM. Egwin B of Worcester</i>
12	e	<i>Beunet Biscop Ab of Wire C. St. Bede's Master.</i>
13	f	Oct. of Epiph. <i>Kentigern B of Glasco C.</i> On II Sun. after Ep. Feast of the H. Name <i>Jesus.</i>
14	g	✠ <i>Hil. B Felix Pr M. Mau & Brig. VV. MM.</i>
15	A	<i>Paul 1st H. Mau Ab C. Mida V Abfs. Alf. K C.</i>
16	b	<i>Marcellus PM. Henry H.</i>
17	c	<i>Anth. Ab. Caradock H in Wales. Mildw. V.</i>
18	d	✠ <i>S. Pet. Chair at Rome Prisca VM. Deic. Ab.</i>
19	e	<i>Wolstan B of Worc. Marius, Martha. &c. MM.</i>
20	f	<i>Fabian PM. Sebast. M. Richard H.</i>
21	g	✠ <i>Agnes a noble VM. Malcallan Ab.</i>
22	A	<i>Vincent & Anastasius MM. Maimlodus M.</i>
23	b	<i>Raymund C. Emerentian VM. Therith V.</i>
24	c	<i>Timothy B of Ephes. Cadock Ab.</i>
25	d	✠ <i>Convers. of S. Paul. Paul St. Patric's Disciple.</i>
26	e	<i>Policarp B of Smyrna M. Batilda Q. Abfs.</i>
27	f	✠ <i>S. John Chrysoftom BC. Algina V Abfs.</i>
28	g	<i>Sexulph B of Litchf. Apparition of S. Agnes.</i>
29	A	<i>S. Francis de Sales B of Geneva. Gildas Ab.</i>
30	b	<i>Martina VM. Gildas junior.</i>
31	c	<i>Peter Nolascus C. Wilgis Ab.</i>

FEBRUARY has xxviii Days.

1	d	<i>Ignatius B of Ant M Brigit V Prfs of Irel.</i>
2	e	✠ <i>Purificat. BVM. Laurence AB Cant. C.</i>
3	f	<i>Blasius BM. Wereburghe V Abfs.</i>
4	g	<i>Andrew Corfin C. Gilbert C. instit gilb. Mo.</i>
5	A	<i>Agathy VM. Indract & Comp MM.</i>

FEBRUARY has xxviii Days.

6	b	Dorothy VM. <i>Inas</i> K West Sax Mo C.
7	c	Romuald Ab C. <i>Augulus</i> B of Lond. M.
8	d	S. John of Matha C. <i>Elyed</i> V Abs.
9	e	Apolonia VM. <i>Thelian</i> B of Landaff C.
10	f	✠ Scholastica V. <i>Trumwin</i> B of Pict. C.
11	g	Jonas Mo. <i>Cedmon Simplex</i> lay brother C.
12	A	<i>Edelwald</i> Mo H C.
13	b	<i>Erminila</i> Q Abs of Ely.
14	c	✠ Valentine Pr M <i>Fechin</i> Ab.
15	d	Faustin & Jovita MM <i>Sigfride</i> B.
16	e	Julian M. <i>Osuy</i> K of Northumb. C.
17	f	Faustin M. <i>Finan</i> B of Lindisfarn C.
18	g	Simeon BM. <i>Ethelstan</i> B of Hereford C.
19	A	<i>Acca</i> B of Hexham.
20	b	Mildred V <i>Ulfrie</i> H at Hasleberry.
21	c	<i>Cymbert</i> B in the Isle of Wight C.
22	d	St. Peter's Chair at <i>Ant. Ethnea</i> & <i>Fideln.</i> VV.
23	e	<i>Milburge</i> V Abs of Wenlock.
24	f	✠ S. Matthias Ap. <i>Ethelb.</i> 1st chr K of Kent.
25	g	<i>Furfeus</i> an Irish King's Son Ab C.
26	A	<i>Milwid</i> , or <i>Milgitha</i> , V. C N. B. on Leap Year
27	b	<i>Elvius</i> B of Minevia } Feb has 29 Days, and
28	c	<i>Oswald</i> B of York C. } S. Mat is kept the 25

MARCH has xxxi Days.

1	d	✠ David B of Minev. C <i>Swibert</i> B.
2	e	<i>Chad</i> B of the Mercians at Litchfield C.
3	f	<i>Wenlock</i> , or <i>Winwallock</i> Ab.
4	g	<i>Casimir</i> C. <i>Lucius</i> P M. <i>Owen</i> Mo.
5	A	<i>Piran</i> B in Irel. afterw H in Cornwall.
6	b	<i>Fridolin</i> Ab. <i>Kineburgh</i> Q Abs. <i>Kinifwide</i> V.
7	c	✠ S. Thomas of Aqu. D C. <i>Esterwin</i> Ab.
8	d	John of God C. <i>Felix</i> BC Ap. of east Ang.
9	e	Frances W. <i>Bosa</i> B of York.
10	f	40 Martyrs. <i>Himelyn</i> H.
11	g	<i>Oswin</i> K M. <i>Leitphard</i> B of Cant.
12	A	✠ Greg. the great, P. Ap of Eng. <i>Brian</i> K. M.
13	b	<i>Virgan</i> Mo in Scotl. <i>Cungar</i> H.

MARCH has xxxi Days.

14	c	Ceolnulf K of Northumb. Mo.
15	d	Aristobulus B M. sent by S. Peter into Brit.
16	e	Alred Ab of Ridale. Adaman C.
17	f	✠ Patric BC Ap. of Ireland E.
18	g	Edward K of West Saxons M. Christian B.
19	A	✠ S. Joseph C. Alkmund M.
20	b	Cuthbert B of Lindesfarn. Herebert Pr.
21	c	Benedict Ab Isenger B of Werdt in Germ.
22	d	Hamund B of Sherburn M.
23	e	Finguar, Piala, & 777 Comp. MM. in Cornw.
24	f	Agapetus B. Lanfrank AB of Cant. C.
25	g	ANNUNTIAT. B V M. Will. a Child M.
26	A	Castulus M. Alfwold B of Sherburn C.
27	b	Alexander M. Ruper B. Archib. Ab in Scotl.
28	c	Eremund KM. Albert AB of Cassel in Irel.
29	d	Baldred C. Gelasius AB of Armagh in Irel.
30	e	Patton B. of Werdt in Germany C.
31	f	Adelm B of Sherburn C.

A P R I L has xxx Days.

1	g	Sadock & Adrian Priests CC.
2	A	✠ Francis of Paula C Ebba V Absf.
3	b	Richard B. of Chichester C.
4	c	Ifidore BC Guier Pr. Gunly KH.
5	d	Vincent Ferrerius C. Asser B of Sherb.
6	e	Ethelwold KM. Elstan B of Wilton C.
7	f	Sigene Ab.
8	g	Duvian C Lethard B of Senlis C.
9	A	Frithstan B of Winch Gifla & Rictrude VV.
10	b	Eschil BM. Patern Mo C.
11	c	✠ Leo 1st P C. Gutblake H in Croyland.
12	d	Julius P. Hugh B. Mechtild V.
13	e	Hermenegild M. Elfled V.
14	f	Tibertius, Valer. & Maxim. MM. Etheln. K.
15	g	Oswald B of York. Patern B in Wales.
16	A	Translation of S Alban 1st M.
17	b	Anicetus P M. Marian C. Stephan Ab.
18	c	Oswin Mo.

A P R I L has xxx Days.

- 19 d *Elphege* AB of *Cant.* M.
 20 e *Ceadwal* K of *West Saxons* C.
 21 f ✕ *Anselm* AB of *Cant.* C.
 22 g *Soter & Caius*, Popes MM. *Birstan* B. of *Winch.*
 23 A ✕ *S. George* Patron of *Eng.* ME. *Etheld* K.
 24 b *Millitus* B of *Lond.* afterw AB of *Cant.*
 25 c ✕ *Mark* Evang. *Egbert* Ab in *Scot.*
 26 d *Cletus & Marcellus* PP MM. *Leof.* B of *Exet.*
 27 e *Walburgh* V Abs.
 28 f *Vitalis* M. *Kortil.* B of *Werdt* M.
 29 g *Peter* M. *Paul.* B of *Leon.* *Senan* C.
 30 A *Ost.* *S. George*, *Erkonwald* B of *Lond.* C.

M A Y has xxxi Days.

- 1 b ✕ *SS. Philip & James* Aps. *Asaph* B. *Ult.* Ab.
 2 c *Athanasius* BC. *German* BM *Piran* C.
 3 d ✕ *Finding* of H. Cross, *Walter* Ab of *Mailros.*
 4 e *Monica* W. *Ethelard* K of *Mercians.*
 5 f *Catharine* of *Siena* V. *Algire* Q *Richard* K C.
 6 g ✕ *John* at the *Latin Gate.* *Edbert* BC.
 7 A *Stanislaus* BM. *John* AB of *York* C.
 8 b ✕ *Apparit.* *St Michael* archang. *Wire* C.
 9 c *Gregory* Naz BC. *Beatus* C Ap. of *Switz.*
 10 d *Antonine* BC. *Gordian & Epimach* MM.
 11 e *Pius* 5 PC. *Fremund* KM.
 12 f *Nereus, Achillus, Panc.* MM. *Domatilla* VM.
 13 g *Merwin* V Abs of *Ramsay.*
 14 A *Boniface* M. *Edith* V Abs of *Polefworth.*
 15 b *Dympna* VM.
 16 c *Ubald* BC. *Simon Stock* C.
 17 d *Carantac, or Cernac,* C.
 18 e *Venantius* M. *Sewal* AB of *York.*
 19 f *Peter Celestin* PC. *Dunstan* AB of *Cant.*
 20 g *Bernardin* C. *Ethelbert* K of *East Angles* M.
 21 A *Codrick* HC. *Constantine* the great Emp.
 22 b *Henry* VI. KM.
 23 c *William* M. at *Rochester.*
 24 d *Edgar* C. 1st Monarch of *England.*
 25 e *M. Magd.* of *Pazzi* V. *Urban* PM. *Adelm* P.

M A Y has xxxi Days.

- 26 f **✠** *August. A B Cant Ap of Eng. Eleut. P M.*
 27 g Philip Neri C. John P M.
 28 A *Jonas Ab. Theocus H at Teusbury.*
 29 b *Barien V in Cornwall.*
 30 c Felix P M. Heyna V.
 31 d Petronella V. Wolstan M.

J U N E has xxx Days.

- 1 e *Rufin, Ulfade M M. Wistan a Merc. Prin. M.*
 2 f *O. S. Aug. Marcellin, Peter, Erasmus M M.*
 3 g *Eleutherius H C. [Malcolm K. of Scotl.]*
 4 A *Patrock B of Bodmin in Cornwall.*
 5 b *Boniface A B of Mentz. Ap of Germany.*
 6 c Norbert B C Gudwal B.
 7 d *Robert Ab of Knaresburgh in Yorksbire.*
 8 e *William A B of York. Disibode B of Dublin.*
 9 f *Primus, Felician M M. Columba Ab of Hoy.*
 10 g *Margaret Q of Scotl. Ithimar B of Rockester.*
 11 A **✠** *Bernaby Ap. Eadwala Pr.*
 12 b *John of S. Facundus. Agathy V.*
 13 c *Anthony of Padua C. Elerius Ab in N Wales.*
 14 d *Basil the Great B C Brandon Ab in Scotl.*
 15 e *Vitus, Modestus, Crescence M M. Eadburgh V.*
 16 f *John Francis Regis C. Leofgar B of Hereford.*
 17 g *Bodulf Ab of Heckham in Normandy.*
 18 A *Mark, Marcellian M M. Dunstan Ab in Scotl.*
 19 b *Julian of Falconer V. Gervase, Protase M M.*
 20 c **✠** *Translat. Edward K M. Silverius P M.*
 21 d *Englemund M in Holland.*
 22 e **✠** *Alban 1st M in Brit. Paulin B.*
 23 f *Ethelred, or Audry, Q Abs of Ely.*
 24 g **✠** *S. John Bapt. Runwald B of Dubl. M.*
 25 A *Amphibalus Pr M. St Alban's Instructor.*
 26 b *John, Paul M M. 900 Monks M M in Irel.*
 27 c *John Pr C. Transl. Lewine B. in Scotl.*
 28 d *Fast. Leo II. P M. Columbane Mo in Scotl.*
 29 e *PETER, PAUL Aps. Ethelwine B. of Lindisf.*
 30 f **✠** *Com. of S. Paul. Theodatus AB of Cant.*

J U L Y has xxxi Days.

- 1 g Oct. St. John Bapt. *Julius, Aaron, MM.*
- 2 A ✕ Visit B V Mary. *Oudock B of Landaff.*
- 3 b *Lanfrank A B of Cant. Guthagon H in Flan.*
- 4 c *Odo A B of Cant. C.*
- 5 d *Modwene V Abs in Staff. Transl. of Ans. A B.*
- 6 e Oct. Peter and Paul. *Sexburgh Q Abs of Ely.*
- 7 f ✕ Transl. *Tho. A B. Cant. Willebald B.*
- 8 g Elizabeth Q of Port. *Grimbald Ab. Kilian B.*
- 9 A *Edilburgh Q.*
- 10 b 7 Brethren, Rufina, secunda MM *Erto B.*
- 11 c Pius P. M. *Dronston C.*
- 12 d John Gualbert Ab. Nabor, Felix MM.
- 13 e Anacleto P M. *Mildred V. Abs.*
- 14 f Bonaventure B *Marchelm Pr. C.*
- 15 g Transl. *Switthin B of Winch Henry Emp.*
- 16 A Our Lady of mount Carm *Osmund B Salisb.*
- 17 b Alexis C. *Kenelm K of Merc John Ab St Alb.*
- 18 c Symphorosa & her 7 sons MM *Edburgh V.*
- 19 d Vincent of Paulo C *Diman C in Scott.*
- 20 e Margaret V M. *Ethelwode Q.*
- 21 f Praxedes V. *Arbogastus B C.*
- 22 g ✕ Mary Magd *Wilfride Q. Abs of Winch.*
- 23 A Apollinaris B M. *Vodine A B of Lond.*
- 24 b Christina V M. *Lewyre V M.*
- 25 c ✕ S. James Ap. *Widnam, Unam, Sunam, MM.*
- 26 d ✕ S. Anne Moth. of B V. *Christian V.*
- 27 e ✕ Joseph Arimatb. Pant. M *Hugh a Child M.*
- 28 f Nazary, Celsus, Victor MM. *Sampson B.*
- 29 g Martha V. *Lupus, German BB. Owen C.*
- 30 A Abdon, Sennen MM. *Lefrone V M. Tacwine C.*
- 31 b ✕ Ignatius, Found. of Jesuits. *Neoth Pr C.*

A U G U S T has xxxi Days.

- 1 c ✕ Peter's Chains. *Ethelwold B. Wenlock Ab.*
- 2 d Stephen P M. *Alrike H in Bishopr Durham.*
- 3 e Finding S. Stephen's Relics. *Domitius Mq.*
- 4 f Dominic Found of Domin. *Walburgh V Abs.*
- 5 g ✕ B. V. Mary at Nives. *Oswald K. of Northum.*
- 6 A ✕ Transl. of Christ. *Henry B of Winch.*

AUGUST has xxxi Days.

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|----|
| 7 | b | Cajetan C. Maude Q. | 11 |
| 8 | c | Cyriac, Largus, Smaragd, MM. Fagan C. | 12 |
| 9 | d | Roman M. Hugh B of Ely. | 13 |
| 10 | e | ✠ S. Laurence deac. M. Malcus B. | 14 |
| 11 | f | Tibert. Susan. MM. Gilbert B of Chich. | 15 |
| 12 | g | ✠ Clare V. Bertelm CH near Stafford. | 16 |
| 13 | A | Hypolite, Cassian MM. Wigbert Pr M. | 17 |
| 14 | b | Fast. Eusebius C. Transl. Werenfrid Mo. | 18 |
| 15 | c | ASSUMP. B V M Margaret Prfs of Cateby.
On Sunday after, S. Joachim Fath. of B V M. | 19 |
| 16 | d | Hyacinth C. Thomas Mo. M. | 20 |
| 17 | e | Oct. S. Laur. Thomas Archd. of North. | 21 |
| 18 | f | Agapete M. Helen Empress, Mo. of Const. Gr. | 22 |
| 19 | g | Clintank K M of Brecknock in Wales. | 23 |
| 20 | A | Bernard Ab. Oswin K of Deires (Yorksh.) M. | 24 |
| 21 | b | Richard B. two Awalds Br. MM. Isle Wight. | 25 |
| 22 | c | Oct. Assumpt. Arnulp. H in Bedfordsh. | 26 |
| 23 | d | Phil. Bentius C. Justinian Mo M. | 27 |
| 24 | e | ✠ S. Bartholomew Ap. Alice Prfs. of Cat. | 28 |
| 25 | f | Lewis K of Fr Ebba Abs in Scot. Tho. B. of Heref. | 29 |
| 26 | g | Zepherin P M. Bred A B Cant Pand. V | 30 |
| 27 | A | Decuman H in Gloucestershire M. | |
| 28 | b | ✠ Augustin B Hippo C Rumbald C Agnes V M. | |
| 29 | c | ✠ Behead St. J. Bapt. Sebbe K of East Sax. C. | |
| 30 | d | S. Rose of St. Mary V. of Lima Ficker C. | |
| 31 | e | Raymund Nonnat C Aiden B. Cuthburge Abs. | |

SEPTEMBER has xxx Days.

- | | | | |
|----|---|--|----|
| 1 | f | Giles Ab. C. Elphege B of Winch. | 1 |
| 2 | g | Stephen K C. Adaman Ab. | 2 |
| 3 | A | Foilan B. Son to K. Filton of Irel. M. | 3 |
| 4 | b | Transl. St. Cuthbert to Durham Marcellus B M. | 4 |
| 5 | c | Laur. Justinian B C Altho Ab C. born in Scotl. | 5 |
| 6 | d | Bega V. in Cum'erland, born in Ireland. | 6 |
| 7 | e | Transl. of Dunstan A. B. of Cant. | 7 |
| 8 | f | ✠ Nativity B V M. Ethelburge Q. | 8 |
| | | On Sunday after the H. Name of B. V Mary | 9 |
| 9 | g | Queran Ab. in Scot. Wulfbild Abs. Barking. | 10 |
| 10 | A | Nicholas of Tolent. C. Otger Deacon C. | 11 |

SEPTEMBER has xxx Days.

- 11 b Protus and Hyacinth MM. *Bather* Ab C.
 12 c *Eanfwide* V Abs of *Fulkstone*. *Quembergh*. V.
 13 d *Werenfrid* Mo at *Ripon*.
 14 e ✕ Exaltation of H Crofs. *Bernard* C.
 15 f Oct. Nativ. Nicomedis M. *Ghinneburge* Q.
 16 g Cornel. Cypri. MM. *Ninian* B. *Edith* V. Absf.
 17 A H. Stigmates of S. Francis. *Socr. Steph.* MM.
 18 b Thomas of Villa Nova. *Transl. Winnock* Ab.
 19 c Januar. and Compan. MM. *Theodore* AB. *Cant.*
 20 d Eustachius, & Comp. MM. *Herefwide* Q.
 21 e ✕ S. Matthew Ap. *Edilhun*. C.
 22 f Maurice and Comp. MM. *Higbald*. Ab.
 23 g Linus P M. Thecla V M. *Alfwold*. K North. M.
 24 A B. V. M. of Mercy. *Winnebald* Ab. in Germ.
 25 b Ceolfrid Ab. *Theodoric* K M.
 26 c Cyprian, Justina MM. *Elwan* B. of *Lond.*
 27 d Cosmas, Damian MM. *Sigebert* K M.
 28 e Wincellaus M. *Lioba* V Absf in Germ.
 29 f ✕ Ded. S. Michael archa Roger B. of *Lond.*
 30 g Jerome Pr. *Honorius* A B of *Cant.*

OCTOBER has xxxi Days.

- On I Sunday the Rosary of B. V. Mary.
 1 A Remigius B. *Waskulph* H.
 2 b ✕ Angels Guard. *Thomas* B of *Hereford*
 3 c Two *Ewalds* Brothers MM.
 4 d ✕ Francis Found. Friers Min. *Edwin*. K. M.
 5 e Placid and Comp. *Wilfrid*, Jun. A B of *York*
 6 f ✕ Bruno Found of Carthuf. C. *Iwy* C.
 7 g Mark P C. *Ostbe* QM.
 8 A Brigit W. *Keyna* V.
 9 b Denis, Rusticus, Eleuth. MM. *Robert* B.
 10 c Francis Borg. C. *Paulin* first A B of *York*
 11 d *Edilburgh* V. Absf. *Canic* Ab in *Scotl.*
 12 e *Wilfrid*, Sen. A B of *York*
 13 f ✕ Transl. *Edward* K C. *Colman* B M
 14 g Calistus P M *Burchard* B. of *Wirtzb.*
 15 A ✕ Teresa, V. Tecla, V. Absf.
 16 b *Lullus*, A B of *Mentz*. *Gallus* Ab.

OCTOBER has xxxi Days.

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 17 | c | Hedwige W. <i>Ethelbrita</i> , <i>Etheldred</i> Bro, MM. |
| 18 | d | ✠ Luke Evang. <i>Mono</i> a Scot, H M. |
| 19 | e | Peter of Alcant <i>Fridefwide</i> V. Abfs <i>Ethbin</i> Ab. |
| 20 | f | <i>Ost S. Edw. Wend.</i> Ab. <i>Kenr.</i> <i>Offa</i> K K. Mo. |
| 21 | g | ✠ Ursula and comp. E V V. MM. Hilar Ab. |
| 22 | A | <i>Mellon</i> B of <i>Roan.</i> <i>Donatus</i> B. of <i>Fesuli</i> |
| 23 | b | <i>Syra</i> V daugh. of K <i>Eugen</i> IV of <i>Scotl.</i> |
| 24 | c | <i>Maglore</i> B of <i>Dole</i> , <i>Maxentia</i> V M. |
| 25 | d | <i>Chrysanth</i> , <i>Daria</i> MM. <i>Ardwin</i> , Pr. |
| 26 | e | <i>Avaristus</i> P M <i>Eatta</i> B of <i>Lindisfarn.</i> |
| 27 | f | <i>Rumwald</i> B of <i>Macklin</i> M. |
| 28 | g | ✠ SS. <i>Sim.</i> <i>Jude</i> Aps. <i>Alfred</i> K West Saxons. |
| 29 | A | <i>Ven. Bede</i> C. <i>Eadsine</i> AB. of <i>Cant.</i> <i>Elfred</i> V. Abfs. |
| 30 | b | <i>Egelnoth</i> (surnamed the good) A B of <i>Cant.</i> |
| 31 | c | <i>Fast.</i> <i>Foilan</i> , B M. |

NOVEMBER has xxx Days.

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | d | ALL-SAINTS. <i>Richard</i> H. |
| 2 | e | ✠ Commem. of all Souls. <i>Vulganus</i> B. |
| 3 | f | ✠ <i>Winefred</i> the famous V & M. in <i>Wales.</i> |
| 4 | g | <i>Charles</i> B C. <i>Clare</i> , Pr. M. |
| 5 | A | <i>Malachy</i> , A B. of <i>Armagh</i> in <i>Irel.</i> |
| 6 | b | <i>Winock</i> , Ab. C. <i>Illutus</i> , Ab. |
| 7 | c | <i>Willebrord</i> , A. B. of <i>Maesiricht.</i> <i>Florent.</i> B. |
| 8 | d | <i>Ost.</i> All-Saints. <i>Willebade</i> , B. of <i>Brem.</i> |
| 9 | e | Dedicat. St. Sav. Church. <i>Congilla</i> , V. Abfs. |
| 10 | f | <i>Andrew</i> Avellin. <i>Jusius</i> , A B of <i>Cant.</i> |
| 11 | g | ✠ <i>Martin</i> , B. <i>Bertuine</i> , B. |
| 12 | A | <i>Martin</i> , P M. <i>Liwin</i> , B. M. <i>Lebwin</i> , Pr. |
| 13 | b | <i>Didacus</i> , C. <i>Killan</i> , B. |
| 14 | c | <i>Laurence</i> , B C. <i>Dubritius</i> , A B of <i>Carleon</i> |
| 15 | d | <i>Gertrude</i> , V. Abfs. <i>Maclove</i> , B C. |
| 16 | e | <i>Edmund</i> , A B of <i>Cant.</i> <i>Margaret</i> , Q of <i>Scotl.</i> |
| 17 | f | <i>Greg.</i> <i>Thaum</i> , B. <i>Hugh</i> , B. <i>Line.</i> <i>Hilda</i> V. Abfs. |
| 18 | g | ✠ Dedicat. SS. <i>Peter & Paul's</i> Church. <i>Fulk</i> C. |
| 19 | A | <i>Elizabeth</i> , W. <i>Ermenburge</i> , Q. Abfs in <i>Kent</i> , |
| 20 | b | <i>Edmund</i> , K. M. <i>Felix</i> of <i>Val.</i> <i>Humbert</i> , B M. |
| 21 | c | ✠ Presentat. of our Lady, <i>Columbane</i> , Ab. |
| 22 | d | ✠ <i>Cicily</i> , V M. <i>Osmane</i> , V. |

NOVEMBER has xxx Days.

- 23 e Clement P M. *Tatber* C H in *Monmouthsh.*
- 24 f John of the Crofs C. *Eanfled* Q *Northumb.*
- 25 g ✕ Catherine V M. *Telean* B M.
- 26 A Peter B M. of Alexand. *Egbert.* Ab.
- 27 b Oda V of blood Royal of *Scotl.*
- 28 c *Edwold* C H at *Dorchest.* in *Oxfordsh.*
- 29 d Saturnin M. *Baruck* B.
- 30 e ✕ S. Andrew Ap. *Withburge* V.

DECEMBER has xxxi Days.

- 1 f Daniel B C. *Virgilius* B *Saltzburg.*
- 2 g Bibian V M *Weede* (Eve) V Abs.
- 3 A ✕ Fr. Xavier. *Lucius* 1st Xtian K *Brit. Bir. C.*
- 4 b Peter Chrisol. *Osmund* B. *Salish.* *Emeritta* V.
- 5 c Sebbas Ab. *Christine* V Abs of *Winch.*
- 6 d Nicholas B. *Congellus* Ab. *Florentine* V.
- 7 e ✕ Ambrose B. Milan. *Odwald* Ab *Durb.*
- 8 f ✕ Concep. B V. Mary. *Agathy* Q.
- 9 g *Ethelgine* V Abs of *Shafisbury.*
- 10 A Melchiades P M. *Daniel* B of *Bangor.*
- 11 b Damascus P. *Gervadius* B in *Moravia.*
- 12 c *Elfede* V in *Cro-wland.*
- 13 d ✕ Lucy V M. *Joyce* H. *Edburge* Abs.
- 14 e *Mimborine* Ab. in *Scotl.*
- 15 f Oct. Concept. *Transl.* *Hilda* V Abs.
- 16 g Eusebius B. *Bean* B of *Aberd.* *Tibbe* V.
- 17 A Tetta V Abs of *Wimborn* in *Dorsetsh.*
- 18 b *Winibald* Ab Son of St *Richard* K.
- 19 c *Macharius* a Scot, Ab in *Wirtzb.*
- 20 d *Comogel* Ab of *Bancher* in *Irel.*
- 21 e ✕ S. Thomas Ap *Eusebius* Ab.
- 22 f *Hildelide* V Abs of *Barking* in *Essex.*
- 23 g *Inthwara* V M in *Wales.*
- 24 A Fast. *Ruthius* Mo. C.
- 25 b NATIVITY of our Lord. *Gregory* Pr Mo.
- 26 c ✕ S. Stephen 1st M. *Ethelfrede* V.
- 27 d ✕ S. John Ap. *Evang.* *Gerard* C.
- 28 e ✕ H. Innocents. *Transl.* *Elphege* B *Cant.*
- 29 f ✕ S. Thomas, A B of *Cant.* M E.
- 30 g *Eustach* Ab of *Flay.*
- 31 A Silvester P C. *Ethernam* Mo. of *Hoy.*

A TABLE of moveable FEASTS.

Year of our Lord.	Sun. Letters.	Septua- gesima Sunday.	Ash- Wednes- day.	Easter- Sunday.	Whit- Sunday.	Sundays after Pente- cost.	1st Sun- day of Advent.
1778	D	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	April 19	June 7	24	Nov. 29
1779	C	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	April 4	May 23	26	Nov. 28
1780	B A	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 26	May 14	28	Dec. 3
1781	G	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	April 15	June 3	25	Dec. 2
1782	F	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 19	27	Dec. 1
1783	E	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	April 20	June 8	24	Nov. 30
1784	D C	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	April 11	May 30	25	Nov. 28
1785	B	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 15	27	Nov. 27
1786	A	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	April 16	June 4	25	Dec. 3
1787	G	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	April 8	May 24	26	Dec. 2
1788	F E	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 2	May 11	28	Nov. 30
1789	D	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	April 12	May 31	25	Nov. 29
1790	C	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	April 4	May 23	26	Nov. 28
1791	B	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	April 24	June 12	23	Nov. 27
1792	A G	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	April 8	May 27	26	Dec. 2
1793	F	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 19	27	Dec. 1
1794	E	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	April 20	June 8	24	Nov. 30
1795	D	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	April 5	May 24	26	Nov. 29
1796	C B	Jan. 24	Feb. 10	Mar. 27	May 15	27	Nov. 27
1797	A	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	April 16	June 4	25	Dec. 3
1798	G	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	April 8	May 27	26	Dec. 2
1799	F	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 24	May 12	28	Dec. 1
1800	E	Feb. 9	Feb. 26	April 13	June 1	25	Nov. 30
1801	D	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	April 5	May 24	26	Nov. 29
1802	C	Feb. 14	Mar. 3	April 18	June 6	24	Nov. 28
1803	B	Feb. 6	Feb. 23	April 10	May 29	25	Nov. 27
1804	A G	Jan. 29	Feb. 15	April 1	May 20	27	Dec. 2
1805	F	Feb. 10	Feb. 27	April 14	June 2	25	Dec. 1

Moveable FESTIVALS.

EAfter-Day, with the *Monday*. *Ascension-day*, which is *Thursday*, forty days after *Easter*. *Whitsunday*, with the *Monday*, seven weeks after *Easter*. *Trinity Sunday*, the octave of *Whitsunday*; and *Corpus Christi*, the *Thursday* after The first Sunday of *Advent*, is that nearest to *St. Andrew*, either before or after.

Move-

day,

Moveable and other FASTING Days:

ALL *Lent*, except *Sundays*; *Whitsun-Eve*; the *Ember-days* at the four seasons, being *Wednesday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* in the first week of *Lent*; in *Whitsun-week*; after the fourteenth of *September*; and in the third week of *Advent*. All *Fridays*, except between *Easter* and *Whitsunday*, and between *Christmas-day* and the octave of *Epiphany*, and all the *Wednesdays* in *Advent*. But if a *holiday* falls on a *Friday*, out of *Lent* and *Ember-weeks*, it is only abstinence. The *eves* of *holidays*, as in the *Calendar*; and if a *holiday* falls on a *Monday*, the *Fast* is kept on the *Saturday* before.

Days of ABSTINENCE.

THE *Sundays* in *Lent*. The *Fridays* of *Christmas* and *Paschal-time*, above excepted from *fast*. All *Saturdays*, *Rogation-days*, being *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday* before *Ascension-day*; *St. Mark's day*, except it falls in *Easter-week*. If *Christmas-day* falls on a *Friday* or *Saturday*, it is neither *fast* nor *abstinence*.

The solemnization of marriage is forbidden from the first *Sunday* of *Advent* till after *Epiphany*; and from *Ash-Wednesday* till *Low-sunday*: and to marry within the fourth degree of kindred; likewise the *god-father* and *god-mother* with the *child*, or with its *mother* or *father* both in baptism and confirmation. *Concil. Trident. Sess. xxiv. C. 11.*

- These feasts were once held sacred amongst men,
- Old folks may live to see them so agen.

The Principal FESTIVALS expounded.

SUNDAY, a day dedicated by the Apostles to the more particular service and honour of Almighty God, and transferred from the *Jewish sabbath* to the day following, in memory that Christ our Lord rose from the dead, and sent down the Holy Ghost on that day, whence it is called, *The Lord's day*; and *Sunday*, from the heathens dedicating it to the Sun.

1. *Jan.* The *circumcision* of our Lord, called *New-year's-day*, from the old *Romans* beginning their year on it; a feast

feast instituted by the church in memory of our Lord's circumcision on the eighth day after his nativity, according to the prescript of the *old law*, (*Gen xvii. 12.*) when he was called *Jesus*, as the angel had foretold, (*Luke i. 31.*) and began to shed his infant blood by the stony knife of circumcision.

6. *Jan. Epiphany of our Lord*; a feast solemnized in memory and honour of Christ's manifestation to the *Gentiles* by an extraordinary star, which conducted the three kings from the East to adore him in the manger, where they presented him with *gold, myrrh, and frankincense*, in token of his *regality, humanity, and divinity*, or of his being *God, king, and man*. The word *Epiphany* comes from the *Greek*, and signifies a manifestation. And it is called *Twelfth-day*, because celebrated the twelfth day after Christ's birth exclusively. The same day are commemorated our Saviour's baptism, and his first miracle of turning water into wine at the wedding of *Cana in Galilee*.

12. *Jan. St. Bennet*, surnamed *Biscop*, the renowned *Bede's* master, abbot of *Wire*, near *Durham*, after he had five times visited the *apostolic See*, and thence obtained very large and ample privileges for two stately monasteries, which he had erected in honour of God, and in memory of the apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, in a venerable old age, replenished with sanctity, he reposed in our Lord, anno 703, and was buried in his monastery of *St. Peter*. He was the first that united the *Benedictine*, or *black monks* of our island into one body, and is therefore venerated by that venerable order as chief patron of the *English* congregation.

25 *Jan. Conversion of St. Paul*, a feast instituted by the church, to perpetuate the memory of his miraculous conversion, which happened on this day in the 35th year of Christ, as he was going with letters from *Jerusalem* to *Damascus*, to persecute the Christians there, when suddenly a voice from heaven called him, and of a persecutor rendered him an apostle, *Acts ix.*

2 *Feb. Candlemas day*, or the *purification of the blessed Virgin*, a feast in memory and honour, both of the *presentation of our blessed Lord*, and the *purification of our Lady*

in

in the temple of *Jerusalem* the fortieth day after her happy delivery, performed according to the law of *Moses*, (Lev. xii.) And it is called *purification*, from the *Latin* word *purifico*, which signifies to *purify*; not that the blessed *Virgin* had contracted any thing by her child-birth which needed purifying (being the mother of purity itself) but because other common mothers were, by this ceremonial right, freed from the legal impurity of child-birth, and to which, out of her great humility, she submitted. 'Tis called *Candlemas*, because before mass is said that day, the church blesses her candles for the whole year, and makes a procession with blessed candles in the hands of the faithful, in memory of the light wherewith *Christ* illuminated the whole church at his *presentation*, when old *Simeon* stiled him, *a light to the revelation of the Gentiles, and to the glory of his people Israel*, Luke ii. 32.

Septuagesima, *sexagesima*, and *quinquagesima* Sundays, are days set apart by the church for acts of penance and mortification, and are a certain gradation or preparation to the devotion of *Lent*, being more proper and immediate to the *passion* and *resurrection* of *Christ*; taking their numeral denominations from their being about *seventy*, *sixty*, and *fifty* days before *Easter*.

Shrovetide signifies the time of confessing; for our ancestors used to say, *We'll go shrift*; and in the more primitive times, it was the custom of all good Christians then to confess their sins to a priest, the better to prepare themselves for a holy observance of *Lent*, and worthy receiving the blessed sacrament at *Easter*.

Ash-Wednesday, a day of public penance and humiliation in the whole church of God, so called from the ceremony of blessing ashes, wherewith the priest signs the people with a cross on their foreheads, giving them this wholesome admonition, *Remember, man, that dust thou art, and into dust thou shalt return*, (Gen. iii. 9.) to mind them of their mortality, and prepare them for the holy fast of *Lent*; the *ashes* are made of the *palms*, blessed the *Palm-sunday* before.

Lent is called in *Latin*, *quadragesima*, because it is a fast of forty days (except *Sundays*, which are only abstinence)

nence) instituted by the church, in a grateful commemoration of Christ's fasting forty days in the desert.

Passion-Sunday, so called from the *passion of Christ* then drawing nigh, was ordained by the church more closely to prepare us for a worthy celebration of that solemnity. This day crucifixes, &c. are covered in churches with mourning colour, both to commemorate our Saviour's going out of the temple and hiding himself, and to dispose us to compassionate his sufferings.

Palm-Sunday, in memory and honour of our Lord's triumphant entry into *Jerusalem*, so called from the *Palm-branches* strewed under his feet by the *Hebrew* children, crying, *Hosanna to the son of David*. (Matt. xxi.) And therefore this day the church blesses *palms*, and makes a solemn procession, in memory of that humble triumph of our Saviour, the people bearing *Palm-branches*.

Maundy-Thursday, in memory of our Lord's last supper, when he instituted the B. Sacrament of his precious body and blood; so called from the first word of the anthem, *Mandatum*, &c. (John xiii. 34.) *I give you a new command, that ye love one another, as I have loved you*: which is sung on that day in the church, when the prelates begin the ceremony of washing the people's feet, in imitation of Christ's washing those of his disciples, before he instituted that blessed Sacrament.

Good Friday, the most sacred and memorable day, on which the great and glorious work of our redemption was consummated, by our Saviour Jesus Christ on his bloody cross, between two thieves at *Jerusalem*.

On *Thursday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday* in holy week, the offices called *tenebræ* are solemnly and mournfully sung, in lamentation of our Lord's passion. And because these offices are now recited in the evenings of *Wednesday*, *Thursday* and *Friday*, they have gained the names of *tenebræ-days*; and they are called *tenebræ* (*darkness*) to represent the darkness which overspread the face of the earth at the time of his passion, for which end also the lights are extinguished; and after some silence at the end of the office, a noise is made to represent the rending of the

the veil of the temple, and the disorder that all Nature was in at her Maker's death.

The four *Ember* weeks (in *Latin quatuor tempora*) are times of public prayer, fasting, and procession, partly instituted for the successful ordination of priests and ministers of the church, and partly to beg and give thanks to God for the fruits of the earth; *Ember* comes from the *Greek* word *emera* a day: others call them *ember-days*, from the ancient religious custom of eating nothing on those days till night, and then only a cake baked under the *embers* called *ember-bread*.

Wakes, or *country feasts*, are usually observed on the Sunday next after the saint's day, to whom the parish church is dedicated; and took origin from a letter written by St. Gregory the great, to Mellitus abbot, who was sent into England with St. *Augustin*, in these words; *It may therefore be permitted them (the English) that on the dedication days, or other solemn days of martyrs, they make them towers about their churches, and refreshing themselves and feasting together after a good religious sort, kill their oxen now to the praise of God and increase of charity; which before they were wont to sacrifice to the devil.* Bede's *Eccl. Hist. chap. 30.* And they are called *wakes*, because on the vigils of those feasts, people were wont at night to awake from sleep, and go to prayers.

24 Feb. St. *Matthias*, chosen by the college of apostles, to supply the place of *Judas* the traitor; he was crowned with martyrdom in *Jewry*, in the year 74.

12 March, St. *Gregory*, worthily surnamed *the great*, for his admirable works, and indefatigable labours; amongst which, his sending over for the conversion of our isle, those religious persons, St. *Augustin*, with other holy monks, of the venerable order of St. *Benedict*, is not the meanest fruit of his many toilsome labours; and for which he is worthily stiled by St. *Bede*, the apostle of England; he died Anno 604.

17 March, St. *Patrick*, bishop and confessor, son to *Calphurnius*, a noble Briton of *Pembrokeshire*, being educated by his uncle, the great St. *Martin* of France, was ordained by pope *Celestin*, Anno 431, and sent to preach the gospel first to the *Scots*, then to the *Irish*, which nation

tion.

tion he converted, and so became its apostle: he died full of sanctity and miracles, aged 122, A.D. 491.

19 March, St. Joseph, the reputed father of our blessed Saviour, and spouse of our blessed Lady; he died in Judea, about the 12th year of Jesus Christ.

21 March, St. Benedict the great, abbot, and patriarch of monks; who restored the almost decayed monastical discipline in the western church. His life, renowned for sanctity and miracles, the great light of his order as well as of the church of God, St. Gregory has, with an authentic approbation of his rule, left written to posterity. He died at mount Cassia, Anno 542.

25 March, Annunciation of our Lady, a feast in memory of the angel Gabriel's most happy embassy to her; upon which, by her consent, and the operation of the Holy Ghost, the Son of God was incarnate in her sacred womb.

Easter-Day, in Latin *Pascha*, a great festival in memory and honour of our Saviour's resurrection from the dead on the third day after his crucifixion, Mat. xxviii. 6. 'Tis called *Easter* from *oriens*, the east, or rising, one of Christ's titles; And his name, says the prophet *Zacharias*, chap. vi. 12. is *Oriens*. Monday following is also kept holy, in memory of our Lord's first apparition after his resurrection; which are commemorated on this day, for the greater solemnity of this festival.

Low-Sunday, in Latin *dominica in albis*, is the octave of Easter-day, and so called from the *catechumens* white garments, emblems of innocence and joy, which they put on at their baptism, and solemnly put off this day.

Holy Thursday, or Ascension-day, a feast solemnized in memory of Christ's glorious ascension into heaven on the fortieth day after his resurrection, in the sight of his apostles and disciples, Acts i. 9.

23 April, St. George, a martyr of Cappadocia, about the year 300, of whom the Roman martyrology says, that the church of God honours his glorious martyrdom amongst the crowns of other martyrs: he was chosen in a special manner as chief patron of our English nation, at the instance of the glorious prince Henry V. ere he

under-

undertook his expedition for regaining *France*; when it was also ordained by a provincial constitution, that his feast should be kept holy; and his solemnity is observed with a double office and octave throughout the whole realm.

25 *April*, *St. Mark* evangelist, was disciple and interpreter to *St. Peter*, who writing his gospel at the request of the christians at *Rome*, took it with him into *Egypt*, where first preaching at *Alexandria*, he founded that church; and afterwards, being apprehended for the faith of Christ, was bound with cords, dragged upon stones, and shut up in a close prison, where he was comforted by an angelic vision, and an apparition of our Lord. Finally, he was called to heaven in the eighth year of *Nero*. On this day the long Litanies are said, and abstinence from flesh is observed, to obtain a blessing on the fruits of the earth.

1 *May*, *SS. Philip and James*, apostles; after the first had converted almost all *Scythia* to the faith of Christ, being fastened to a cross, was stoned to death, making a glorious end, at *Hierapolis* in *Asia*, anno 54. The second, called also our Lord's brother, was the first bishop of *Jerusalem*, where being thrown down from a pinnacle of the temple, his thighs broke, and wounded in the head with a fuller's club, he gave up the ghost, and was buried near the temple, anno 63.

3 *May*, *Finding the holy cross*, otherwise called *holy-wood-day*, a feast in memory of the miraculous finding the holy cross, whereon our Saviour suffered, by *St. Helen*, mother of *Constantine* the great, anno 326, after it had been hid by the Infidels 180 years, who erected a statue of *Venus* in place of it.

Rogation-Week, being always the next but one before *Whit-sunday*, is so called, because on *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday*, *Rogations* (from *rogo*, to ask and pray) and *Litanies* are used, with abstinence from flesh enjoined by the church to all persons, not only for a devout preparative to the feast of Christ's glorious *ascension* and *pentecost*; but also to beg and supplicate the blessing of God on the fruits of the earth. The *Belgians* call it *cruis-week*, i. e. *cross-week*, and so it is called in some parts

parts of *England*; because when the priest goes on those days in procession, the cross is carried before him. In the *North of England*, it is called *gang-week*, from the *ganging*, or going in procession then used.

Whit-sunday or *Pentecost*, a solemn feast in memory and honour of the descent of the Holy Ghost on the heads of the apostles in tongues of fire, *Acts* ii. 3. *Pentecost* in *Greek*, signifies the *fiftieth*, it being the fiftieth day after the resurrection; and it is called *Whit-sunday*, from the *catechumens* being anciently cloathed in white, and admitted on the eve of this feast to the sacrament of baptism. The old *Saxons* called it *Wied-Sunday*, i. e. holy sunday.

Trinity-sunday, the octave of *Whit-sunday*, dedicated to the honour of the most blessed Trinity; to signify, that the works of our redemption and sanctification, then compleated, are common to the three persons.

Corpus Christi-day, being always the *Thursday* after *Trinity Sunday*, is a feast instituted by the church in honour of the B. Sacrament of the altar; and receives its denomination from the body of Christ substantially present there: on this day in all *catholic* countries, that adorable sacrament is most solemnly carried about in procession; the priest and people expressing their highest devotions in hymns and prayers, accompanied with all other outward testimonies of pious affection, as music, flowers strewed along the streets, and their best tapestries on the walls, &c.

6 *May*, *St. John at the Latin gate*, a solemnity instituted by the church, to commemorate *St. John* the evangelist's being by the command of *Domitian* brought prisoner from *Ephesus* to *Rome*, and there by sentence of the senate was put into a vessel of boiling oil, before the gate called *Latina*, but came out more pure and vigorous than he went in: this happened in the year 92.

26 *May*, *St. Augustin*, archbishop of *Canterbury*, and monk of the order of *St. Benedict*, was sent over by *St. Gregory the great*, to preach the Christian faith to our nation: he first converted *Ethelbert* king of *Kent*, and afterwards with others sent as coadjutors to him and their successors, reconciled the whole nation to the faith and

law

law of Christ, and so became our apostle. He died in all sanctity of life, *Anno* 608, and was buried in his own cathedral at *Canterbury*, whereof he was the first archbishop. His feast was wont to be very solemnly kept holy throughout the diocese.

27 *May*, *Bede*, commonly called *venerable*, for having illustrated the church of God with his learning and piety, was delivered up to the monastery of SS. *Peter* and *Paul* at *Wiremouth* in *Bishopric*, at seven years of age, and educated in all good literature, as well as monastic discipline, under the pious care of *S. Bennet Bishop*. At 30 he was ordained priest, by *John* the ordinary of that diocese, at the appointment of *Acca* archbishop of *York*. He died *Anno* 734, on the day of our Lord's ascension, and was buried in his own monastery, but afterwards translated to *Durham*. His feast is now kept with a double office, on the 29th of *October*.

11 *June*, *St. Barnaby*, born in *Cyprus*, and ordained apostle of the Gentiles by *S. Paul*, travelled with him into many provinces, exercising the function of preaching the gospel committed to him; and lastly, going into *Cyprus*, there adorned his apostleship with a glorious crown of martyrdom, *Anno* 50, whose body, himself revealing it, was found in the time of *Zeno* the emperor, with *St. Matthew's* gospel in his own hand-writing.

22 *June*, *St. Alban*, first martyr of our nation in the time of *Dioclesian*; he suffered martyrdom for entertaining a priest, at *Verulam*, now from him called *S. Albans*, under *Asclepiodatus* president of *Britany*, *Anno* 303.

24 *June*, *Nativity*, of *St. John Baptist*, our Lord's precursor, son of *Zachary* and *Elizabeth*, who being yet in his mother's womb, was replenished with the Holy Ghost.

29 *June*, *St. Peter* and *St. Paul*, they are joined in one solemnity, because they were principal co-operators under Christ in the conversion of the world, the first converting the *Jews*, the other the *Gentiles*; and were both martyred at the same place, *Rome*, and on the same day.

2 *July*, *Visitation* of our *B. Lady*, a feast instituted

to commemorate the visit she made her cousin St. *Elizabeth*, immediately after she had received the angel's message of the incarnation of the Son of God. It is celebrated at this time, when she returned to *Nazareth*, rather than at the punctual time she undertook it, because that being commonly about *Easter*, its observation can scarcely be complied with, by reason of so many great solemnities then happening. This feast was instituted by pope *Urban VI.* Anno 1385.

7 *July*, Translation of St. *Thomas of Canterbury*, a feast ordained by a provincial constitution, in the time of *Simon Islip* archbishop of *Canterbury*, to be solemnly observed and kept holy throughout the nation, in memory of his sacred relics being taken up and reposed in a most costly shrine, and placed in a more eminent part of his own cathedral, where it was had in great veneration, till the days of king *Henry VIII.* 1539.

25 *July*, St. *James*, called *the Great*, brother to St. *John the evangelist*, was, about the feast of *Easter*, beheaded at *Jerusalem*, by *Herod Agrippa*, anno 42. His relics were on this day translated to *Compostella* in *Spain*, where they are had in great veneration, people resorting thither from all parts of *Christendom*, to pay their pious devotions and fulfil their vows.

26 *July*, St. *Anne*, mother of the B. virgin *Mary*.

27 *July*, St. *Joseph of Arimathea*, a noble senator, who having buried Christ, came out of *Jewry* into *Britany* with *Joseph* his son, and divers others; and obtained of king *Arviragus* a little isle in *Somersetshire*, called *Insulwin*, now *Glastenbury*; where, building for himself and companions a little oratory, and leading a solitary life, replenished with merits and old age, he reposed in our Lord, anno 82.

6 *Aug.* Our Lord's transfiguration, when he appeared in glory on mount *Tabor*, between *Moses* and *Elias*, in presence of his three apostles, *Mat.* xvii.

10 *Aug.* St. *Lawrence*, deacon to pope *Zifus II.* was most cruelly broiled on a gridiron for the faith of Christ, which martyrdom he suffered with incomparable fortitude and patience, anno 253.

15 Aug. *Assumption of B. V. Mary*, a feast in memory of her being taken up into heaven, both body and soul, after her dissolution; which is a constant tradition in the church, ever piously believed, and happened anno 36.

And the feast of her *nativity*, 8 Sept. is in memory of her happy and glorious birth, by whom the Author of all life and safety was born to the world.

18 Aug. *St. Helen*, an *English* woman by birth, was mother to *Constantine the Great*, the first christian emperor, who first gave example to other princes to maintain and amplify the church of God. She was daughter to prince *Coel of Britany*; and for her zeal to christianity, became worthy both of an earthly and heavenly crown. Her sacred relics were translated from *Rome* to *Rhemes* in *France*, where they are kept with due veneration. She died anno 326.

24 Aug. *St. Bartholomew apostle*; who having preached the gospel in *India*, and passing thence into the greater *Armenia*; after he had converted innumerable people to the faith, was barbarously flayed alive by command of king *Astiages*; and then beheaded, anno 44.

29 Aug. *The beheading of St. John Baptist*, by *Herod Antipas*, about the feast of *Easter*; tho' his memory be kept on this day, when his venerable head was found the second time, which being afterwards translated to *Rome*, anno 391, is there kept with great devotion in *S. Silvester's church*, near *Campus Martius*.

14 Sept. *The exaltation of the holy cross*, when *Heraclius* the emperor having overcome *Cosroe king of Persia*, brought it back to *Jerusalem*, anno 628.

21 Sept. *S. Matthew apostle and evangelist*, who preaching the gospel in *Ethiopia*, was slain at the altar as he celebrated the divine mysteries, anno 44.

29 Sept. *Michaelmas*, a solemnity or solemn mass in honour of *S. Michael archangel*, and of all the nine orders of holy angels; as also to commend the whole church of God to their patronage and prayers, by whose charitable ministry, we have received of God, the original source, so many benefits. And it is called *the dedication of S. Michael* from the dedicating a church to him in *Rome* by pope *Boniface III.* anno 606.

5 Oct. *S. Placid*, disciple of *S. Benedict*, and his brothers

thers *Eutychius* and *Victorin*, and *Flavia* virgin their sister; also *Donatus*, *Firmatus*, deacons; *Fausus*, and thirty others, all monks, and martyrs at *Messina* in *Sicily*, who were murdered for the faith of Christ, by *Manuchas* the pirate, anno 541.

18 Oct. S. *Luke evangelist*, who, after he had endured many afflictions for the name of Christ, filled with the Holy Ghost, died in *Bithynia* in the year of our Lord 74, whose sacred bones were brought to *Constantinople*, and thence translated to *Padua*.

28 Oct. S. *Simon the Canaan*, and *Jude*, otherwise called *Thaddeus*; the first preached the gospel in *Egypt*, the other in *Mesopotamia*; and afterwards going together into *Persia*, after having converted an infinite multitude of that nation to the faith, they accomplished their martyrdom in the year 68.

1 Nov. *All-saints*, or *All-hallows*, a solemnity in memory and honour of all the saints; since the whole year is too short to afford us a separate feast for each.

2 Nov. *All-souls*, a day appointed by the church, for the living to commemorate, by prayers and suffrages, the souls of the faithful departed.

21 Nov. *The presentation of our B. Lady in the temple of Jerusalem at three years of age*; a feast commanded to be observed by pope *Paul II.* anno 1464.

30 Nov. St. *Andrew apostle*, who preached the gospel in *Thrace* and *Scythia*; but apprehended by *Egeas* the proconsul, was first imprisoned, then most cruelly beaten, and lastly fastened to a cross, whereon he lived two days preaching to the people; and having besought our Lord not to permit him to be taken down, encompassed with a great light from heaven, he gave up his blessed soul, at *Patras* in *Achaia*, anno 69.

The four Sundays of Advent, preceding *Christmas*, were instituted by the church with particular offices, commemorative of the benefits of our Saviour's coming to redeem the world by his happy birth.

8 Dec. *Conception of the glorious and ever B. V. Mary mother of God*; a feast first instituted by S. *Anselm* archbishop of *Canterbury*, and monk of S. *Benner's* order, anno

1070,

1070, and commanded afterwards by *Sixtus IV.* to be generally observed, *anno 1476.*

21. *Dec. S. Thomas apostle*, who having preached the gospel to *Parthians, Medes, Persians*, and *Hyrkans*, went into *India*, where he instructed that people in the christian faith, for which, by the king's command, he was thrust thro' the body with lances, and gave up his blessed soul at *Calamina*, *anno 44.*

25 *Dec. Christ's nativity*, a solemn feast yearly celebrated by the catholic church, even from the apostles time, in memory of our Saviour's birth at *Bethlehem*; and it is called *Christmas* from the *mass* celebrated on that day in honour of his holy birth.

26 *Dec. St. Stephen*, the first martyr after Christ's ascension, stoned to death by the *Jews*, *anno 34.*

27 *Dec. St. John apostle and evangelist*; who, after writing his gospel, his banishment, and receiving his revelations, lived to the time of *Trajan* the emperor, and both founded and governed the churches of *Asia*. Finally worn out with old age, he died at *Ephesus*, aged 86, *anno 68*; and was buried near the same city.

28 *Dec. Holy-innocents*, a feast in memory of the *babes* slain by *Herod* when he sought our blessed Saviour; and is called *Childer-mass*, from the particular commemoration of those martyred children in the *mass* of that day. The several festivals of other saints are instituted by the church, to honour God in his saints, and to teach us to imitate their virtues, and honour their martyrdoms and sufferings for the *faith* of Christ.

Necessary Rules for a Christian.

OFTEN examine your thoughts, words, and actions; especially after much business, talk, &c. that you may discern and amend your faults.—Hold your peace in such things as belong not to you, and where your speech is not to the honour of God, or good of your neighbour.—Often mind your life past, and what our Saviour suffered for you in every hour of his.—Live as tho' you had nothing yet possessed all things, and remember that meat, drink, and cloaths are a christian's riches.—Offer up yourself entirely

tirely to God; and tho' you have nothing to requite his favours with, but yourself; you will be comforted when you consider, that he gives all, who gives himself. The apostles left their poor boats and nets, and received for them a most ample reward. The poor widow gave only two mites, and her oblation was preferred to those of the richest persons.—He easily parts with all things, who considers he must die, and be taken from them.—In assemblies use no extravagant or unusual gestures, but in all things observe modesty and discretion.—In all things desire and prefer what conduces most to the service and glory of God: As to comfort the afflicted, reconcile such as are at variance, visit the sick and imprisoned, and relieve the poor.—Never go to bed with any disquiet or trouble on your mind; but endeavour to pacify your conscience by an act of contrition.—Every month confess your sins; often make acts of contrition, and daily use aspirations or ejaculatory prayers; that so you may prevent the deceits of the devil, overcome temptations, avoid sin, and live under the continual protection of God.

The beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.

R. *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

IN the beginning was the word, and the word was with God, and the word was God: This was in the beginning with God: all things were made by him; and without him was made nothing that was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: and the light shines in darkness, and the darkness has not comprehended it. There was a man sent from God whose name was John: he came for a testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe thro' him. He was not the light, but to give testimony of the light. I was the true light, which enlightens every one that comes into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But to as many as received him, he gave power to be made the sons of God, to those that believe in his name. Who not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. *And the word was made flesh, and dwelt in us. And we have seen*

his glory; the glory, as it were, of the only-begotten of the father, full of grace and truth.

R. Thanks be to God.

Christian DOCTRINE.

The Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven; give us this day our daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us: and lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

The Angelical Salutation.

HAIL Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women; and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, *Jesus*. Holy Mary, mother of God, pray for us sinners now, and in the hour of our death, *Amen.*

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the father almighty, creator of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ his only son our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost; born of the virgin Mary; suffered under Pontius Pilate; was crucified, dead, and buried: descended into hell, the third day he rose again from the dead; ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of God the father almighty; from thence he will come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy catholic church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body, and life everlasting. *Amen.*

The Ten Commandments, Exod. xx.

I Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of *Egypt*, and out of the house of bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me; thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor any similitude that is in heaven above, or in the earth below, or of things in the water under the earth: thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the sins of the fathers upon their children, to the third and fourth generation of them

that hate me, and shewing mercy to thousands of those that love me, and keep my commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that takes the name of the Lord his God in vain.

III. Remember that thou keep holy the sabbath day. Six days thou shalt labour and do all thy work; but the seventh is the sabbath of the Lord thy God; thou shalt do no work in it, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, and the sea, and all things that are in them, and rested on the seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the sabbath day, and sanctified it.

IV. Honour thy father and mother, that thy days may be long in the land, which the Lord thy God shall give thee.

V. Thou shalt not kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house.

X. Neither shalt thou desire his wife, nor his servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor aught that is his.

The Seven Sacraments.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Baptism, <i>Mat. xxviii. 19.</i> | 4. Penance, <i>John xx. 23.</i> |
| 2. Confirmation, <i>Acts viii. 17.</i> | 5. Extreme unction, <i>Ja. v.</i> |
| 3. Eucharist, <i>Mat. xxvi. 26.</i> | 6. Holy orders, <i>Mat. xxvi.</i> |
| | 7. Matrimony, <i>Mat. xix. 6.</i> |

The Three Theological Virtues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

1. Prudence. 2. Justice. 3. Fortitude. 4. Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

1. Wisdom. 2. Understanding. 3. Counsel. 4. Fortitude. 5. Knowledge. 6. Godliness. 7. The fear of our Lord.

The

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

1. Charity. 2. Joy. 3. Peace. 4. Patience. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodness. 7. Longanimity. 8. Mildness. 9. Faith. 10. Modesty. 11. Continency. 12. Chastity.

Two precepts of Charity. 1. Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, with thy whole soul, with all thy strength, and with all thy mind. 2. And thy neighbour as thy self.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. To keep certain appointed days holy; with obligation of hearing *mass*, and resting from servile works.
2. To observe the commanded days of fasting and abstinence.
3. To pay tithes to your pastor.
4. To confess your sins to your pastor, at least, once a year.
5. To receive the blessed sacrament at *Easter*; that is, between *Palm-sunday* and *Low-sunday*.
6. Not to marry within certain degrees of kindred, nor privately without witness; nor to solemnize it at certain times.

The Seven corporal Works of Mercy.

1. To feed the hungry. 2. To give drink to the thirsty. 3. To cloath the naked. 4. To visit and ransom captives. 5. To harbour the harbourless. 6. To visit the sick. 7. To bury the dead.

The Seven spiritual Works of Mercy.

1. To correct the sinner. 2. To instruct the ignorant. 3. To counsel the doubtful. 4. To comfort the sorrowful. 5. To bear wrongs patiently. 6. To forgive all injuries. 7. To pray for the living and the dead.

The Eight Beatitudes. Matt. v.

Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. 2. Blessed are the meek, for they shall possess the land. 3. Blessed are they that mourn, for they shall be comforted. 4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justice, for they shall be filled. 5. Blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy. 6. Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God. 7. Blessed are the peace-makers, for they shall be called the children of God. 8. Blessed are they that suffer

persecution for justice sake, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Of sin. Sin is two-fold : *original* and *actual*. Actual sin is divided into *mortal* and *venial*.

The Seven capital Sins, commonly called mortal or deadly.

1. Pride. 2. Covetousness. 3. Lust. 4. Wrath. 5. Gluttony. 6. Envy. 7. Sloth. *The contrary Virtues are,* 1. Humility. 2. Liberality. 3. Chastity. 4. Meekness. 5. Temperance. 6. Brotherly Love. 7. Diligence.

Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of God's Mercy. 2. Despair. 3. Impugning the known truth. 4. Envy at another's spiritual good. 5. Obstinacy in sin. 6. Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a penitent Sinner.

Contrition of heart. Entire confession to a priest approved. Satisfaction by works.—Contrition consists in a hearty displeasure at sins past for the love of God, and a full resolution, by the grace of God, to sin no more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

1. Wilful murder. 2. Sodomy. 3. Oppression of the poor. 4. Defrauding labourers of their wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another Person's Sin.

1. By counsel. 2. By command. 3. By consent. 4. By provocation. 5. By praise or flattery. 6. By concealment. 7. By partaking. 8. By silence. 9. By defence of the ill done.

Three eminent good works. 1. Almsdeeds, or works of mercy. 2. Prayer. 3. Fasting.

Three evangelical counsels. 1. Voluntary poverty. 2. Perpetual chastity. 3. Entire obedience.

The four last Things to be remembered.

1. Death. 2. Judgment. 3. Hell. 4. Heaven.

A Profession of the Catholic Faith,

Taken out of the Council of Trent, by Pope Pius IV.

I N. believe and profess with a firm faith all and each of these things, which are contained in the creed made use of in the holy Roman church, *viz.* I believe in

in one God the father almighty, maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible; and in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten son of God, and born of the father before all ages; God of God, light of light, true God of true God, begotten, not made; consubstantial to the father, by whom all things were made; who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the virgin *Mary*, AND WAS MADE MAN, was also crucified for us under *Pontius Pilate*, suffered, and was buried, and rose again the third day according to the scriptures, and ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of the father, and will come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead, of whose kingdom there shall be no end: and in the Holy Ghost the Lord and life-giver, who proceeds from the father and the son; who together with the father and the son is adored and glorified; who spoke by the prophets. And one, holy, catholic, and apostolic church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins, and I expect the resurrection of the body, and the life of the world to come. *Amen.*

I most firmly admit and embrace apostolical and ecclesiastical traditions; and all other constitutions and observations of the same church.

I also admit the holy scriptures, according to the sense which the holy mother church has held and does hold, to whom it belongs to judge of the true sense and interpretation of the holy scriptures, neither will I ever take and interpret them otherwise, than according to the unanimous consent of the fathers.

I profess also that there are truly and properly seven sacraments of the new law, instituted by Jesus Christ our Lord, for the salvation of mankind, though all are not necessary for every one; *viz.* baptism, confirmation, eucharist, penance, extreme unction, order, and matrimony; and that they confer grace; and of these baptism, confirmation, and order, cannot be repeated without sacrilege.

I also receive and admit the ceremonies of the catholic church,

church, received and approved in the solemn administration of all the above sacraments.

I receive and embrace all and every one of these things which have been defined and declared in the holy council of *Trent*, concerning original sin and justification.

I profess likewise that in the *mass* is offered to God a true, proper, and propitiatory sacrifice for the living and the dead; and that in the most holy sacrament of the eucharist is truly, really, and substantially the body and blood, together with the soul and divinity, of our Lord Jesus Christ; and that there is made a conversion of the whole substance of the bread into the body, and of the whole substance of the wine into his blood, which conversion the catholic church calls *transubstantiation*.

I confess also that under either kind alone, whole and entire Christ, and a true sacrament is received.

I constantly hold that there is a purgatory, and that the souls detained therein, are helped by the suffrage of the faithful. Also that the saints reigning together with Christ, are to be honoured and invoked, that they offer their prayers to God for us, and that their relics are to be venerated.

I most firmly assert, that the images of Christ, and of the mother of God ever virgin, and also of the other saints, are to be had and retained, and that due honour and veneration is to be given to them.

I also affirm, that the power of indulgences was left by Christ in the church, and that the use of them is most wholesome to christian people.

I acknowledge the holy catholic and apostolic *Roman* church to be the mother and mistress of all churches; and I promise and swear true obedience to the *Roman* bishop, the successor of *St. Peter* prince of the apostles, and vicar of Jesus Christ.

I also profess and undoubtedly receive all other things delivered, defined, and declared by the sacred canons and general councils, and particularly by the holy council of *Trent*; and I likewise condemn, reject, and anathematise all things contrary thereto, and all heresies whatsoever, condemned, rejected, and anathematized by the

the cl
can b
I N.
and p
sistan

Th
ended
Marc
session
legate
ces,
viz.
archb
of the
order

A

W
you,
fm.

self t
in fi
3.
not t
your
call
how

C
and
ma

the church.—This true catholic faith, out of which none can be saved, which I now freely profess and truly hold, I N. promise, vow, and swear most constantly to hold and profess the same whole and entire, with God's assistance, to the end of my life. *Amen.*

The council of Trent was begun in the year 1545, and ended in 1563, under the popedom of Paul III. Julius III. Marcellus II. Paul IV. and Pius IV. and consisted of 25 sessions. There were at it, 6 cardinals, 4 of whom were legates from the holy see; 16 ambassadors of kings, princes, and republics. Its decrees were signed by 255 Fathers, viz. 4 legates; two cardinals; 3 titular patriarchs; 25 archbishops; 168 bishops; 7 abbots; 39 representatives of the absent, with lawful commission; and 7 generals of orders.

An Instruction for the Morning.

WHEN you awake, bless yourself with the sign of the cross, and pray to God, that he would so enlighten you, with the light of his holy spirit, that you consent not to sin. 2. When you have put on your cloaths, give not yourself to babbling, or vain fancies, but lift up your heart to God in silence, and prepare yourself to pray, as hereafter follows. 3. After prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with yourself, not to commit willingly that day any thing, whereby God, or your neighbour may be offended. 4. It is very necessary to call to mind your affairs, and with quietness of spirit, resolve how to spend the day to come.

Prayers to be said at your awaking from sleep.

O God, the only true and living God, who saidst in the beginning, *Let there be light*, and it was made; enlighten my eyes, that I may never sleep in sin; lest at any time the

deceits of the enemy, or my own corruptions, prevail against me.

O God the Son, the brightness of God's glory, and the image of his person, the true light, shining in darkness, and enlightning every one that comes into this world; drive from me the clouds of ignorance, and give me understanding, that in, and through thee, I may see, and know the Father, whom to know is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God the Holy Ghost, who inflamest the wills of all those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell, with heavenly affections, pour into my mind the gift of holy charity; that despising all vain and transitory things, I may, with a continual desire, long for the true and eternal joys of thy heavenly kingdom.

O Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the devil; keep me from all sin, and preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my body from sleep and drowsiness, and my soul from sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy name; to whom belongs all blessing, honour, wisdom and thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your arising from Bed.

IN the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I arise; bless me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good

works this day, and for ever; and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

O most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open my heart and lips to praise and glorify thy holy name, which is blessed above all names. Purify my soul from all evil and perverse thoughts, that my lips may continually bless thee, my mind meditate on thee, and my life glorify thee. And because thro' thee, I had my being given me by God, to the praise and glory of his holy name; grant, I beseech thee, that in the sight of thy divine majesty, I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

When you are up.

O Dear Jesus, the everlasting repose of thy elect, when will the hour come, that my poor soul shall enter into those happy regions of peace and rest, prepared for us in thy celestial glory?

In putting on your cloaths.

O Sweet Jesus, that the shame of my sinful soul may be hid, cloath it with the robes of thy justice, and cover it with the ornaments of all sorts of grace and virtue. *Amen.*

When your cloaths are on.

O Most amiable Jesus, the true spouse of my soul, give me the wedding garment of divine love, and perpetual charity. *Amen.*

In

In washing your hands, say.

O My Lord God, who so lovedst us, as to wash our souls in thy precious blood; purify, I beseech thee, my heart and hands from all the spots of filth and sin. *Amen.*

In washing your mouth.

O Divine Wisdom, the eternal word of thy heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee to purge my lips with thy grace from all wicked and unprofitable words, that my mouth may never open, but to thy praise and honour, and to the benefit of others.

In washing your eyes.

O True and indeficient light, who enlightenest every one that comes into this world, illuminate the eyes of my soul, that in all things I may perfectly see, and perform thy blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

The blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and direct me, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every morning and evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and ever living God! behold I, a most wretched and ungrateful sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up, in all humility, immortal praise and thanksgiving for all thy blessings, especially for that unpeakable charity,

rity,
begon
work
heave
ever
incarn
innoc
doctr
passio
I giv
myste
the
where
sancti
heave
give
that
wast
own
nal g
vouc
of ba
corru
paren
to th
ceasin
the
I mo
cradl
suppl
and r
evern

city, wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this vale of tears, for the work of our redemption.—Eternal Lord of heaven and earth, I praise and magnify thy ever glorious name, for thy Son's most holy incarnation and nativity; for his poverty and innocent conversation; for his heavenly doctrine and miracles; for his death and passion; and for his resurrection and ascension. I give thee all possible thanks for that divine mystery of his precious body and blood in the venerable sacrament of the *eucharist*, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, and sanctified, and our souls made partakers of all heavenly graces, and spiritual blessings.—I give thee most humble and hearty thanks, that of a handful of dust and nothing, thou wast pleased to make me according to thy own image, rendering me capable of thy eternal glory: For the obtaining of which, thou vouchsafest first to wash me with the laver of baptism, for the remission of that original corruption which was contracted by my first parents, and afterwards thou broughtest me to the exercises and acts of a right faith; not ceasing daily to increase the same in me, by the doctrine and instruction of thy church. I most humbly thank thee also, that from my cradle thou hast nourished and cloathed me, supplying all things necessary for the relief and maintenance of this my frail body. — I evermore extol and magnify thy holy name, because

because in thy great mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy grace I might be awaked from the sleep of sin, and reclaimed from my vanities and wicked courses: for hadst thou dealt with me according to my demerits, my soul, being oppressed with innumerable sins, had, long ere this, been plunged into eternal perdition. — In consideration of all which thy mercies and blessings, I most humbly desire, that my heart may every day be enlarged, that it may still render thee a more ample tribute of praise and thanksgiving, than it did before. — O Lord my God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to myself, but let thy holy fear be ever in my thoughts, to curb and keep me within the compass of thy obedience; that I may dread nothing so much in this world, as in the least to offend thee: let thy holy love so temper all trials and temptations which befall me, that none of them at any time may overcome me; for thou knowest how frail I am of myself, and that my strength is nothing. — Moreover, most merciful Father, I beseech thee, by the profound humility of thy only Son Jesus Christ, to preserve me from all pride and superfluity, all self-love and vain-glory, all obstinacy and disobedience. Cast out of my heart, I beseech thee, the spirit of gluttony and uncleanness, the spirit of sloth and indevotion, the spirit of malice and envy, the spirit of hatred and

dis-
crea-
but a
clin-
judg-
most
of th
of he
Lord
soul,
life n
any
thy l
to th
daily
only
O my
an h
under
pious
inclin
mode
that b
my fo
that n
proce
der o
the f
wholl
And
am de
this b
dis-

disdain; that I may never despise any of thy creatures, nor proudly prefer myself to others, but always seem little in my own eyes; inclining to think the best of others, and still judge the worst of myself.—Cloath me, O most holy Father, with the wedding garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural virtue of heavenly charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my heart, with all my soul, and with all my strength; that neither life nor death, prosperity nor adversity, nor any thing else, may ever separate me from thy love. Grant that all inordinate affection to the transitory things of this world, may daily decrease in me, that thou mayest be the only entertainment and delight of my soul. O my most gracious God! give thy servant an humble, contrite and obedient heart; an understanding always employed in honest and pious thoughts; a will tractable, and ever inclined to do good; affections calm and moderate; a watchful guard over my senses, that by those windows, no sin may enter into my soul; a perfect government of my tongue, that no corrupt or unseemly language may proceed from my lips; that I may never slander or speak ill of any, nor busy myself about the faults and imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the amendment of my own. And finally, most loving Lord, so long as I am detained in this prison of my body, let this be my comfort, that being free from all
dis-

tractions both of the cares and pleasures of this life, I may wholly devote myself to thy service, attending always to thy heavenly doctrine, and the good motions of thy holy spirit. In these sweet exercises let me pass the solitary hours of my tedious confinement with patience, expecting the shutting up of my days, and a happy end of this my miserable life.—And grant, O Redeemer of mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all pollution of sin, thro' sincere contrition, and the virtue of the sacraments of thy holy church, I may be reckoned in the number of those blessed souls, who thro' thy merits and passion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious presence of the blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, to whom, by all creatures in heaven and earth, be rendered praise and thanksgiving, world without end. *Amen.* O Lord my God, O Lord my God, possess my soul, possess my soul, for ever and ever. *Amen. Amen.*

An Exercise for the Morning.

✙ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

MY almighty maker, the only true and living God, the source and fountain of all being; from whom proceeds thy co-eternal and increated Word, and life-giving Spirit; and who proceedest thyself from no other: Thou thro' thy Word didst make all things, and without him didst make nothing of all thou didst make. I most humbly acknowledge myself the work of thy hands, and desire to adore thy sacred majesty in spirit and truth. With all the powers of my soul, I exalt and praise thy name, for the infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me; for electing me in thy love, and creating me to thy own image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy Holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the chances and encounters of this life; and raising up my thoughts to the hopes of a better; and particularly for thy gracious protection from the dangers of this night, and bringing me safely to the beginning of this day. Continue, O Lord, thy mercy to me, and as thou hast awakened my body from sleep, so raise my soul from sin, that I may walk soberly and chastely, as in the day, in all holy obedience before thy face.— Deliver me, O merciful God, from the evils of this day, and guide my feet in the ways of peace; strengthen my resolution to embrace with gladness the opportunities of doing good, and carefully to avoid the occasions of sin;
espe-

especially those which I have found by experience to be most dangerous to my soul: and when thro' frailty I forget thee, do thou in mercy remember me; that as often as I fall by the evil inclination of my nature, I may rise again by the assistance of thy grace. Make me diligent in the duties of my calling and state of life, and not too solicitous for the success of my affairs; but in all the miscarriages and crosses of this world, absolutely to submit to thy divine pleasure, and wholly rely on thy merciful providence: let thy blessing be upon my actions, and thy grace direct my intentions, that the whole course of my life, and the chief design of my heart, may always tend to the advancement of thy glory, the good of others, and the eternal salvation of my own soul, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, lives and reigns, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Give me grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest. — Give me grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Recommendation, to be us'd every Morning, &c.

I Adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinity, God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer myself to thy divine majesty, hum-

humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy faithful, whatever displeases thee, and to give us what is grateful in thy sight: grant we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.—To thee, O Lord, I commend my soul and body, [*my wife and children, my father and mother, my brethren and sisters*] my relations and benefactors, my friends and familiars, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my prayers. To thee I commend the holy catholic church. To thee I commend this kingdom and our gracious sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce those that err, and bring them again into the way; abolish heresies, convert all to the true faith, who as yet know thee not. Grant us, O Lord, thy grace, and keep us in thy peace; may thy holy will be done, and not ours; comfort all that lead their lives in sorrow, misery, or temptations; and mercifully relieve them in their afflictions, whether spiritual or corporal. Lastly, I commend all universally to thy holy protection, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to the living forgiveness of their sins, and to the souls of the faithful departed everlasting rest. *Amen.*

Another.

INto the hands of thy unspeakable mercy,
O Lord, I commend my soul and body,
my senses, thoughts, words, and actions, with
all

all the necessities of my body and soul ; my going out and coming in ; my faith and conversation ; the course and end of my life ; the day and hour of my death ; my rest, and resurrection with thy saints and elect. *Amen.*

A prayer for perseverance in goodness.

GRant, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good purposes, and in thy holy service to my death, and that I may now this present day perfectly begin ; for all I have hitherto done is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Angel Guardian.

O Angel of God, to whose holy care I am committed by the Supreme clemency, illuminate, defend and govern me this day in all my thoughts, words, and actions. *Amen.*

Bless us, O Lord, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to eternal life : and may the souls of the faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

A Blessing.

THE peace of our Lord Jesus Christ ; the virtue of his sacred passion ; the sign of the Holy Cross ; the purity and humility of the blessed virgin *Mary* ; the protection of the angels ; and the intercession of all the saints and elect of God, be with me, and defend me, now in the hour of my death, sweet Jesus, I beseech thee. *Amen.*

At morning, noon, and evening, say.

THE Angel of the Lord declared unto *Mary*, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost. *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the handmaid

maid
thy w
was r
Mary

P
the i
know
his p
of hi
Lord

M
merc

S
ing t
over
paths

B
whic
ty, t

W
all th
with

V
to re
life.
faith
in pe

maid of the Lord, be it to me according to thy word. *Hail Mary, &c.* And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us. *Hail Mary, &c.*

A Prayer.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy son was made known by the message of an angel, may by his passion and cross be brought to the glory of his resurrection, thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the souls of the faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of your house, say.

SHew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no injustice may rule over me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steps be not moved.

Grace before meat.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are about to receive from thy bounty, thro' Christ our Lord. R. *Amen.*

Grace after meat.

We give thee thanks, almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and reignest, world without end. R. *Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy name's sake, to render to all our benefactors, everlasting life. R. *Amen.* V. May the souls of the faithful departed, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer for Scholars before study.

O Incomprehensible Creator; the true fountain of light, and only author of all knowledge; who out of the treasure of thy wisdom, hast with wonderful harmony disposed and ordered all the parts of the world: vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to enlighten my understanding with the rays of thy brightness, and drive from me all darkness of sin and ignorance. Thou who makest eloquent the tongues of those that want utterance, instruct my tongue, and pour on my lips the grace of thy blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient spirit, quickness of apprehension, capacity of retaining, and the continual assistance of thy holy grace, that I may apply all to thy honour, and the eternal salvation of my own soul, thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The blessing of God the Father, the grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the comfort of the Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers to be said at Night before going to bed.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

O Eternal, infinite, and almighty God! whose glory the heaven of heavens cannot contain, look down on thy unworthy servant, prostrate at the feet of thy
mercy,

mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the sight of all thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, the sinfulness and vanity of my life, but especially the transgressions of this day, by which I have so lately offended thy divine Majesty, and so grievously wounded my soul.

I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed *Mary* ever Virgin, to blessed *Michael* Archangel, to blessed *John Baptist*, to the holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned in thought, word, and deed; thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my exceeding great fault.

Here examine diligently what sins you have fallen into this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission, and humbly confessing them, say;

OF these and all my other sins, I most earnestly repent, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, whereby I have displeased the eyes of thy Glory, and provoked thy wrath and indignation against me; especially for my disobedience to so holy a law, and my extreme ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God. O Lord, I own that I have not merited the least of thy mercies, but have deserved the greatest of thy judgments; but thou hast revealed thyself to be a God of pity and compassion, forgiving the iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all that voluntarily condemn themselves: wherefore, with a penitent and contrite heart, I freely confess the guiltiness

of my own conscience, and humbly offer these prayers to thee for my penance.

Say some prayers, or do some pious act for your penance.

BUT since my sins, and many imperfections, most fully convince me, that in myself I have nothing to rely upon; and thy great mercy has provided and given us a Redeemer and Mediator to trust in, who having been crucified for us, and entered thro' his own blood into the sanctuary of Heaven to appear to thy face in our behalf, lives always there to plead for us, and is able to save for ever those that approach to thee thro' him: I come with a humble confidence to the throne of thy Grace, that by the seasonable help of his mediation, I may find favour and obtain mercy. And likewise I beseech the blessed *Mary* ever Virgin, the blessed *Michael* Archangel, the blessed *John Baptist*, the holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and all the Saints, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of heaven and earth have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to eternal life. *Amen.*

May the almighty hand of our merciful God give me pardon, absolution, and full remission of all my sins. *Amen.*

And now, O most gracious and liberal Benefactor, with my whole strength, with all the faculties of my soul and body, I praise and magnify thy name, for thy great and innumerable benefits, proceeding purely from thy bounty,

and

and intended wholly for my good; particularly for preserving me this day in the midst of so many dangers incident to my condition, and delivering me from so many calamities and miseries as are due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator, O my God, and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate end of my being, and supreme perfection of my nature; under the shadow of thy wings is perpetual repose, and from the light of thy countenance flows eternal joy and felicity: to thee be glory and honour, to thee adoration and obedience, from all thy creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the day to labour, and the night to take our rest in; as I praise thee for the blessings of this day past, so I beg thy protection this night to come: let the eye of thy providence watch over me, and thy holy Angels pitch their tents about me; that being safely delivered from all dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate sleep, I may be the better enabled to perform the employments of my calling and state of life, and faithfully persevere in the duties of thy service; and so daily advance to new victories over my passions, and a more perfect observance of thy commands, till having spent my days in thy fear, I may end them in thy favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly kingdom; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Savi-

our, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, lives and reigns one God, world without end.
Amen.

Here say the prayer, I adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinity, &c. as page 44.

An act of contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father! I, wretched worm, have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no longer worthy to be called thy servant, much less to be accounted thy child, having repaid so much bounty with contempt, and so many benefits with ingratitude. Where shall I find punishment enough to be revenged of my sins, and tears enough to wash away my iniquities? Alas, it is dreadful to provoke the wrath of the living God! But what chiefly pierces my heart is, that I have offended a God who ought to be loved and honoured above all things. What shall I say, dear Lord, in detestation of the crimes I have committed? what shall I do to prevent my future relapses? Father, from henceforth the face of sin shall be more hideous to me than hell, and the least temptation to it more frightful than death. Forgive, Almighty Love, forgive, and have not the sins of my past life in remembrance. Why should the mighty Lord of heaven and earth be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an object? Look upon me, O my God, not in thy anger, but according to the tender bowels of thy
in-

infinite mercy: for thou art our Father, and we are thy children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as clay in thy hands. Thou canst, with those waters drawn from the fountains of our Saviour, cleanse our pollutions; and with the mixture of one drop of his blood mould us again into vessels of honour. Of thee only, O merciful Father, I beg and hope for pardon; on thee only I call and depend for assistance, that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect love for ever. *Amen.*

The Hymn. Te lucis ante terminum.

O God, before the close of day,
We beg, thy wonted mercies may
Direct us with thy purer light,
Thro' all the dangers of the night.

Suppress our foe's infernal arts,
Lest sensual dreams defile our hearts
With vain deluding thoughts, that creep
On heedless minds disarm'd with sleep.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our prayer,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

SAVE us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
sleeping, that we may watch with Christ,
and rest in peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the apple of thy eye, and
protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin. Have mercy on us, O Lord! have mercy on us. Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord! as we have put our trust in thee. O Lord hear my prayer and let my supplication come to thee.

The prayer.

VISIT, we beseech thee, O Lord! this habitation, and drive from it all the snares of the enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell herein to preserve us in peace, and thy blessing be upon us for ever thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A prayer to your Angel-guardian.

O Angel of God! to whose holy care I am committed by the supreme clemency, illuminate, defend, and protect me this night from all sin and danger. *Amen.*

The blessing.

GOD the Father bleis me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and sanctify me this night, and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy hands, O Lord! I commend my spirit; Lord Jesus receive my soul.

When you go to bed, say,

IN the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless me, O Lord! defend and govern me; and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

A prayer

A prayer at settling to sleep.

O Jesus Christ! whose unwearied eye neither slumbers nor sleeps, but continually watches in defence of thy servants; receive me, I beseech thee, into thy protection, and grant, that when my body is asleep, my soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold that blessed and heavenly country, where thou with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, art eternal Governor, and where the Angels with the blessed Saints are citizens for ever. *Amen.*

An instruction when you cannot sleep.

WHEN you are in bed, and can't sleep, employ your thoughts in some spiritual exercise, as in saying your beads, or some other prayers, or in meditating on some passage of our Saviour's life or passion; particularly how he spent that night wherein he was taken in the garden. Or else you may think on the painful state of the souls in hell or purgatory. If you chance to awake in the dead of the night, imagine with yourself, that you are present among the choirs of Saints and Angels, and with sudden acclamation cry out with them in the words of the hymn, which they incessantly sing day and night, saying; Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Sabbath, heaven and earth are full of the majesty of thy glory. Or, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

*Live Jesus, live, and let it be,
My life to die for love of thee.*

Morning prayers for SUNDAY.

Introduction.

COME, Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of the faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love. Lord have mercy on us. *Christ have mercy on us.* Lord have mercy on us, *Our Father, &c.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. *But deliver us from evil. Amen.* V. Be mindful of thy congregation, O Lord. R. *Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.* V. O Lord hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let us pray.

ENlighten our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy grace, that we may see those things we are to do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see is our duty: thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A prayer before the beginning of any office.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every prayer and work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

V. O Lord thou wilt open my lips.

R. *And my mouth shall declare thy praise.* V. Incline to my aid, O God. R. *O Lord make haste to help me.* V. Glory be to the Father, and

and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.
R. *As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*

[*The end of the Introduction:*]

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

The 94 Psalm.

COME let us rejoice to the Lord, let us sing joyfully to God our Saviour: Let us approach his presence in confession, and in psalms sing joyfully before him.

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

For God is a great Lord, and a great king above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his people; for in his hands are the bounds of the earth; and he beholds the heights of the mountains.

Come let, &c.

For the sea is his, he made it; and his hands founded the dry land: come let us adore and fall down before God; let us lament before the Lord that made us; for he is the Lord our God: we are his people and the sheep of his pasture.

Come let us adore, &c.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts; as in the provocation on the day of temptation in the desert, where your fathers tempted me, they tried and saw my works.

Come let us adore, &c.

Forty years was I nigh to this generation, and said; they always err in their hearts, and

have not known my ways: to whom I swear
in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Come let us adore, &c. *Glory be, &c.*

Come let us adore the Lord that made us.

*The song of the three children, wherein all creatures are
invited to praise almighty God. Dan. iii.*

ALL the works of the Lord, bless ye
our Lord; praise and extol him for
ever.

Bless our Lord, ye angels of the Lord;
ye heavens, bless the Lord.

All ye waters that are above the heavens,
bless our Lord: bless our Lord, all ye pow-
ers of the Lord.

Sun and moon, bless the Lord: stars of
heaven bless our Lord.

All rain and dew, bless ye our Lord: all
ye spirits of God bless our Lord.

Fire and heat, bless ye our Lord: cold and
heat, bless our Lord.

Dews and hoar-frost, bless ye our Lord:
frost and cold, bless our Lord.

Ice and snow, bless ye our Lord: nights
and days, bless our Lord.

Light and darkness, bless ye our Lord:
lightnings and clouds, bless the Lord.

Let the earth bless our Lord: let it praise
and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little hills, bless ye our
Lord: all things that spring out of the earth,
bless the Lord.

Ye

Ye fountains, bless our Lord: seas and rivers, bless our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless our Lord: bless our Lord, all ye fowls of the air.

All beasts and cattle, bless our Lord: sons of men, bless ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bless our Lord: let it praise and extol him for ever.

Ye priests of the Lord, bless our Lord: ye servants of the Lord, bless our Lord.

Ye spirits and souls of the just, bless our Lord: ye holy and humble of heart, bless our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bless ye our Lord: praise and extol him for ever.

Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost: let us praise and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever. *Glory be, &c.*

The 8 Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy name in the whole earth!

For thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and sucklings thou hast perfected praise, because of thy enemies; that thou mayest destroy the enemy and revenger.

For I shall behold thy heavens, the works

of thy fingers ; the moon and the stars which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindful of him ? or the son of man that thou visitest him ?

Thou hast made him little less than the Angels, with glory and honour thou hast crowned him ; and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet : all sheep and oxen, and even the beasts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fishes of the sea ; that walk thro' the paths of the sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy name in the whole earth ! *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

The 18 Psalm.

THE heavens shew forth the glory of God : and the firmament declares the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word : and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor speeches, but whose voices are heard.

Their sound has gone forth into all the earth : and their words unto the ends of the world.

He put his tabernacle in the sun, and himself as a bridegroom coming from his chamber.

Has

Has rejoiced as a giant to run the way :
his coming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his course is even to the top of it :
nor is there any that can hide himself from
his heat.

The law of our Lord is immaculate, con-
verting souls : the testimony of our Lord is
faithful, giving wisdom to little ones.

The justice of our Lord is right, making
hearts joyful : the precept of our Lord is
bright, enlightening the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent
for ever and ever ; the judgments of our Lord
are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold, and much pre-
cious stones ; and sweeter than honey and the
honey-comb.

For thy servant keeps them ; in keeping
them is great reward.

Who understands his sins ? From my se-
cret sins cleanse me, and from other men's
spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me,
then shall I be immaculate ; and shall be
cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such
as may please ; and the meditation of my heart
always in thy sight.

O Lord my helper and redeemer. *Glory
be, &c.*

The 23 Psalm.

THE earth is our Lord's, and the ful-
ness thereof ; the whole world, and all
that dwell in it. Be-

Because he has founded it on the seas;
and prepared it on the rivers.

Who shall ascend to the mount of our Lord?
or who shall stand in his holy place?

The innocent of hands, and clean of heart;
that has not taken his soul in vain, nor sworn
to his neighbour in guile.

He shall receive a blessing of our Lord;
and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek
him; of them that seek the face of the God
of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye
lifted up, O eternal gates; and the king of
glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of Glory? our Lord strong
and mighty: our Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye
lifted up O eternal gates; and the King of
Glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of Glory? the Lord of
Power, he is the King of Glory. *Glory be, &c.*

A devout prayer, or contemplation of the joys of heaven.

O Heavenly king, and Lord of Lords,
how glorious is the throne whereon thou
sittest, and how renowned and noble the king-
dom where thou dwellest! its situation is far
above all heavens; its largeness exceeds all
measure; its brightness is like the glittering
lustre of precious stones; its light is such as
need neither sun nor moon; the lamp which
continually burns in it, is the Lamb; its streets

are

are paved with pure gold; and its water is the river of life, clearer than crystal, and ever flowing.—There the Angels are sent on embassies; the Archangels minister; the principalities triumph; the powers rejoice; the dominions govern; the virtues shine; the thrones display their brightness; the cherubims give light; the seraphims burn in love; and an innumerable army of blessed saints, patriarchs, prophets, apostles and evangelists, martyrs, confessors, and virgins, sing continual praises to thee.—There is health without infirmity, liberty without bondage, beauty without deformity, immortality without corruption, abundance without necessity, quietness without vexation, security without fear, knowledge without error, fullness without surfeit, and joy without heaviness.—There the eyes are renewed, and made clearer than the sun; the ears always hear that wonderful music, which is so exceeding sweet and pleasant, that the least sound of it would be able to ravish all the hearts of this world; the sense of smelling is most wonderfully recreated with odouriferous favours, and the taste is satiated with incredible sweetness and delight.—There the company are so friendly and loving one to another, that they seem all but one soul and one heart; and live together in so great peace and concord as can't be expressed.—There to every one is appointed his place and glory, according to his merit: and above all Saints
- and

and Angels is placed the throne of that most excellent Queen of Angels, the Mother of God, not kneeling now upon her knees before the manger, nor troubled with frights and fears of losing her child, but with inestimable peace and security placed at the right hand of her dearly beloved Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus.—Arise therefore, O my soul! and advance thyself on high, leave all earthly thoughts and cares here beneath, and fly up with the wings of thy spirit to that most excellent land of promise, and humbly salute those heavenly regions, and say; Hail sweet country, the haven of security, the place of refuge, the house of blessing, the paradise of delights, the garden of eternal flowers, the crown of all just persons, and the end of all our desires: after thee have I for a long time sighed and mourned, and still daily sigh and mourn. O that the days of my banishment were finished! how is the time of my pilgrimage prolonged! O Lord, I desire to be dissolved, and to be with thee. Grant this, O Father, thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

The hymn of SS. Ambrose and Augustine.. Te Deum.

THEE, sov'reign God, our grateful accents praise,
We own thee Lord, and bless thy wondrous ways.
To thee, eternal Father, earth's whole frame
With loudest trumpets sounds immortal fame:
Lord God of hosts! to thee the heav'nly powers
With sounding anthems fill thy vaulted towers;

Thy

Thy cherubims thrice holy, holy, holy, cry ;
Thrice holy all the seraphins reply :
And thrice returning eccho's endless songs supply.
Both heav'n and earth thy majesty display :
They owe their beauty to thy glorious ray.
Thy praises fill the loud Apostle's choir :
The train of prophets in the song conspire.
Legions of martyrs in the chorus shine :
And vocal blood with vocal music join.
By these thy church, inspir'd with heavenly art,
Around the world maintains a second part ;
And tunes her sweetest notes, O God, to thee,
The Father of unbounded majesty ;
The Son ador'd co-partner of thy seat,
And equal everlasting paraclete.

Thou king of glory, Christ ; of the most high,
Thou co-eternal filial deity :
Thou who to stave the world's impending doom,
Vouchsaf'dst to dwell within a virgin's womb.
Old tyrant death disarm'd ; before thee flew
The bolts of heav'n, and back the foldings drew
To give access, and make the faithful way ;
From God's right hand thy filial beams display.
Thou art to judge the living and the dead :
Then spare those souls for whom thy veins have bled.
O take us up amongst the blest'd above,
To share with them thy everlasting love.
Preserve, O Lord, thy people, and inhance
Thy blessing on thy own inheritance.
For ever raise their hearts and rule their ways :
Each day we bless thee, and proclaim thy praise.
No age shall fail to celebrate thy name :
Nor hour neglect thy everlasting fame.
Preserve our souls, O Lord, this day from ill,
Have mercy on us, Lord, have mercy still.
As we have hop'd, do thou reward our pain,
We've hop'd in thee, let not our hope be vain.

A com-

A comfortable prayer of the glorious resurrection and ascension of our saviour Jesus Christ.

O Eternal and increated word of God, through whom he gave us our being, and whom, when we were corrupted and lost by sin, he appointed to be our remedy! How great was the goodness and charity with which thou didst receive the charge and command of coming in the flesh, and redeeming us? For this end, when thou wast in the form of God, thou wast conceived and incarnate by the Holy Ghost, without all human generation, and therefore, called the Son of God: thou tookest upon thee our nature, of the race of *David*, and having laid down thy life to rescue us from sin and death, thou didst rise again crowned with immortality; and being seated on the right hand of Almighty God thy Father, thou appearest now in the sanctuary of heaven in our behalf, always living to plead for us. None but thyself could be crucified for us; and none but thyself could be our Mediator and Advocate. For this the Angels praise thee, and all the holy powers of heaven fall prostrate before thy majesty; each degree of the celestial spirits tremble at the sight of him, who in an admirable union, is both God and man. This is my only comfort, this my special consolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer there remains part of my flesh, and I have perfect hope of going thither, where a portion of me already reigns; neither do I

account

account it a small honour to me, that my flesh
is there glorified, not doubting of having a
place hereafter, where my blood is already so
gloriously enthroned. And tho' I confess
myself a wretched sinner, yet I despair not of
the communion of thy grace; for well I know
thou canst not forget man, whose nature thou
hast put on, and wearest upon thee for his
sake; but wilt declare thyself a most merciful
God, in the tender affection thou bearest to
thy faithful servants, who in thee are risen and
ascended into heaven, and with thee sit in
everlasting glory; for we are thy members,
and thou art our Head, having flesh of our
flesh, and bone of our bones; and who is he
that hates his own flesh, but contrarywise,
every one loves, cherishes, and takes care of
it. O wonderful mystery wherein thou, O
Lord, art united to thy holy *Church*! where-
fore I beseech thee, O merciful Saviour! make
me a partaker of the comfort of thy holy re-
surrection and ascension, that being supported
with thy heavenly grace in this life, I may as-
cend to thee; and appearing before thy glo-
rious seat pure and unspotted, may there re-
ceive my happy place, and sing thy praises for
ever. *Amen.*

The song of Zachary, Luke I.

Blessed be the Lord God of *Israel*, be-
cause he has visited and wrought the
redemption of his people.

And

68 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

And has raised up a powerful Saviour to us, in the house of *David* his servant.

As he spoke by the mouth of his holy Prophets, who were from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers; and to remember his holy testament.

The oath which he swore to our father *Abraham*, to grant us.

That, being delivered from our enemies hands, we might serve him without fear.

In holiness and justice before him all our days.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord, to prepare his ways.

To give the knowledge of salvation to his people, for the remission of their sins.

Thro' the bowels of the mercy of our God, by which the *day spring* from on high has visited us.

To enlighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shades of death; to direct our feet in the way of peace. *Glory be, &c.*

A Prayer to God the Father.

O God, the God of *Abraham*, the God of *Isaac*, the God of *Jacob*; the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the only true and living God: I beseech thee, have mercy on us, thou who sentest thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ

Christ to redeem us, thy Son born of the Virgin *Mary*, by the operation of the Holy Ghost, deliver us from eternal death.----I beseech thee, O Lord, have compassion on thy servant, judge me not according to my works, for I have been disobedient to thy commands; but thou who lovest repentance have mercy on me, who before thy face make confession of all my sins; and for the glory of thy holy name wipe away all my offences. Make me abide in thy holy *Catholic Church* with an undefiled faith and pure heart, with a firm devotion and continual love of thee, and perseverance in good works to my life's end. Deliver me from eternal pains and everlasting torments which thou hast prepared for the wicked: grant this for our blessed Saviour's sake, by whom, and in whom, be to thee all honour, power, and glory for ever and ever, *Amen.*

A Prayer, that we may keep holy the Sunday, and spend the week following in the honour of God.

MY loving Lord and merciful Creator, I miserable sinner present myself here before thy eyes, humbly beseeching thee, thro' thy infinite bounty, to vouchsafe me thy assistance, that I may sanctify this day according to thy command: give me, O Lord, true contrition of all the sins I have committed against thee and my neighbour, by thought, word, or deed, or by omission of such good-works

works as I ought to have done.—And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the multitude of my sins, but to remember thy infinite mercy; grant me grace to spend this week following without offending thee; and for thy death and passion's sake give all sinners knowledge and grace to do penance in this world; and particularly we intreat thee to have mercy on those, for whom thy holy Church commands us to offer up our prayers this day, that all of us, together with her, may be made partakers of the infinite merits of thy sacred passion. *Amen.*

Anth. O all ye saints of God, vouchsafe to interceed for the salvation of us, and of all persons.

V. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye just. R. And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

Protect, O Lord, thy people that call upon thee; and grant to all those who confide in the patronage of thy holy apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

O Lord we beseech thee, that all thy saints may every where assist us; and whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their patronages; grant us peace in our time, and repel from thy church all wickedness: prosperously direct our ways, actions, and intentions, and those of all thy

servants, in order to thy salvation: give to our benefactors eternal blessings, and to the faithful departed everlasting rest: thro' our Lord.

V. O Lord hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.* V. Let us bless the Lord. R. *Thanks be to God.* V. May the souls of the faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

Those that have time and devotion, may use for the hours, the office of the Holy Cross, or of the Holy Ghost, with the seven penitential psalms and litanies.

The Hymn. Lucis creator optime.

Blest Maker of the radiant light,
Who, from the darksome womb of night,
Didst make the sun at nature's birth,
To shew the beauteous face of earth.

Who of the morn and ev'ning ray
Hast measur'd light, and call'd it day;
Whilst sable night involves the spheres,
Vouchsafe to hear our vocal tears.

Lest our frail mind, on creatures bent,
Should hug its chains and banishment:
And whilst it thus supinely lies,
Forget to use its wings and rise.

O may we then our souls exert,
And shake their pinions from the dirt;
To soar on high, and like the dove,
Find naught to fix on, but above.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our pray'r,
who

Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. Seek first the kingdom of God, and
his justice, and all these things shall be given
you besides. *Alleluia.* V. Let my prayer be
directed to thee, O Lord. R. Even as in
cense in thy sight.

From Complin on Trinity-eve, till Advent.

The anthem. Salve regina mater.

Hail, holy queen, O mercy's parent, hail
Life, hope, and comfort of this earthly vale
To thee *Eve's* banish'd children loudly cry;
In sighs and tears to thee, we suppliants fly.

Rise, glorious Advocate, exert thy love,
And let our vows those eyes of pity move:
This exile past, O clement Maid obtain,
That we may Jesus see, and with him reign.

V. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the
promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O Almighty eternal God, who didst so pre-
pare the body and soul of the glorious
Virgin *Mary*, by the co-operation of the Holy
Ghost, that it became worthy for the recep-
tion of thy Son: grant, that we who rejoice
in her commemoration, may, by her pious
intercession be delivered both from present
evils, and everlasting death. Thro' the same
Christ our Lord. R. *Amen.*

V. May the divine assistance always remain
with us. R. *Amen.*

The LITANY for SUNDAY Morning.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, Hail Mary, I believe in God.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord have mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.

O God the Father, creator of the world, have mercy on us.

O God the Son, redeemer of mankind, have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the elect, have mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, three persons, and one God, have mercy on us.

Behold we were conceived in sin, and in iniquities our mothers brought us forth, have mercy on us.

As we have grown in years, we have multiplied the number of our offences, and every day thy goodness adds to our lives, our wickedness increases the heap of our transgressions, have mercy on us.

The law of our body makes war against the law of our mind, and brings us into subjection to sin; that the good which we would, we do not; and the evil which we would not, that we do, have mercy on us.

D

We

We have sinned in the vain thoughts and unlawful desires of our hearts, in the idle talk and perverse words of our mouths, in the wicked works and fruitless course of our lives, *have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against thee by our ingratitude for thy blessings, by our impatience under thy chastisements, and by preferring ourselves, and the satisfaction of our own inordinate appetites and desires, to thee and the observance of thy holy commandments, *have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against others, in not doing to them as we would have them do to us; and against our own souls, in pursuing the things of this life more eagerly than those which belong to our eternal felicity, *have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in delaying our repentance, and breaking the solemn promises of amending our lives; in exposing ourselves to the danger of temptation, and often omitting the opportunities of serving thee; and even our best endeavours are full of imperfections, *have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in not profiting ourselves by the talents of grace and nature, which thy bounty has committed to us for our improvement; but idly spent that precious time, and unthankfully neglected those gracious means, which thy goodness allows us for the work of our salvation, *have mercy on us.*

Here

Here recite the particular sins of the present day, or such as have been lately committed; and also such as you desire more especially to repent of, and amend; then say,

Have mercy on us, most merciful Father, and according to the multitude of thy tender compassions, pardon the multitude of our grievous offences: remember what our substance is, that we are but as the grass of the field, or a vapour that passes away, and returns not again: remember what thou art, infinitely glorious in thyself, and infinitely good to the least of thy creatures: remember thy gracious promises in Jesus Christ, and for the merits of his sacred passion, from all our sins, *O Lord, deliver us.*

From the evils of this present world; from war, pestilence, and famine; from all disastrous mischances in our bodies, minds, or estates; from sudden death, and all other thy heavy judgments, O Lord, deliver us.

From the evils of the world to come; from the dreadful sentence of condemnation, and the chains of everlasting darkness; from the worm that dies not, and the fire that shall never be quenched, O Lord, *deliver us.*

From the evil of sin, which is the only cause of all misery; from the temptations to which, by nature or custom, we are most exposed; from ignorance of thy will, and neglect to perform what we know to be our duty, O Lord, deliver us.

From pride, covetousness, and lust; from
D 2 envy,

envy, gluttony, and anger; from a slothful tepidity in what concerns our salvation; and from those enormous sins that cry to heaven for vengeance, *O Lord, deliver us.*

From slander, rash judgment, and flattery; from self-love, vain glory, and hypocrisy; from stubbornness and irreverence towards superiors; from disdain and oppression of inferiors; from the guilt of inducing others to sin, and from the unhappiness of being perverted by them ourselves, *O Lord, &c.*

From error, schism, and heresy; from denying thee before men for worldly respects; from false interpretations of thy word, and from proudly preferring our private conceits before the judgment of thy Church, *O Lord, deliver us.*

From relapsing into the sins of which we have repented, or contracting any habit of vice; from provoking thy justice by presumption, or offending thy mercy by despair; from murmuring and repining against the orders of thy providence, and from an obstinate and impenitent heart, *O Lord, &c.*

In the first motions to sin, and the repeated assaults of any temptation; in time of our trial, when thou seemest to withdraw thy grace from us; in health and prosperity; in sickness and adversity; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment, *O Lord, &c.*

From

From
wh
L
whe
love
vio
to n
thee
T
defe
serve
perso
we b
T
chris
spiri
subje
riors
com
beau
we b
T
the u
passi
faith
ness,
ed p
ced i
settle
seech
T
Jews

From—Here recite the particular sin or danger from which you desire to be delivered; then say, O Lord, &c.

Deliver us, O Lord, in all our necessities, when we call to thee in the name of thy beloved Son, and for the merits of our only Saviour Jesus Christ, who sits at thy right hand to make intercession for us sinners, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to govern and defend thy catholic church; to bless and preserve its chief bishop, and all ecclesiastical persons in unity, truth, and holiness of life, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to endue all christian princes and magistrates with the spirit of justice, piety and wisdom; and all subjects with a due reverence to their superiors, and chearful obedience to their just commands; that all the world may live in the beauty of order, and the blessings of peace, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to reduce into the union of the church, all whom malice, passion, or interest, have divided from thy faith; and, with a more particular tenderness, to compassionate all simple and unlearned people, who by mis-instruction are seduced into error, and by unhappy education, settled in a prejudice against thy truth, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to convert all Jews, Turks and Infidels to thy holy faith,

and all dissolute Christians to a virtuous life; that none of those whom thou hast made may perish; but that all nations of the earth may adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to have compassion on the miseries of human life, and especially on the afflictions of such as suffer for their conscience: let thy pity lighten their burthens, and thy grace strengthen their weakness; that every sad dejected soul may praise thee, either for being released from their troubles, or enabled to bear their crosses, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee to enlarge our hearts with true charity one towards another, to feed the hungry, and cloath the naked; to visit the sick, and comfort the distressed; to forgive our enemies, and pray for our persecutors; and on all occasions to do good to every one according to our capacities, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That it would please thee to assume into thy glory, all the faithful departed in thy grace; that, as they patiently expect the satisfaction of thy justice, they may joyfully receive the deliverance of thy mercy, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That it would please thee to open thy full hand, and mercifully bestow on us the necessities of this life, with grace so to use all thy temporal blessings, that we rest not in the

con-

convenience or pleasure ^{proceeding} from any creature, but apply them as instruments to cultivate our minds, and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal joys, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace of knowing thee; that we may both fear thee, and hope in thee, as the absolute Master of punishment and reward; that we may serve and worship thee, as the sovereign Lord of life and death; that we may love and praise thee as a most indulgent Father, and bountiful Benefactor, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace of knowing ourselves; that remembering we are but dust and ashes, and subject to a thousand infirmities, temptations, and miseries, we may humble our proud thoughts, and sincerely acknowledge our unworthiness; yet being created after thy image, and capable of eternal happiness, we may aspire after heaven, and value our souls above all the transitory enjoyments of the earth, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace frequently to examine, and clearly to see the state of our consciences; humbly to confess, and earnestly repent of our sins; carefully to avoid all occasions of relapse, and diligently practise such virtues as conduce most to the cure of our infirmities, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace to keep a strict watch over our senses, lest they solicit our hearts to sin; to remember

continually that thou art present wherever we are, especially in prayer; that we may offer up the same with a reverend gesture of body, and devout attention of mind, *we, &c.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace to attend diligently to the employment of our callings; yet every day to set apart some time for thy service, and our souls good; to live in peace and charity with all the world, freely forgiving injuries done to us, and readily satisfying for our trespasses against others, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace often to call to mind the end of our creation, and the vanity of this world; the shortness of our lives, and the uncertainty of the time of our death; the misery of such as die in their sins, and the unspeakable joys of those, who with their last breath give up their souls into the hands of thy holy Angels, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace to live and die in the faith and communion of thy catholic church; to enjoy the benefit of thy holy sacraments, and participate in the prayers and good works of all thy servants throughout the world, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace in the last hour of our lives willingly to render our bodies to the earth, from whence they came, and joyfully return our souls to thee, who gavest them; that in the blissful vision
of

of thy glory, we may for ever adore thy Majesty, and in the happy company of thy Saints and Angels, for ever sing praises to thy name, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, who } *Spare us, O Lord.*
takest away the sins of } *Hear us, O Lord.*
the world, } *Have mercy on us.*

O Lord, hear my prayer, and let my supplication come to thee.

MOST gracious God, the fountain of all mercy and blessing, who desirest not the death of a sinner, nor despisest the tears of the penitent; favourably receive this free confession of our sins, and effectually move our hearts to a true contrition for all our offences; that being pardoned the evils we have presumed to do, we may be delivered from the evils we deserve to suffer; and obtaining of thy bounty such graces as we petition for in our prayers; we may bestow the short remainder of our days in a more perfect denial of our own corrupt inclinations, and more constant progress towards the enjoyment of thy glorious promises: thro' our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, &c.

The blessing of Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

A prayer in tribulation.

O God, who despisest not the tears of the contrite, nor contemnest the sighs of them that mourn, attend to the prayers we

pour out before thee in our distress and tribulation, and mercifully hear them; that whatever the malice of man, or subtlety of Satan may attempt against us, may, by the wisdom of thy providence, be quashed and brought to nothing: so that, being hurt by no adversities, but delivered from all affliction and sorrow, we may joyfully give thanks to thee in thy church. Forgive, O Lord, our sins, and grant us thy mercy; look down upon our low and sad condition; pity our many miseries, and break asunder the bonds which oppress us; and in all our necessities graciously hear us, when we call to thee: thro' our Lord and Saviour Jesus, &c.

A recommendation of yourself to God.

O Holy Trinity, hear me a most miserable sinner, and keep me from all evil, from all occasions of offending thee, from all mortal sin, from the deceits of the devil, and of all my enemies visible and invisible: by the prayers of the Patriarchs, by the merits of the Prophets, by the suffrages of the Apostles, by the constancy of Martyrs, by the faith of Confessors, by the purity of Virgins, and by the intercession of all Saints, who have pleased thee from the beginning of the world. *Amen.*

HA IL! ye blessed angelic spirits, who with most sweet melody sing praises to our Lord, and continually rejoice in his glorious presence: have compassion on me dwelling here below in this valley of miseries; and thou

thou especially, O holy Angel, guardian of my soul and body, to whose care I am committed by the special command of God, I beseech thee to perform thy office towards me diligently and faithfully, keeping and protecting me this day from all evil, as well visible as invisible. *Amen.*

The conclusion.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Father, &c.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. *But deliver us from evil. Amen.* V. Confirm, O God, what thou hast wrought in us. R. *From thy holy temple which is in Jerusalem.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let us pray.

GRANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace; that those things which, by thy instruction, we know are to be done, we may, by thy assistance, perfectly accomplish: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal life to our benefactors alive and dead.

R. *Amen.*

A Prayer after the office.

ACCEPT, O most gracious God, by the prayers and merits of the blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the Saints, the office of our service: if by thy grace we have performed any thing according to our duty, in thy cle-

mency regard it; and what we have done negligently, mercifully pardon, who livest and reignest one God, in perfect Trinity, world without end. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THE overflowing Fountain of Being preserve me; the Almighty Power protect me; the All-knowing Wisdom direct and govern me; the Infinite Goodness advance and perfect me; the Eternal Father make me his child; the Eternal Son make me co-heir of his kingdom; the Eternal Spirit fill my heart with his love; the Incomprehensible Trinity glorify me with the beatific vision. *Amen.*

O Jesus, who art *Alpha* and *Omega*, the beginning and the end of all things, God and Man; whose gracious providence extends itself from one end of the world to the other: let thy blessing be to us all, safety and protection of body and soul, against all our enemies visible and invisible, now, and for ever. *Amen.*—May the divine assistance always remain with us. *Amen.*

EVENING PRAYERS for SUNDAY.

The Introduction.

COME, Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love. Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy

on

on us. *Our Father, &c.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. *But deliver us from evil.* V. Be mindful of thy congregation, O Lord. R. *Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let us pray.

ENlighten our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy grace, that we may see those things we are to do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see is our duty: thro' Jesus Christ our Lord, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, &c,

A prayer before the beginning of any office.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every prayer and work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. Incline to my aid, O God. R. *O Lord, make haste to help me.* Glory be to, &c. *Alleluia.* [The end of the Introduction.]

The 109th Psalm.

THE Lord said unto my Lord; Sit on my right hand: till I make thy enemies thy footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*: rule thou in the midst of thy enemies.

With thee is the beginning in the day of thy

thy strength; in the brightness of holy things: from the womb before the day-star I begot thee.

Our Lord sware, and he shall not repent it: Thou art a priest for ever, according to the order of *Melchisedec*.

Our Lord, on thy right hand, has broken kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in nations, he shall fill ruins, he shall crush the heads of many in the land.

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink: therefore he shall exalt the head. *Glory, &c.*

The 112th Psalm.

PRaise our Lord, ye children; praise ye the name of the Lord.

The name of our Lord be blessed, from henceforth and for ever.

From the rising of the sun to its setting, the name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung,

To place him with princes, with the princes of his people.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell in a house, a joyful mother of children. *Glory be to the, &c.*

The 121st Psalm.

I Rejoiced in those things which were said to me ; We shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem, which is built as a city ; whose participation is together in itself.

For thither the tribes ascended, the tribes of our Lord : the testimony of *Israel*, to confess the name of our Lord.

Because seats sat there in judgment, seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of *Jerusalem* ; and abundance for them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and plenty in thy towers.

For the sake of my brethren and my neighbours, I spake peace of thee.

For the sake of the house of our Lord God, I have fought good things for thee. *Glory be to thee, &c.*

The 126th Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord keep the city, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light ; rise after you have sitten, ye who eat the bread of sorrow.

When

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord is children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty; so are the children of them that are rejected.

Blessed is the man that has filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded, when he speaks to his enemies in the gate. *Glory be to thee, &c.*

The 147th Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord; praise thy God, O *Sion*.

Because he has strengthened the locks of thy gates; he has blessed thy children in thee.

Who has placed peace in thy borders; and fills thee with the fat of corn.

Who sends forth his speech to the earth; his word runs swiftly.

Who gives snow as wool; scatters mist as ashes.

He casts his crystal as morsels; before the face of his cold who shall abide?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall blow, and waters shall flow.

Who declares his word to *Jacob*: his justice and judgments to *Israel*.

He has not done so to every nation; and his judgments he has not manifested to them. *Glory be to thee, &c.*

The chapter, Eccles. xxiv. 14.

FROM the beginning, and before ages
I was created; and unto the world to
come I shall not cease; and in the holy habi-
tation I have ministred before him.

R. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn. Ave Maris Stella.

BRIGHT Mother of our Maker, hail!

Thou Virgin ever blest;

The ocean's star, by which we sail,

And gain the port of rest.

Whilst we this hail do thus to thee

From *Gabriel's* mouth rehearse;

Prevail that peace our lot may be,

And *Eva's* name reverse.

Release our long entangled mind

From all the snares of ill;

With heav'nly light instruct the blind,

And all our vows fulfil.

Exert for us a mother's care,

And us thy children own:

Obtain of him to hear our pray'r,

Who chose to be thy Son.

O spotless Maid! whose virtues shine

With brightest purity;

Each action of our lives refine,

And make us pure like thee.

Preserve our lives unstain'd with ill,

In this infectious way;

That heaven alone our souls may fill

With joys that ne'er decay.

To

To God the Father endless praise ;
 To God the Son the same ;
 And Holy Ghost, whose equal rays
 One equal glory claim. *Amen.*

V. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.

The Song of the blessed Virgin Mary. Luke i. 46.

MY soul magnifies the Lord.
 And my spirit has rejoiced in God
 my Saviour.

Because he has regarded the humility of his
 handmaid : for behold, from henceforth all
 generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great things
 to me ; and holy is his name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him,
 from generation to generation.

He has shewed strength in his arm ; he has
 dispersed the proud in the conceit of their
 hearts.

He has deposed the mighty from their seat,
 and has exalted the humble.

The hungry he has filled with good things ;
 and the rich he has sent away empty.

He has received his servant *Israel*, being
 mindful of his mercy.

As he spoke to our fathers, to *Abraham*
 and his seed for ever. *Glory be to the Fa-
 ther, &c.*

Anth. O blessed Mother, and immaculate
 Virgin,

Virgin, glorious Queen of the world, make intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

V. Lord, hear my prayer.

R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let us pray.

GRant, O Lord God, we beseech thee, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body; and by the glorious intercession of the ever-blessed Virgin *Mary*, be delivered from present sorrow, and possess eternal joy: thro' our Lord, &c.

Anth. O all ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for the salvation of us, and of all persons.

V. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice, ye just. R. And glory, all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy people that call upon thee, and grant to us all who confide in the patronage of thy holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where assist us; and whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their patronages: grant us peace in our time, and repel from thy church all wickedness: prosperously direct our ways, actions,

actions, and intentions, and those of all thy servants in order to thy salvation: give to our benefactors eternal blessings, and to the faithful departed everlasting rest: thro' our Lord.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.* V. Let us bless the Lord. R. *Thanks be to God.* V. May the souls of the faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

A Prayer to God the Son, beseeching him for mercy, in honour of his sweet and blessed name, Jesus.

O Good Jesus, O most bountiful Jesus, O dearest Jesus, O Jesus Son of the Virgin Mary, full of mercy and pity; O sweet Jesus, according to thy great compassion, have mercy on me: O most merciful Jesus, I humbly beseech thee, by that precious blood which thou sheddest for the world, to wash away all my iniquities, and vouchsafe to look down upon me, a wretched and unworthy sinner, humbly craving pardon, and calling on thy holy name *Jesus*.

O name of Jesus, a name most precious and delightful; for what is Jesus but a Saviour? Therefore, O Jesus, for thy holy name, be to me a Jesus, and save me: suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created out of nothing: O good Jesus, let not my iniquity be the destruction of me, whom thy almighty goodness has made: O sweet Jesus, own what is thine, and wipe off what belongs not to thee:

thee: O most bountiful Jesus, have mercy on me now, whilst the time of forgiving lasts, lest thou condemn me when the time of judgment comes. What profit can there be in my blood, if I descend into eternal perdition? The dead praise thee not, nor those that go down into hell. O most loving Jesus, O most desirable Jesus, O meekest Jesus; O Jesus, Jesus, enroll me in the number of thy elect. O Jesus, the salvation of those that believe in thee; O Jesus, the comfort of such as fly to thee; O Jesus, the sweet remission of all sins; O Jesus, Son of the Virgin *Mary*, pour into my soul the graces of wisdom and charity, of chastity and humility; that, with all that call on thy name, which is Jesus, I may perfectly love thee, praise thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee. *Amen.*

O God, the protector of those that hope in thee, multiply on us thy mercy; that thou, being our governor and guide, we may so pass thro' temporal goods, as not to lose the eternal. *Amen.*

A Prayer, or Salutation, to the glorious Virgin Mary.

HAIL *Mary*! most humble Handmaid of the blessed Trinity; hail *Mary*! most chaste Spouse of the Holy Ghost; hail *Mary*! most admirable Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ; hail *Mary*! Queen of Angels, and expectation of the Patriarchs; hail *Mary*! Promise of the Prophets, and Teacher of the Apostles.

apostles; hail *Mary!* strengthner of Martyrs, and encourager of Confessors; hail *Mary!* the great pattern of virgins, and faithful comforter of the living and dead: Be thou with me in all my troubles and afflictions; and in the hour of my death receive my soul, I beseech thee, and offer it to thy sweet son Jesus, that for thy sake he may accept it, and place it amongst the blessed choirs of celestial spirits. *Amen.*

A prayer to all the blessed Saints.

O Blessed Saints of Paradise, the glorious citizens of Heaven, as I render most humble thanks to God for all the good he has done you, so I beseech you to remember me in your prayers, and obtain for me the entire remission of my sins, the amendment of my life, and the imitation of your good spirit, and holy graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and always please him; but especially I commend to you the hour of my death; that, by your holy intercession, my soul may depart this world in the grace of God, and immediately come to life everlasting. *Amen.*

Here say the Conclusion, as page 83, 84.

AT COMPLIN. Hail *Mary!* &c.

Convert us, O Lord our Saviour. *R. And turn away thy anger from us.* V. Incline to my aid, O God. *R. O Lord, make haste to help me.* Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 128th Psalm.

Often have they assaulted me from my youth, let *Israel* now say:

Often have they assaulted me from my youth; but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have built on my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners: let all be confounded and turned backward that hate *Sion*.

Let them become as grass on the house-tops, which is withered before it be plucked up:

Whereof the reaper has not filled his hand; nor he that gathers the sheaves his bosom:

And they who passed by said not, The blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the name of our Lord. *Glory, &c.*

The 129th Psalm.

From the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

Let thy ears be attentive to the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord; Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee is propitiation: and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul has expected in his word; my soul has hoped in the Lord.

From the morning watch, even until night; let *Israel* hope in the Lord.

Because

Because with the Lord is mercy; and with him plenteous redemption.

And he will redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

The 130th Psalm.

LORD, my heart is not exalted; nor are my eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humbly minded; but exalted my soul: as the weaned child is towards its mother, so is retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord, from henceforth and for ever, *Glory be, &c.*

The Hymn, Memento rerum Conditor.

Remember thou, O gracious Lord!
Th' eternal God's co-equal Word;
In Virgin's womb a creature made,
Our nature wore for nature's aid.

O happy *Mary*! chose to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Protect us at the hour of death,
And bear to heaven our parting breath.

May age to age for ever sing
The Virgin's Son and Angel's King;
And praise, with the celestial host,
The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

The Chapter. Eccles. xxiv. 24.

I am the mother of beautiful love, and of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy hope.

R. *Thanks be to God.* V. *Pray for us, holy Mother of God.* R. *That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.*

The

The Song of Simeon. Luke ii. 29.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word, in peace. Because my eyes have seen thy salvation: Which thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

A light to enlighten the Gentiles, and to the glory of thy people *Israel. Glory be, &c.*

Anth. We fly to thy patronage, O Holy Mother of God; despise not our prayers in our necessities, but obtain our deliverance from all dangers, O ever-glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.*

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever-blessed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. R. *Amen.*

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.* V. Let us bless the Lord. R. *Thanks be to God.*

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

We beseech thee, O Creator of all things, that, according to thy wonted mercy, thou wilt preserve us this night from all danger both of body and soul, that we may rise again to praise thee, and every day advance in the work of our salvation: thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord and Saviour, &c.

E

O

O all ye blessed Saints of Heaven, and angelical Spirits, whom God renders joyful and happy for all eternity, with the brightness of his presence; pray for me. I salute and honour you, I give praise and thanks to our Lord, for having chosen you, and made you partakers of his eternal blessings. Obtain for me the forgiveness of my sins, and grace that, at the end of this frail life, I may be admitted to the fruition of your heavenly Society. Thro' Jesus, &c.

The LITANY, in honour of the B. TRINITY.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

V. O Lord, thou wilt open my lips.

R. *And my mouth shall declare thy praise.*

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.

I. O God the Father, eternal Fountain of all being, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who chose us in thy Son, before the creation of the world, *have, &c.*

O God the Father, who so lovedst the world, as to give thy only begotten Son to redeem it, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast adopted us to be thy children in Jesus Christ, *have, &c.*

O God the Father, who hast prepared for

us a glorious inheritance, if we love thee and keep thy commandments, *have mercy on us.*

II. O God the Son, eternal Word of the Father, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, to save us sinners, tookest upon thee the frail nature of man, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who for our redemption becamest obedient to death, even the death of the cross, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all power in heaven and earth is given by the Father, *have, &c.*

O God the Son, who at the last and dreadful day, wilt come with glory to judge the living and the dead, *have mercy on us.*

III. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, *have mercy, &c.*

O God the Holy Ghost, by whom was wrought the glorious mystery of our Saviour's incarnation, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the free Dispenser of all graces, and faithful Comforter in all afflictions, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Enlightner of our understandings, and Sanctifier of our wills, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the Pledge of our adoption, and Seal of our salvation, *have, &c.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, of equal Glory and co-eternal Majesty, *have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, from whom, by whom,
E 2 and

and in whom, are all things, *have mercy, &c.*

O Sacred Trinity, to whom all the Angels and Saints in Heaven continually sing, Holy, Holy, Holy, *have mercy on us.*

Blessed for ever be thy holy name, O Eternal Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the immensity of thy power, which at first created all things of nothing, and still preserves them from returning again to nothing, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

For thy infinite goodness, in making us after thy own image, and appointing all the rest of thy creatures to serve us, *my soul, &c.*

For the riches of thy bounty, which fills every thing according to its capacity; and for the wisdom of thy counsels, which sweetly disposes and irresistibly governs the whole frame of the world, *my soul magnifies thee, &c.*

For thy provident forewarning us against the danger of sin, by threatening hell to our offences; and for thy gracious inviting us to our own happiness, by promising Heaven as a reward to our obedience, *my soul, &c.*

For the eternal charity wherewith thou lovedst us before the world began, and mercifully decreedst to redeem us by thy Son, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

And blessed be thou, O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of mankind.

For thy infinite glory in thyself, and thy infinite love towards us, *my soul, &c.*

For thy miraculous conception by the Holy Ghost, and thy humble birth from the
Blessed

Blessed Virgin; for thy flight into *Egypt* at so tender an age, and all the inconveniencies thou sufferedst in thy banishment, *my soul*, &c.

For thy meek subjection to thy parents, even in the meanest offices of a private life; for thy condescension to the form of a servant, tho' thou wast Lord of all, *my soul*, &c.

For thy fasting and retirement in the desert; for thy mildness and benignity in conversation; for thy heavenly doctrine and glorious miracles, *my soul magnifies thee*, O Lord.

For the ardent desire thou hadst to redeem us, and the compassionate tears which thou sheddest over *Jerusalem*; for thy humbly washing thy Disciples feet, and thy loving institution of the blessed Sacrament, *my soul*, &c.

For thy agony and bloody sweat in the garden of *Gethsemane*; for thy entire self-denial, and absolute submission, not only to the will of thy Father, but even to that of thy enemies, *my soul magnifies thee*, O Lord.

For thy incomparable patience in their violent seizure of thy sacred person, and hurrying thee up and down the streets of *Jerusalem*: for thy wonderful silence, whilst they falsely accused and unjustly condemned thy innocence, *my soul magnifies*, &c.

For thy perfect resignation, whilst they shamefully stript thee of thy cloaths, and cruelly scourged thee at a pillar; and for thy admirable meekness whilst they crowned thee with thorns, and forced thee, as it were, to

carry thy cross, which was laden with the sins of the whole world, *my soul, &c.*

For thy immoveable constancy, whilst they fastened thee on the cross, piercing thy blessed hands and feet with nails, and giving thee vinegar and gall to drink, *my soul, &c.*

For the infinite sweetness of thy spirit, whereby thou excusedst their sin, and prayedst thy Father to forgive them, till the extremity of their tortures took away thy breath, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

For thy glorious resurrection from the grave, and triumphant ascension into Heaven; for sending the Holy Ghost to abide with thy Church for ever, and promising to be with us thyself to the end of the world, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

And blessed be thou, O God, the Holy Ghost, who proceedest from the Father and the Son.

For thy continual preservation of the Church in truth, unity, and holiness; for infusing the love of God into our hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal distresses, with the hope of eternal felicity, *my soul, &c.*

Blessed for ever be thy name, O Sacred Trinity, for the infinite nobility of thy essence, and unspeakable majesty of thy glory, existing of thyself from all eternity, and perfectly happy in thyself for ever, *my soul, &c.*

For the blessed Virgin *Mary*, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ; for the admirable sanctity

sanctity of her life, and her wonderful assumption into Heaven at her death; for the crown of glory wherewith she is honoured above all Angels; and for her perpetual intercession to her Son, in behalf of us sinners, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

For all the holy Angels and blessed Spirits of Heaven; for the excellency of their nature, and felicity of their state; for their keeping us in all our ways, and ministering to us in all our necessities; for their carrying up our prayers to thee, and bringing down thy blessings to us, *my soul, &c.*

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets, and Apostles; for thy glorious Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins; and for all the faithful departed in thy grace, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord.*

For thy one, holy, catholic, and apostolic church; for the steadiness of faith, and peace of conscience, we experience by relying on her authority; and for the adorable sacrifice of the Altar, and the plentiful means of salvation we so happily enjoy, by embracing her communion, *my soul, &c.*

For the particular benefits bestowed on us, and the many dangers from which thou hast defended us; for our education, health, condition, and state of life; for our daily bread, and all other thy temporal blessings, *my, &c.*

For the checks of our own conscience, and the motions of thy holy spirit; for thy patience in expecting our repentance, and

the opportunities thou offerest us of amending our lives; for our frequent deliverances from the occasions of sin, and all thy other spiritual blessings, *my soul magnifies thee, O Lord, and my spirit rejoices in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above the clouds, and thy glory above the Heavens.

Whilst I live, I will sanctify thy name, I will sing praises to my God while I have any being.

Bless our Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me praise his holy name.

Bless our Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits.

Thus will I magnify the Lord all my life long, and lift up my hands to his holy Throne. *Glory be, &c.*

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.*

ALmighty and everliving God, from whom descends every good and perfect gift; graciously accept this humble tribute of praise and thanksgiving from the hands of thy servants; and mercifully grant, that the frequent meditation of thy infinite goodness may incline our wills to love thee above all things, and the serious consideration of thy incomprehensible Majesty captivate our understandings to the obedience of faith; that we may here, in reverence to thy word, believe what we do not see, and hereafter,

in

in the blissful vision of thy glory, see more than we now believe; thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with me, and remain in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as page 83.

Morning Prayers for MONDAY.

Say the Introduction as on Sunday morning, page 56.

The 94th Psalm.

COME, let us rejoice to our Lord; let us sing joyfully to God our Saviour: let us approach his presence in confession; and in psalms let us joyfully sing to him.

Come, let us adore the King, to whom all things live.

For God is a great Lord; and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his people: for in his hands are the bounds of the earth; and he beholds the heights of the mountains.

Come, let. &c.

The sea is his, he made it; and his hands founded the dry land: come, let us adore and fall down before God; let us lament before the Lord that made us; for he is the Lord our God: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Come, let us adore, &c.

To-day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts; as in the provocation on the day of temptation in the desert; where your fathers tempted me, they tried and saw my works

Come, let us adore, &c.

Forty years was I nigh to this generation, and said; They always err in their hearts, and have not known my ways: to whom I swear in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Come, let us adore the King, &c.

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord. And let perpetual light shine on them. Come, let us adore the King, to whom all things live.

The fifth Psalm.

GIVE ear, O Lord, to my words; understand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my prayer; my King and my God.

Because I will pray to thee: O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that willest iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell near thee; nor the unjust abide before thy eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity: thou wilt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody and deceitful man our Lord will abhor: but I in the multitude of thy mercy,

Will

Will enter into thy house; I will adore in thy holy temple in thy fear.

Lord, conduct me in thy justice; because of my enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is no truth in their mouth; their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open sepulchre; they dealt deceitfully with their tongues; judge them, O God.

Let them fail in their designs, according to the multitude of their impieties expel them, because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee; they shall rejoice for ever; and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy name shall glory in thee, because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good-will, thou hast crowned us. *Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, &c.*

The seventh Psalm.

O Lord, my God, I have hoped in thee: save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime as a lion he violently take away my soul, whilst there is none to redeem, nor to save it.

O Lord, my God, if I have done this, if there be iniquity in my hands:

If I have rendered to them that repaid me evils, let me deservedly fall empty before my enemies.

Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take it, and tread down my life on the earth, and bring down my glory into the dust.

Arise, O Lord, in thy wrath; and be exalted in the coasts of my enemies.

And, arise, O Lord, my God, in the precept thou hast commanded: and an assembly of people shall encompass thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord judges people.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my justice, and according to my innocence upon me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just, who searchest the heart and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who saves the right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient: Is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he shall shake his sword: he has bent his bow, and prepared it.

And in it he has prepared the instruments of death: he has made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold, he has bred with injustice, he has conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He has opened a pit, and digged it; and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his head; and his iniquity shall descend upon his crown.

I will

I will confess to our Lord, according to his justice : and will sing to the name of our Lord Most High. *Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, &c.*

Anth. Lest perhaps he may seek my soul as a lion, whilst there is none to redeem, or to save it.

V. From the gates of hell.

R. O Lord, deliver their souls.

The 22d Psalm.

OUR Lord rules me, and nothing shall be wanting to me : in a place of pasture, there he has put me.

Upon the water of refreshment he has brought me up : he has converted my soul.

He has conducted me in the paths of justice, for his name's sake.

For tho' I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of death, I will not fear evils ; because thou art with me.

Thy rod and thy staff have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast anointed my head with oil ; and my inebriating cup, how excellent is it !

And thy mercy shall follow me all the days of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord for length of days. *Eternal rest, &c.*

Anth. I am the resurrection and the life, he that believes in me, tho' he be dead, shall live ; and every one that lives, and believes in me, shall not die for ever.

I be-

I Believe my Redeemer lives, and in the last day I shall rise from the earth, and in my flesh shall see God, my Saviour; whom I myself shall see, and not another, and my eyes shall behold. And in my flesh shall see God my Saviour.—Thou who didst raise *Lazarus* stinking from the grave, give them rest, O Lord, and place of pardon: who art to come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire. Give them rest, O Lord, and place of pardon, Lord, when thou comest to judge the earth, where shall I hide myself from the face of thy wrath? For I have sinned exceedingly in my life; I tremble at my misdeeds, and before thee I blush. When thou comest to judge, do not condemn me; for I have sinned exceedingly in my life. Be mindful of me, O God, for my life is but wind, and let not the eyes of man behold me: from the depths I cried to thee, O Lord; Lord, hear my voice: and let not the eyes of man behold me.—Wo is me, O Lord, for I have sinned exceedingly in my life; wretch, what shall I do? And whither shall I fly, but to thee, my God? Have mercy on me, when thou comest in the last day. My soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou, O Lord, assist it. Have mercy on me, when thou comest in the last day.—Remember not, O Lord, my sins, when thou comest to judge the world by fire. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy sight, *that thou mayst spare me*, when thou comest to judge

judge the world by fire.—The fear of death troubles me, sinning daily, and not repenting; for in hell is no redemption. Have mercy on me, O God, and save me! O God, in thy name save me, and in thy strength deliver me. For in hell is no redemption: have mercy on me, O God, and save me.—Judge me not, O Lord, according to my deeds; for I have done nothing worthy in thy sight: all my hope is in thy mercy; therefore I earnestly beseech thy Majesty, that thou, O God, wilt blot out my iniquity. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me. All my hope is in thy mercy; that thou, O God, wilt blot out my iniquity.—Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of hell, thou who didst break the brazen gates, and visit hell, and give them light to behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness; crying and saying, Thou art come, O our Redeemer, who were in the pains of darkness.—Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when the heavens and earth shall be moved, when thou comest to judge the world by fire. I tremble and fear, when that examination shall come, and the future wrath, when the heavens and the earth shall be moved.—That day is the day of anger, of calamity, and misery; that day is great and very bitter, when thou comest to judge the world by fire. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light

light shine on them. Deliver me, O Lord from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when the heavens and earth shall be moved, when thou comest to judge the world by fire.

A Prayer for Souls lately departed.

O Lord, we commend to thy infinite clemency, the souls of thy servants lately departed this life; according to thy mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, those sins which they have committed thro' human frailty, that they may live with thee in the kingdom of everlasting bliss. *Amen.*

We commend, O Lord, the souls of thy servants into the hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of mercy and clemency; into the hands of the holy Angels and celestial Courtiers; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the blessed Apostles, Evangelists, and Disciples; of the holy Virgins and Widows; and of thy blessed Saints, who have pleased thee from the creation of the world till now; that, by their intercession and assistance, they may be delivered from the Prince of darkness, and from all their torments; grant this, O Almighty and Merciful God, for the bitter passion of thy only Son our Saviour *Jesus*; to whom, with thee, and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O God, by whom all things live, and thro' whom our bodies are not destroyed by dying, but are changed into better; we most

hum-

humbly beseech thee, to command the souls of thy servants to be received by the hands of thy holy Angels, and brought to their heavenly country; mercifully pardon them all the sins they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal light, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Another for the same.

O God of *Abraham*, of *Isaac*, and *Jacob*; who art God of the living and not of the dead; mercifully regard thy servants, whom thou hast received into another life: pardon what they have committed through frailty; command thy holy Angels to carry them into the bosoms of the Patriarchs and Apostles, into the place of perpetual repose, where is neither sorrow, grief, nor fear, but an assembly of innumerable Saints, rejoicing in the country of the just and happy, and eternally seeing the glory of thy Christ; thro' whom be to thee all honour, service and adoration in the Holy Ghost for ever. *Amen.*

For such Souls as have no particular Intercessors.

O Merciful God, take pity on those souls, who have no particular friends and intercessors to recommend them to thee; nor any comfort in their torments, nor other hope, save only in that thou madest them according to thy image and likeness; who either thro' the negligence of those that are alive, or length of time, are forgotten by their friends
and

and posterity : spare them, O Lord, and preserve the noble work of thy hands. Let not the glory due to thy name be given to any other. They are thy workmanship ; vouchsafe to look upon them, and deliver them from their intolerable pains and torments, and place them in the number of thy blessed Saints and citizens : grant this thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

A Prayer for the Dead in general.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the souls of thy servants, the remission of all their sins, that by pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon they have always desired, who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

The Hymn. Immense cœli Conditor.

Creator God, immense and wise !
At whose command the liquid skies
Around the world in order flow,
With streams above, and streams below.

To each assigning veins and ways,
By which that element allays
The wasting fires of barren earth,
And fits the soil for fruitful birth.

So, gracious God, mayst thou impart
Thy streams of grace t'enrich our heart ;
Lest sin's consuming fires decay
Our tenement of fruitless clay.

May Faith improve our inward sight,
And guide our wills with heav'nly light ;

That

That no vain fires may lead astray,
Nor errors shrowd that glorious ray.

In this, most gracious Father! hear,
Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our pray'r,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. What think ye of Christ? whose Son
is he? They said to him, *David's.* Jesus said
to them; How then does *David* in spirit call
him Lord, saying; The Lord said to my Lord,
Sit thou on my right hand.

V. Let my prayer be directed to thee, O
Lord. R. *As incense in thy sight.*

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that
thy people may avoid all infections of
sin, and with pure minds follow thee, the only
God: thro' our Lord Jesus, &c.

The LITANY for the DEAD.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have*
mercy on us. Lord, have mercy on us.
Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the world,
have mercy on the souls of the faithful departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
deliver the souls of the faithful departed.

O God

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *accomplish the bliss of the faithful, &c.*

O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, *give rest to the souls of the faithful, &c.*

Blessed Virgin Mary, who by the special privilege of grace, wast triumphantly assumed into the kingdom of thy Son, *pray for, &c.*

Blessed Angels, who, ordering aright the first act of your will, were immediately settled in an unchangeable state of felicity, *pray for, &c.*

Blessed Patriarchs, whose spirits were filled with joy, when the Desired of all nations brought redemption to your long captivity, *pray for the souls of the faithful departed.*

Blessed Prophets, who, having patiently attended the coming of the *Messias*, were at length refreshed with the happy visit of his divine person, *pray for the souls, &c.*

O all ye blessed Saints, who at the glorious resurrection of our Saviour, were by him translated from the bosom of *Abraham* to the clear vision of God, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed Apostles, who at the last and terrible day, shall sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of *Israel*, *pray for, &c.*

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who following his sacred steps in the narrow path of perfection, went streight on to the heavenly *Jerusalem*, *pray for the souls, &c.*

Blessed Martyrs, who, passing thro' the red sea of your own blood, without journeying thro'

thro' a tedious wilderness, entered immediately into the land of promise, *pray, &c.*

Blessed Confessors, who despising the vanities here below, and placing your affections entirely on the joys above, are already arrived at the full perfection of all your wishes, *pray, &c.*

Blessed Virgins, who watching continually with your lamps prepared, were ready at the first voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven, to enter with him into the marriage feast, *pray, &c.*

O all ye holy Saints, who not retaining at your deaths the least irregular adherence to any creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate union with your Creator, *pray, &c.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and pardon their sins.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and bear our prayers.*

From the shades of death, where they sit, deprived of the blissful light of thy countenance, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From the evils to which their defective mortifications in this world have exposed them in the other, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From thy anger, which now too late they grieve for having provoked by their negligence and ingratitude, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From the bonds of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From the pains of *Purgatory*, justly inflicted on them, as the proper effects of their sins, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From that dreadful prison, whence there
is

is no release, till they have paid the utmost farthing, *deliver them, O Lord.*

From all their torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest pains of this life, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shewn compassion on the frailties of human nature, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the cross, where thou reconciledst the world to thy Father, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy victorious descent into hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and free such as were imprisoned, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy glorious resurrection from the grave, when thou openedst the kingdom of heaven to all believers, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy triumphant ascension into heaven, when thou leddest captivity captive, and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, *deliver them, O Lord.*

By thy dreadful coming to judge the world, when the works of every one shall be tried by fire, *deliver them, O Lord.*

We sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy faithful, detained in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the city of eternal peace, *we beseech, &c.*

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation for their sins, and graciously

admit them into thy holy sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, *we beseech, &c.*

That it would please thee, thro' the prayers and alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable sacrifice of thy holy altar, to receive them into the tabernacles of rest, and crown their long hopes with everlasting fruition, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That the blessed vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious light of his cross shine on them, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the land of the living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy throne, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoice to see them, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That the sacred college of Apostles may open them the gates of bliss, and the victorious army of Martyrs conduct them to thy palace, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That the blessed company of Confessors may place them in seats of eternal glory, and the chaste train of Virgins, with heavenly anthems, congratulate their reception, *we beseech, &c.*

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the jubilee of their deliverance; and all the choirs of Angels sing hymns of joy, for their new and never-ending felicity, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That in the midst of all these triumphs, the souls

souls that are delivered may themselves adore the glorious Author of their happiness, and in their white robes eternally sing *Alleluia*, salvation to our God that sits upon the throne, and to the Lamb that redeemed us by his blood, and made us kings to reign with him for ever, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with glory to judge the living and the dead, *give rest to the souls of the faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, at whose presence the earth shall be moved, and the heavens melt away, *give rest to the souls of the faithful, &c.*

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed book of life all their names are written, *give eternal rest to the souls of the faithful departed.*

Anth. Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy faithful in that day of terror, when the sun and moon shall be darkened, and the stars fall down from heaven; in that day of calamity and amazement, when heaven itself shall shake, and the pillars of the earth be moved, and the glorious Majesty of Jesus come, with innumerable Angels, to judge the world by fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful day. R. *And place us with the blessed at thy right hand for ever.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my supplication come to thee.*

Almighty God, with whom the spirits of the perfect live, and in whose holy custody are deposited the souls of all those

that

that depart hence in an inferior degree of thy grace ; who, being by their imperfect charity rendered unworthy of thy presence, are detained in a state of grief, and suspended hopes : as we bless thee for the Saints already admitted to thy glory, so we humbly offer our prayers for thy afflicted servants, who continually wait and sigh after the day of their deliverance, pardon their sins, supply their unpreparedness, and wipe away their tears, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious light eternally rejoice. Thro', &c.

O Eternal God ! who besides the general precept of charity, hast commanded a particular respect to parents, kindred, and benefactors ; grant, we beseech thee, that as they were the instruments by which thy Providence bestowed on us our birth, education, and innumerable other blessings ; so our prayers may be the means to obtain for them a speedy delivery from their excessive sufferings, and free admittance to thy infinite joys. Thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord, &c.

MOST wise and merciful Lord ! who hast ordained this life as a passage to the future, confining our repentance to the time of our pilgrimage here, and reserving the state of punishment and reward for hereafter : vouchsafe us thy grace, who are yet alive, and still have opportunity of reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our ac-
F tions,

tions, and correct every the least deviation from the true way of Heaven, that we may be neither surprized with our sins uncanceled, nor our duties imperfect; but when our bodies go down into the grave, our souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the mansions of eternal felicity. Thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday morning, page 83.

Evening Prayers for MONDAY

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday evening, page 84.

The 114th Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my prayer.

Because he has inclined his ear to me, and in my days I will invoke him.

The sorrows of death have encompassed me; and the perils of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation and sorrow; and I invoked the name of the Lord.

O Lord, deliver my soul; our Lord is merciful, and just; and our God shews mercy.

Our Lord keeps the little ones; I was humbled, and he has delivered me.

Turn, O my soul, into thy rest; because our Lord has done good to thee.

Because

Evening Prayers for Monday. 123

Because he has delivered my soul from death;
my eyes from tears, my feet from sliding.

I will please our Lord in the land of the
living.

*Eternal rest give to them, O Lord. And let
perpetual light shine upon them.*

Anth. I will please our Lord in the land of
the living.

The 137th Psalm.

83: I Will confess thee, O Lord, with all my
heart; because thou hast heard the words
of my mouth.

AY In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee:
I will adore in thy holy temple, and confess
thy name.

84. For thy mercy and thy truth: because thou
hast magnified thy holy name above every
thing.

he In what day soever I shall invoke thee, hear
me: thou wilt multiply strength in my soul.

, an Let all the kings of the earth, O Lord,
confess thee: because they have heard all the
words of thy mouth.

ne. And let them sing in the ways of our
Lord; because the glory of our Lord is great.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholds
low things; and high things he knows afar
off.

hum If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation,
thou wilt enliven me: and on the wrath of
my enemies, thou hast stretched out thy
hand, and thy right hand has saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me ; O Lord, thy mercy is for ever : despise not the works of thy hands. *Eternal rest give to them, &c.*

Anth. Despise not, O Lord, the works of thy hands. V. I heard a voice from heaven saying to me, R. Blessed are the dead who die in our Lord.

The 145th Psalm.

MY Soul, praise the Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life ; I will sing to my God whilst I am in being.

Trust not in princes ; in the sons of men in whom there is no salvation.

His spirit shall go forth, and he shall return into his earth : in that day all their thoughts shall perish.

Blessed is he whose Helper is the God of *Jacob*, whose hope is in the Lord his God : who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all things that are in them.

Who keeps truth for ever, does justice for them that suffer wrong : gives food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the fettered ; our Lord enlighteneth the blind.

Our Lord lifts up the bruised ; our Lord loves the just.

Our Lord keeps strangers, the orphan and widow he will receive ; and the ways of sinners he will destroy.

Our Lord will reign for ever ; thy God,

Sion

*Sion, unto all generations. Eternal rest give
to them, O Lord, &c.*

V. From the gates of hell; R. O Lord,
deliver their souls. V. May they rest in peace;
R. *Amen.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R.
And let my cry come to thee.

Anth. I am the Resurrection and the Life;
he that believes in me, tho' he be dead, shall
live; and every one that lives and believes
in me, shall not die for ever. V. I heard a
voice from heaven, saying to me, R. Bles-
sed are the dead who die in the Lord.

A Thanksgiving to the Holy Trinity for all Benefits.

O Blessed Lord, Father, Son, and Holy
Ghost; Three Persons and one God;
my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter,
my Defender, my Sweetness, my Mercy, my
Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy,
and my eternal Glory: I humbly adore thee,
O Blessed Trinity, because thou art in thyself
the chiefest Good, from which all other good-
ness flows: thou art essential Happiness; thou
art eternal Felicity; thou art the only God,
and there is none besides thyself.—I bless and
glorify thee, O Sacred Trinity, who of no-
thing madest heaven and earth, and all the
creatures therein; who madest the holy An-
gels to praise thee eternally in thy glorious
palace, and faithfully assist us in this miserable
exile; who, to declare thy ineffable goodness,
createdst all things for man, and man to thy
own image and likeness, only for thyself, be-

flowing on him understanding, and adorning him with free will. Blessed, O Lord, be thy name for this so inestimable a gift.—Thou placedst him in a Paradise flowing with delights, that he might possess and govern all things here below; and, taught by thy blessings to love and serve thee, be translated, after a certain period of time, to the inheritance of eternal bliss. Nor didst thou make these noble creatures, Angels and men, for any necessity thou hadst of them, since thou hadst within thyself what was abundantly sufficient for thy own eternal joy and glory. But thou wast moved merely by thy charity to create them, that they might be partakers of thy ineffable felicity.—I praise thy mercy, O my God, that amongst all thy works, it pleased thee to make me a reasonable creature, and bestow on me so many particular blessings.—O merciful Lord, what shall I say to thee for all thy benefits? what praises and thanks shall I give thee? I confess myself unworthy to receive the least of thy mercies, and unworthy to offer thee thanks for these I have received: but according to my weak capacity, I bless thy holy name; and from the bottom of my soul with all honour, glory, and adoration may be given to thee by all thy creatures, now and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer,

Prayer, that we may not be over much entangled with the
Cares of this World.

Beseech thee, most merciful God, vouch-
safe to preserve me from the excessive
cares of this life, that I be not too much in-
cumbered with those things which concern
the necessity of my body, much less entangled
in any sensual or voluptuous affections.—O,
my God, my ineffable sweetness, turn into
bitterness all carnal and earthly consolations,
which withdraw me from the love of celestial
things. Suffer me not, my God, to be over-
come by the temptations of flesh and blood;
nor to be deceived by the world, and its tran-
sitORY glory; permit not Satan, thro' his sub-
tilty, to seduce me to perdition. Give me
strength to resist, patience to endure, and
constancy to persevere. Our very meat and
drink, and all other necessities of this life, are
painful and troublesome to a devout spirit:
wherefore, grant me, O Lord, at least, to use
them with such moderation, as that my heart
be not too much taken up with the desire of
them. Thy holy law forbids us to seek su-
perfluities, and such things as are rather de-
lightful than profitable: govern me, there-
fore, O Lord, with thy holy hand, and instruct
me, that I may not yield to any excess.

MY Lord God, and most bountiful Sa-
viour Jesus Christ, who, when I was
not, didst not only create me, but also render

me capable of possessing thee, the Sovereign and only good; and when I was become a slave to sin thro' my forefathers trespasses, didst redeem me with thy precious blood, and the loss of thy sacred life; suffering the punishment due to my iniquities, that thou mightst deliver me from it. For these, O Lord, and all other thy inestimable benefits, I give thee most humble and hearty thanks, offering myself wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine; beseeching thee also, of thy infinite mercy, to preserve me *this night* from offending thee, and to direct all my thoughts, words, and works to thy everlasting glory. My state and calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, exposed to many dangers, (*here consider the dangers your state of life, and present circumstances, are subject to*) and by reason of my evil customs, and wicked inclinations, it will hardly be possible for me, without thy special assistance, to pass this life and not offend in these sins. (*Here call to mind the vices you are most prone to.*) Refresh therefore, O Lord, the powers of my soul with the dew of thy Divine Grace, and give me strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked suggestions for the future.—In all humility and sincerity of heart I purpose, by thy gracious favour, never willingly to transgress thy laws and commandments any more; I detest all sin, and what may any way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, and serve thee, and

and to direct all my actions to thy honour and glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy grace and enrich my poverty with the plenty of thy merits: wherefore in union of that charity, wherewith thou descendedst from Heaven into the Blessed Virgin's womb, and afterwards offeredst thyself upon the cross, in sacrifice for our sins: In union with this thy incomprehensible love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think, or speak *this night*, beseeching thy merciful goodness so to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the advancement of thy glory, my neighbour's good, and the benefit of my own soul. To thee, my sweet and only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all glory and praise everlastingly. *Amen.*

A devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls to Almighty God.

O Holy Trinity, One God, have mercy on me, and help me now, and always, that I may not delight in vain and transitory things.—O most blessed Lord, I adore thy Divine Majesty with my body and soul; with all the members and senses of the one, and all the powers and faculties of the other; and I humbly offer them all to thee, who gavest them to me, to do and suffer, with thy grace, whatever shall be pleasing to thee; beseeching thee, that none of these things, which I now dedicate to thy holy service, may ever offend thee.—Grant, O Lord, that my tongue may be restrained from idle and sinful speech, my
F 5 hands

hands from wicked actions, my heart from unlawful desires, my eyes from vain and dangerous objects, my ears from hearkening to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole man, both interior and exterior, from every thing that displeases thee. Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil in this life, that hereafter I may be admitted to the everlasting joys of thy heavenly kingdom. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Giver of pardon, and Lover of human salvation, we beseech thy clemency, that, by the intercession of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou wouldst grant the brethren, kinsfolks, and benefactors of our congregation, who are departed this life, to attain the fellowship of eternal happiness. Thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

Another Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants the remission of all their sins; that, by pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon they have always desired: who livest and reignest, &c.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, &c.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday morning, page 83.

Morn-

Morning Prayers for TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday morning, page 56.

The 44th Psalm.

MY heart has uttered a good word ; I
tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that
writes swiftly.

Most beautiful above the sons of men,
grace is spread on thy lips : therefore God
has blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh,
O most mighty.

With thy beauty and comeliness advance ;
go on prosperously and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness, and justice :
and thy right hand shall conduct thee marve-
lously.

Thy sharp arrows in the hearts of the King's
enemies, peoples shall fall under thee.

Thy seat, O God, is for ever and ever : the
rod of thy kingdom is a rod of direction.

Thou hast loved justice and hated iniquity :
therefore God, thy God, has anointed thee
with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrh and aloes, and cassia from thy gar-
ments, from houses of ivory ; out of which
the daughters of kings have delighted thee
in thy honour.

The queen stood on thy right hand in golden raiment ; encompassed with variety.

Hear, daughter, and see, and incline thy ear : and forget thy people, and the house of thy father.

And the King will be enamoured with thy beauty : because he is the Lord thy God, and they shall adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre*, with gifts, all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King is within, in borders of gold, cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her : her neighbours shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in joy and gladness : they shall be brought into the King's temple.

Instead of thy fathers there are born sons to thee : thou shalt make them princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy name unto all generations.

Therefore shall peoples confess thee for ever ; and for ever and ever. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. With thy beauty and comeliness advance, go on prosperously and reign.

The 45th Psalm.

OUR God is a Refuge and Strength ; a Helper in tribulations, which have fallen upon us exceedingly.

There-

Therefore we will not fear when the earth shall be troubled: and mountains transported into the heart of the sea.

Their waters were troubled and made a noise: the mountains were troubled in his strength.

The violence of the river rejoices the city of God: the Highest has sanctified his tabernacle.

God is in the midst of it, it shall not be moved: God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and kingdoms inclined: he gave his voice, and the earth was moved.

The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Come ye, and see the works of our Lord, what wonders he has shewn upon earth: making wars cease, even to the ends of the earth.

He shall destroy bows, and break weapons: and shields he shall burn with fire.

Be quiet, and see that I am God: I shall be exalted among the gentiles, I shall be exalted on the earth.

The Lord of hosts is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. God will help it with his countenance: God is in the midst of it, it shall not be moved.

The

The 86th Psalm.

THE foundations of it are on the holy mountains: our Lord loveth the gates of *Sion* above all the tabernacles of *Jacob*.

Glorious things are said of thee, O city of God!

I will be mindful of *Rahab* and *Babylon*, knowing me.

Behold strangers, and *Tyre*, and the people of the *Ethiopians*: these were there.

Shall it not be said of *Sion*: a man, and a man is born in her; and the Highest himself founded her?

Our Lord will declare in the records of peoples, and princes: of those that have been in her.

The habitation is in thee, as it were of all rejoicing. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. The habitation is in thee, as it were of all us who rejoice, O holy Mother of God. V. Grace is spread on thy lips. R. Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.

A devout Oblation of ourselves to God.

OBlessed Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the only true and living God. Thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the world: behold, I here present thee the lowest homage and adoration, both of my body and soul, which I have received of thee, and hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the goods I have either of nature or grace. And in acknowledgement of my dependance

on

on thee, and thy supreme dominion over all things, I humbly offer this prayer to thy Divine Majesty, earnestly beseeching thee to pardon all the sins and offences I have committed against thy blessed will; and give me grace hereafter faithfully to serve thee, and keep thy commandments, and by no means consent to any mortal sin: and at my death, and greatest need, let me find thy relief and greatest assistance; that I may remember my Saviour's bitter passion, and have true contrition for all my sins; that I may live and die in the faith and unity of thy holy Catholic Church, and finally come to thy eternal glory, with all thy blessed Saints and Angels, thro' Christ, our Lord, *Amen.*

A Prayer to Christ our Saviour.

O Eternal Majesty, Author and Fountain of all purity; who so lovest it in souls made to thy own image, that, to cleanse them from sin, thou hast washed them with thy precious blood: suffer me not, O blessed Saviour, to lose the beauty of thy grace, and mercifully restore it by true sorrow and repentance, to all those who have lost it. *Amen.*

A Prayer for increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus, for thy exceeding mercy and compassion, infuse into my soul a pure faith, firm hope, and perfect charity, that being delivered from all error and sin, I may yield my understanding obedient to the Catholic Church; and casting
all

all my care on thee, I may place no confidence in any creature, but on all occasions acknowledge thy fatherly care and love towards me; and receiving all things at thy hand with equal willingness and thanksgiving, may absolutely resign myself to thy most blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.

HAIL, most Holy and Blessed Virgin *Mary*, full of celestial grace, and replenished with beauty and comeliness, of whom and by whom it pleased our Saviour Jesus Christ, Son of God, King of Heaven, and Brightness of his Father's glory, to be born and nourished; obtain for me, O Blessed Lady, of thy only begotten Son, whatever thou knowest to be necessary for my soul's salvation. O Holy Mother of God, help my frailty and weakness, assist me this day in all my calamities, temptations, and dangers; but especially at the hour of death vouchsafe not to depart from me, that by thy prayers and protection I may be safe in that last and dangerous battle. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Angel Guardian, and all the holy Angels.

O Holy Angel, who art appointed my guardian, by the divine goodness, to conduct my blindness, teach my ignorance, strengthen my weakness, and excite my slothfulness: I heartily praise our common Lord for so singular a benefit, and thank thee for the many good offices thou hast done for me,
de-

defending me amidst so many dangers, both spiritual and corporal; but especially, by withholding me from sin, and preserving me when I was hastening to my own destruction. I humbly beseech thee to continue the same care on my behalf, till thou hast brought my soul to the happy port of eternal salvation.

O all ye good Angels, who are the Guardians of men, cities, provinces, and kingdoms, I humbly offer you my prayers, that you would perform your charitable offices towards me, towards this city and country, and towards all my relations, friends, benefactors, neighbours and acquaintance, directing all our thoughts, words, and deeds, in order to the salvation of our souls; that, duly observing God's commandments, we may, by his grace, be made worthy to increase your number, and live with you in eternal joys. Thro' Jesus, &c.

A prayer in honour of the Apostles.

O Lord God, who, above all thy other Saints, didst chuse thy most blessed Apostles to be the first pillars and foundations of the Church, and send them to preach thy gospel thro' the whole world, confirming and establishing their doctrine by innumerable miracles: We humbly beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant that we, who are founded on the rock of the apostolic confession, and in the same faith are chosen and called to obey and praise thee perpetually, may never, thro' any

any error or temptation be separated from thee; but that by the intercession of thy holy Apostles, we may be strengthened in our faith, amended in our lives, and protected at the hour of death. Thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

The Hymn. Telluris alme Conditor.

O God, who, when at nature's birth
The waters hid the face of earth,
Didst make the shores their floods restrain,
And raise the land above the main:

That teeming earth might herbage yield,
And flowers and fruit adorn the field,
At once to charm the taste and eye
With pleasure and variety.

Grant thus our souls may rise from sin,
To bear the fruits of grace again;
Whilst floods of tears resort to kill
The passions that inflame our will.

May we in all that's good rejoice,
At ev'ry call obey thy voice;
And, strangers to the ways of death,
Untainted yield our parting breath.

In this, most gracious Father, hear;
Thro' Christ, thy equal Son, our pray'r;
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. When thou art invited to a wedding, go, and sit down in the lowest place, that he coming who invited thee, may say to thee, friend, sit up higher: then shalt thou have honour before them that sit at table with thee. *Alleluia.*

V. Let

The Litany of the Saints and Angels. 139

V. Let my prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. R. *As incense in thy sight.*

The Prayer.

PRevent us, we beseech thee, O Lord, with thy heavenly Grace, that no temptations may overcome us; and in all our ways continually assist us, that we may diligently apply ourselves to the exercise of good works. Thro' our Lord, &c. *Amen.*

The LITANY of the Saints and Angels.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the world, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *have mercy on us.*

O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, *have mercy on us.*

O blessed Virgin, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, *pray for us.*

That we may religiously adore the mystery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and freely offer ourselves to him who freely gave himself for us.

O blessed Virgin, most glorious Queen of Saints and Angels, *pray for us.*

That we may praise the bounty of our Lord, who has so highly exalted the humility

140 *The Litany of the Saints and Angels.*

lity of his handmaid; raising thy immaculate body from the grave, to crown thee in Heaven with glory and honour.

O blessed Virgin, most gracious Protectress of the servants of thy Son, *pray for us.*

That, for the merits of his passion, our sins may be pardoned, and by his acceptance of thy intercession we may be delivered from all dangers.

Blessed Angels, who above in those heavenly choirs, perpetually sing praises to God, *pray for us.*

That the great and holy name of our Creator may be sanctified by us on earth, as it is by you in Heaven.

Blessed Angels, whose charity is solicitous for the advancement and progress of the just, and rejoices at the conversion of a sinner, *pray for us.*

That we may diligently improve the little good you see in us, and sincerely repent of, and amend those great evils which we know to be in ourselves.

Blessed Angels, who continually behold the face of God, and are prompt and ready to dispense his benefits to us, *pray for us.*

That living in the fear of God, we may enjoy your patronage; and dying in his favour, be conducted by you into Paradise.

Blessed Patriarchs, who, in times when grace was not so liberally dispensed, nor the light of Divine Revelation so great, safely arrived at the state of glory, *pray for us.*

That we may faithfully observe the law of God written in our hearts, and not presume to abuse the abundant grace of the gospel, by a neglect of good-works.

Blessed Prophets, who by divine inspiration foretold the coming of the *Messias*; and after a patient expectation of delivery, were led by him in triumph into heaven, *pray, &c.*

That we may admire our Saviour's goodness, in his humble coming to redeem us, and exactly prepare the accounts of our life against the time of his glorious appearing to judge us.

Blessed Apostles, who in this barren earth first planted the christian faith, and then watered it with your blood, *pray for us.*

That we may constantly profess the ancient faith of the Catholic Church, and unfeignedly praise the perfect charity of the primitive Christians.

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who had the privilege to converse familiarly with his sacred person, hearing his heavenly doctrine from himself, and seeing his glorious miracles with your own eyes, *pray for us.*

That we may always behave ourselves as in the presence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavouring to fulfil his holy laws, and thankfully acknowledging the wonders of his infinite power.

Blessed Martyrs, who laying down a short and frail life, have purchased to yourselves a secure eternity, *pray for us.*

142 *The Litany of the Saints and Angels.*

That we may never offend God for fear of man, nor lose our own souls to gain the whole world.

Blessed Confessors, who by the improvement of the talents entrusted to you, are entered now into your Master's joy, *pray*, &c.

That we may profitably employ the gifts of grace and nature God has bestowed on us, to the advancing of his glory, and obtaining our own eternal felicity.

Blessed Virgins, who imitating on earth the purity of Angels, are for ever espoused to the Heavenly Bridegroom, *pray for us*.

That mortifying all sensual and inordinate desires, we may raise our affections to the glorious life of Heaven, and there eternally fix our hearts on the chaste love of our Saviour.

Call ye Holy Saints of Paradise, who by the blissful vision of God are secure of your own happiness; and by your perfect charity are solicitous of ours, *pray for us*.

That the honour given to your memories, may affect our minds with a devotion to your virtues; and the imitation of your holy lives bring us to the fellowship of your everlasting glory; thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

And now, O Sovereign Lord, and merciful Redeemer, having implored the intercession of the B. Virgin Mother, and all the holy Angels and glorious Saints, we presume, under the favour of their assistance, to appear

The Litany of the Saints and Angels. 143

before the throne of thy Majesty, and relying on thy own infinite goodness, humbly address our prayers to thee.

Jesus, eternal Son of the Living God, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most Blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, two natures, yet but one Christ, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Glory of Heaven, and Joy of Angels, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, King of Patriarchs, and Light of the Prophets, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Master of the Apostles, and Fortitude of the Martyrs, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Sanctity of Confessors, and Purity of Virgins, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven and the only Hope of thy servants on earth, *have mercy on us.*

O Lamb of God,	}	<i>Spare us, O Lord.</i>
who takest away the		<i>Hear us, O Lord.</i>
sins of the world.		<i>Have mercy on us.</i>

Antb. The glorious Virgin Mother, with all the holy Angels and blessed Saints, fall down on their faces, and adore Him that lives for ever; singing perpetually, glory, honour, wisdom, and power be to Him that sits on the throne, and to the Lamb for all eternity, *Alleluia.* V. Lord, hear my prayer.
R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, and most Merciful Father, who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of a humble Virgin, that we might be advanced to the adoption of thy children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants, we present to thee, by the intercession of the B. Virgin *Mary*, and grant, that, as her purity is exalted by thee to the highest degree of glory among creatures, her charity may obtain us the special assistance of thy grace: thro', &c.

OEternal God, who in thy wonderful Providence, hast made the Angels ministering Spirits, and sendest them on messages for the good of thy Elect; behold with pity the temptations and dangers, to which the frailty of our nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels charge to bear us in their hands, and cover us under the shadow of their wings; that being guided thro' the desert of this life, by their safe conduct, we may enter at last into the land of promise, and rejoice for ever in their blessed Society: thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

MOST gracious God, the Author of all sanctity, and Lover of unity, whose wisdom has established an admirable communion between thy Church triumphant in Heaven and militant on earth, as members of the same mystical body, whereof thy Son Jesus Christ is the Head; mercifully grant, that

that, as thy blessed Saints, without ceasing pray to thee for us, so we may continually praise thee for them; and in correspondence to their perfect charity, piously celebrate their memories, till we all meet before thy glorious throne, and with one heart adore the Saviour of us all: who with thee and the Holy Ghost, lives, &c.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday morning, page 83.

Evening Prayers for TUESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday evening, page 84.

The 92d Psalm.

OUR Lord has reigned, he has put on beauty: our Lord has put on strength and girded himself.

For he has established the globe of the earth, which shall not be moved.

Thy seat was prepared from that time: thou art from everlasting.

The rivers, O Lord, have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves, from the voices of many waters.

The surges of the sea are marvellous: marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made very credible; holiness becomes thy house, O Lord, for length of days. *Glory be to, &c.*

G

Anth.

Anth. Mary is taken up into Heaven: the Angels rejoyce, and praising bleſs our Lord.

The 99th Psalm.

SING joyfully to God, all the earth; ſerve ye the Lord in gladneſs.

Enter ye into his preſence in joyfulneſs.

Know ye that our Lord is God: he made us, and not we ourſelves.

His people and the ſheep of his paſture: enter ye his gates in confeſſion, into his courts in hymns, confeſs ye him.

Praiſe ye his name; becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his mercy is for ever, and his truth even unto all generations. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. The Virgin Mary is taken up into the heavenly chamber, where the King of Kings ſits on a ſtarry throne.

The 62d Psalm.

O God, my God, for thee I watch, from the morning light.

My ſoul has thirſted after thee, alſo my fleſh very much.

In a deſart land, inacceſſible, and without water; ſo in the holy place have I appeared to thee, that I might ſee thy power and glory.

Becauſe thy mercy is better than life, my lips ſhall praiſe thee.

So will I bleſs thee in my life: and in thy name I will liſt up my hands.

As with marrow and fatneſs let my ſoul be filled:

filled : and my mouth shall praise with lips of joyfulness.

If I have been mindful of thee on my bed, in the mornings I will meditate on thee : because thou hast been my Helper.

And under the cover of thy wings I will rejoice, my soul has cleaved to thee : thy right hand has received me.

But they have sought my soul in vain, they shall enter into the lower parts of the earth : they shall be delivered into the power of the sword, they shall be the portion of foxes.

But the king shall rejoice in God, all shall be praised that swear by him : because the mouth is stopt of those who speak wicked things. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

St. Tho. Aquine's Prayer for Conformity to God's Will.

GRANT me, most merciful God, a fervent zeal to desire such things as are acceptable to thee, and a faithful diligence to search after them ; give me wisdom to find them, and grace to accomplish them, to the praise and glory of thy holy name. Direct my life, that I may have the knowledge, will, and power always to do what is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own soul.— Let my way to thee, O Lord, be sure, straight, and perfect ; that neither adversity make me faint, nor prosperity cause me to fall away from thee ; that I be not puffed up with pride by the one, nor cast down into despair by the

other : but in the one I may give thanks, and in the other be armed with patience. Grant I may rejoice in nothing but what brings me nearer to thee, my blessed Jesus ! nor grieve at any thing but what draws me from thee : that I may desire to please, or fear to displease, none but thee, and for thee ; that all transitory things may for thy sake be of no account with me, that whatever is agreeable to thy will may be delightful to mine, and especially that thou, O my God ! may'st be pleasing to me above all things ; that I may have no joy besides thee, nor desire of any thing but thee. Let all labour delight me that is taken for thee, and all ease be tedious to me that is without thee.—Make me lift up my heart often to thee, and lest I should forget myself, give me grace to call my sins to mind with sorrow and full purpose of amendment. Grant I may be obedient without contradiction, patient without murmuring, pure without corruption, humble without dissembling, cheerful without levity, sad without dejection, true without doubleness, fearing thee without despair, hoping in thee without presumption ; that I may tell my neighbour his fault without anger, love him without flattery, and instruct him both by word and example without pride. Grant me, most loving Lord, a mind so watchful, that no worldly thought may divert it from thee ; a spirit so constant, that no evil affection may draw it from thy service ; a heart

heart so invincible, that no trouble may overcome it; and so free from vice, that no sin may challenge any place in me.—Give me, O Lord, thy grace in this transitory life, and in the world to come make me partaker of thy reward and heavenly joy: thro' the precious blood of that Immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, Three Persons, and One God, be all honour and glory, for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any Martyr.

O God, who didst so strengthen thy blessed Martyr, St. N. in thy faith and love, that no sensual delights, nor threats of tyrants, no swords nor tortures of cruel executioners, were able to withdraw him from thy worship: grant us, miserable sinners, thro' his intercession, help in tribulation, and comfort in persecution; that we may manfully fight against all the temptations of the Devil, and despise the world and all that is in it; and that, overcoming all adversity, we may hereafter obtain those eternal joys, which, by thy holy inspiration, we now desire: thro', &c.

A Prayer in Honour of any Confessor.

A Almighty, Eternal God, who art the wonderful Light of thy beloved Saints, and hast appointed for us blessed Bishops, Doctors, and Confessors, as burning lights in thy house; who by their holy exhortations, writings,

ings, and examples, art wont to reduce sinners from evil to good: we humbly beseech thee to break asunder the bonds of our sins, and, not regarding our unworthiness, make us partakers of the intercession of blessed St. N. and of all thy holy Confessors: that forsaking our sinful ways, and walking in true faith and charity, we may follow them in good works, till at last we enjoy their company in eternal beatitude. Thro', &c.

A Prayer in Honour of any Holy Virgin, Widow, &c.

O God, who among the many miracles of thy power, hast given to the weaker sex of virgins, widows, and matrons, the victory of martyrdom and unspotted chastity: mercifully grant that we, who celebrate the memory of blessed St. N. may by her example and intercession despise the allurements of the flesh, the pleasures of the world, and even life itself, for thy glory; and by daily exercising ourselves in thy service, may still increase in grace here, and at our death be admitted to the fruition of eternal felicity; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of any particular Saint.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Lord God, Almighty Father, to receive the prayers of thy servants, who celebrate the memory of blessed St. N. that by his holy intercession our bodies may be delivered from all

all dangers and adversities, and our hearts cleansed from all evil thoughts: thro', &c.

A Prayer to all the blessed Saints in Heaven:

O All ye holy and elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal kingdom from the beginning; I beseech you, by that charity wherewith he loved you, to have pity on me a most miserable sinner, and obtain me a reconciliation with my Creator, before I am taken out of this world by death.—Blessed *Mary*, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix to Christ for sinners, obtain me a right faith, firm hope, perfect charity, and true humility, with the excellent graces of patience, chastity, and sobriety; and after the course of this short and vain life, everlasting happiness.—Holy *Michael*, with all the thousands of glorious Angels, pray for me; that by your intercession I may be kept from the power of my adversary, and attaining here to the love of God, purity of heart, and strength of faith, I may hereafter be received into the joys of eternal glory.—Holy Patriarchs and Prophets, vouchsafe to obtain me repentance and pardon, continence and holy perseverance, and in the end eternal life.—Blessed Apostles of Christ our Lord, deliver me by your prayers from my sins, defend me from the pains of hell, rescue me from the power of darkness, and bring me to the everlasting kingdom.—Glorious Martyrs of God, I beseech you also, that perfect

G 4

cha-

152 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

charity, sincere love, a pure mind, a chaste life, and remission of my sins, may be given me by your holy intercessions.—Holy Confessors of God, pray for me, that it may please Almighty God to blot out all my offences, and to inspire me with the love of heavenly things, and a due reverence for virtue.—Holy Virgins, assist me with your prayers to God, that he would adorn my soul with the excellent virtues of humility and chastity, and after this miserable life bring me to the fellowship of your perpetual bliss. O all ye Saints of Heaven, have compassion on me, and pray for me; that by your intercession, I may obtain of Almighty God, perfect contrition for my sinful life, a clear and quiet conscience at my death, and then for ever the joys of a never-ending felicity: thro', &c.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday morning, page 83.

Morning Prayers for WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday morning, page 86.

The 95th Psalm.

SING ye to the Lord a new song: sing to our Lord, all the earth.

Sing ye to the Lord and bless his name: declare his salvation from day to day.

Declare his glory among the Gentiles: his marvellous works in all nations.

Because

Because our Lord is great, and exceeding laudable: he is terrible above all the gods.

Because all the gods of the Gentiles are devils; but the Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight: holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to the Lord, ye countries of Gentiles, bring to the Lord glory and honour: bring to our Lord the glory due to his name.

Take hosts, and enter into his courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy court.

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord has reigned.

For he has corrected the globe of the earth, which shall not be moved: he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoice; let the sea be moved, and the fullness thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods rejoice before the face of our Lord, because he comes: because he comes to judge the earth.

He will judge the whole world in equity, and peoples in his truth. *Glory be, &c.*

Antb. Rejoice, O Virgin Mary, thou alone hast destroyed all heresies in the world.

The 96th Psalm.

OUR Lord has reigned, let the earth rejoice; let many islands be glad.

Cloud and mist around him: justice and judgment the correction of his seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the whole world; the earth saw, and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of the Lord: before the face of the Lord all the earth.

The heavens have declared his justice; and all people have seen his glory.

Let all be confounded that adore graven things; and glory in their idols.

Adore him, all ye his Angels: *Sion* heard and was glad.

And the daughters of *Juda* rejoiced: because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou art the Lord Most High over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all the gods.

Ye that love our Lord hate evil; our Lord keeps the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad, ye just in our Lord; and confess the memory of his sanctification. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. Grant me to praise thee, O Sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The 97th Psalm.

SING ye to the Lord a new song; because he has done marvellous things.

His right hand has wrought salvation to himself; and his holy arm.

Our

Our Lord has made known his salvation: he has revealed his justice in the sight of the Gentiles.

He has remembered his mercy and his truth to the house of *Israel*.

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Exult in God, all the earth: sing, and rejoice in Psalms.

Sing to the Lord on the harp: on the harp, and in voice of psalms: on long trumpets, and in the sound of the cornet.

Exult in the sight of the King our Lord: let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof: the whole world, and they that dwell therein.

The rivers shall applaud, the mountains together shall rejoice at the sight of our Lord: because he comes to judge the earth.

He will judge the whole world in justice, and peoples in equity. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. Thou remainedst an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing: O Mother of God, pray for us. V. Grace is spread on thy lips. R. *Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.*

A Prayer to the Blessed Trinity.

O Most bountiful Father, O Father most worthy to be adored; I, miserable wretch, offer thee, in satisfaction for all my sins, which I acknowledge both great and many, and for the sins of the whole world, the bitter passion and death of thy only Son, our Lord and only Saviour Jesus Christ; I offer his labours, his

G 6

fastings,

fastings, his weariness, his watchings, his prayers, his tears, his humility, his bounty, his patience, and his charity ; I offer his sorrows and troubles of mind, his anguishes, his contumelies, his pains, his whippings, and his wounds ; I offer all the drops of his most precious blood.—O most Blessed Jesus, my Redeemer, I return thee humble thanks for the innumerable benefits thou hast already bestowed, and still daily bestowest on me, tho' most unworthy of them : for thy sacred incarnation and nativity, thy holy life and conversation, thy bitter passion, and the effusion of thy precious blood ; and for thy most cruel and ignominious death. I beseech thee to make me partaker of all thy merits ; and grant, that thro' the diligent imitation of thy virtues, I may be found a lively branch in thee, who art the true Vine. O Holy Ghost, my Comforter, I recommend to thee my soul and body, the beginning and end of my life ; give me grace to do true penance, that I may be heartily sorry for my sins ; and, in the virtue of thy holy name, be perfectly purified from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal body. O Lord, of myself, I am corrupt and blind in all my affections and desires ; and I am easily seduced into error, easily overcome by temptation, when I rely on my own judgment and strength : wherefore, O Lord, I offer and commit my soul to thee, and thy divine protection.—Defend and keep me, thy
ser-

servant, from all evil; teach and illuminate my mind, strengthen my weak spirit against pusillanimity, inordinate fear, and superfluous scruples of conscience; and keep it humble that it fall not into presumption. Give me right faith, firm hope, and perfect charity, that I may sweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfil thy holy will and pleasure. O Holy and Blessed Trinity, God Omnipotent, I recommend to thee all my concerns, both spiritual and temporal; I recommend to thee my benefactors, my neighbours, my friends, my acquaintance, and all for whom I ought to pray, and all those who desire my prayers. I recommend to thee the whole Catholic Church; renew in it, I beseech thee, purity of life; and grant that each one may correct and amend himself; nourish and keep amongst such as are members thereof, mutual charity and the love of thee. Call back such as err, into the way of salvation; extinguish all heresies, and give the light of thy Faith to those who as yet have not known thee. Comfort and support all such as are troubled in mind and conscience, and oppressed with various temptations and calamities; who livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Here say St. Tho. Aquine's Prayer, Grant me, page 147.

A Prayer against Worldly Desires.

I Beseech thee, O most merciful Lord Jesus, to protect me from the danger of business and inordinate care; and so defend

me from the temptations of this world, that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular sadness, grief, and worldly fear; and from whatever thou knowest to be a hindrance to my soul. And hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the vanities of the world, but also from those miseries which proceed from the common malediction of mankind, and the universal corruption and distemper of nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed that I have not liberty of spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that flesh and blood may not overcome me, and cause me to prefer a short and deceitful pleasure to an immense and eternal joy: that I may not make less account of the honour and treasures of thy everlasting kingdom, than of the vain honours, and perishable riches of the world; and lastly, that I may not be supplanted by the craft and wiles of the enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my destruction. Give me, O Lord, spiritual prudence to discern, courage to resist, patience to suffer, and constancy to persevere. Give me, instead of all worldly comforts, the most sweet consolation of the Holy Ghost: and instead of all carnal love, insule into my soul the chaste love of thy holy name.

Meat, drink, cloathing, sleep, and all other necessities which our bodies require, are grievous and troublesome to a fervent spirit,

spirit, which, if it might, would always rest in spiritual entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these things, because our bodies are to be preserved; but we are likewise forbidden by thy holy law to seek them more for pleasure than necessity. Grant us therefore thy grace, that avoiding all superfluity and excess, we may so desire and use temporal things, that they may administer to us an occasion of praising, but never of offending thee: who livest, &c.

A Prayer to our Lord Jesus.

O Good Jesus, most gracious Redeemer of my soul, be merciful to me, a miserable sinner: I have sinned, I have offended, I have done amiss before thee: Lord, pardon me all my iniquities, negligences, and immortifications: I put them all into thy most dearly beloved wounds, and cast them into the bottomless depth of thy mercies and merits. O would to God I had never offended thee: I purpose now, by thy help, to correct all my passions, and thoroughly to amend my life.

O Lord, put away all my sins, wash me with thy precious blood, heal me by thy wounds, sanctify me by thy bitter passion, quicken me by thy death, cleanse me perfectly from the stains of sin, and restore me again to the innocence thou gavest me in baptism, that I may truly please thee.

I worship, adore, and glorify thee, my
Lord

Lord Jesus Christ, for all thy mercies and benefits: I praise thee, O Son of the living and most high God, who out of thy exceeding great charity towards me, vouchsafedst to be made man, and for my sake wouldst be born in a stable, laid in a manger, and fed with the milk of the Virgin Mother. Thou wouldst suffer extreme poverty, and be troubled thirty-three years together with continual labours and cruel pains. Thou wouldst sweat blood thro' the agony of thy soul. Thou wouldst be shamefully seized, ignominiously bound, and unjustly condemned. Thou wouldst be spit upon and buffeted, reviled and scorned, clothed with a white garment to be mocked and derided. Thou wouldst be beaten and torn with stripes, crowned with thorns, laden and oppressed with a painful and heavy cross, and cruelly fastened to it with piercing nails. Thou wouldst have vinegar and gall offered to thee in thy thirst. Thou who cloathest and adornest the stars, wouldst hang on the cross naked, despised, wounded, and afflicted with innumerable sorrows, and all this for my sake.

Thou shedd'st thy most pure and precious blood for me; thou diedst for me: I embrace in the arms of my soul thy venerable cross, and for the love and honour of thee, devoutly kiss the instrument of so great a blessing. Grant I may with most ardent desire approach

proach to thee, and eternally repose in thee, who art the center of all true happiness.

O my Lord God, I repute and set myself in the lowest place, and under all creatures; for I am unworthy the earth should bear me: I despise all corruptible things for thy love; I refuse whatsoever thou art not; I renounce all sensual pleasure and delight, all vanity and impurity; I forsake all self-seeking, and all immortification; I resign myself absolutely into thy hands and disposal. My whole will I change into thine: let only thy will, O Lord, be done in me, and on me; let thy blessed will be done in time, and eternity. I offer myself ready to suffer, with the help of thy grace, whatever trouble or affliction it shall please thee to send me.

O most sweet and merciful Jesus, mortify whatever lives sensually in me, whatever is vicious and inordinate in my soul, whatever may be displeasing to thee: mortify in me all propriety: adorn my soul with thy sacred virtues. O Lord, prepare a delightful habitation for thyself in me: renew my spirit, soul, and body with thy excellent grace: make me like thy holy humanity; make me one according to thy heart's desire; enlighten my eyes, that I may clearly see thee; and draw my affections, that they may constantly run after thee. O my Lord God, O unchangeable goodness, fill me with thyself; lead me into the bottom of my soul, into a
clear

clear knowledge of myself; and bring me from thence to the knowledge of thee, who art my Author and Original. Let me be most closely united to thee; nay even changed and altogether transformed into thee, that thou mayest have thy delight in me. Hear me graciously, O Lord; hear me graciously, not according to my will, and when I please, but according to thy blessed pleasure, and when it shall seem good to thee. O Lord, teach, illuminate, and direct me in all things, that I may not do, speak, think, or desire any thing but what is pleasing and acceptable to thee. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.

O Most pious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of God! I beseech thee, by the great love thou bearest to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, vouchsafe to obtain me a true sorrow for my sins, a perfect guard over my senses, a humble resignation of myself, and the exercise of those virtues wherewith thou didst so highly please his Divine Majesty; I most humbly request thee, to direct my ways in those paths, which may be most agreeable to thy Son's will, and conducive to my soul's salvation. *Amen.*

The Hymn. Cæli Deus sanctissime.

O Source of light, whose glorious ray
Improves the fiery noon of day,
And paints the lucid realms more bright
With beauteous gleams of burnish'd light.

Who

Who round the world, twice two days old,
The burning luminary roll'd;
And taught the moon and stars to steer
Their roving course around the sphere:

That certain periods thus might shew
How Time's alternate seasons flow,
How days and nights and months succeed,
And years supply each other's stead.

Restore in us thy heavenly day,
And drive the night of sin away,
That man, like them, from darkness free,
May end his course, and rest in thee.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' Christ, thy equal Son, our prayer;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. A certain man went down from
Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves,
who robbed him: and wounding him, went
away, leaving him half dead.

V. Let my prayer be directed to thee, O
Lord. R. *As incense in thy sight.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, from
whose bounty it proceeds, that thou
art worthily and laudably served by the faith-
ful: grant us, we beseech thee, to have re-
course to thy promises with an humble and
secure confidence: thro' our Lord, &c.

A Thanksgiving.

LET Heaven and earth join together in
joy, and the choirs of Angels be united
with the voices of men, to sing eternal praises

164 *The Litany of Intercession for England.*
to God in Trinity and Unity, for the mercies we have received in the admirable work of our redemption. *Amen.*

The LITANY of Intercession for England.

✝ Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Jesus, receive our prayers. *Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.*

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *have mercy on England.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *have mercy on England.*

O sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and One God, *have mercy on England.*

Holy Mary Mother of God, *pray for England.*

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, whose powerful Intercession destroys all Heresies, *pray, &c.*

Holy Mary, Virgin of Virgins, whose eminent sanctity our Lord has honoured with so many Miracles, *pray for England.*

St. Michael, Prince of the Church, *pray, &c.*

St. Gabriel, Glorious Messenger of our Saviour's Incarnation, *pray for England.*

St. Raphael, faithful Guide of those that have lost their way, *pray for England.*

Holy

The Litany of Intercession for England. 165

Holy Angel, to whose pious custody this Province is committed, *pray for England.*

All ye Holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Heaven, who celebrate with joy the conversion of sinners, *pray for England.*

St. *John Baptist*, Precursör of the *Messias*, and great example of Penance, *pray for, &c.*

St. *Joseph*, most chaste Spouse of the Virgin *Mary*, and faithful Guardian of our Lord, *pray*

All ye Holy Patriarchs and Prophets, friends of God, and advancers of his truth, *pray for England.*

St. *Peter*, Prince of the Apostles, and supreme Pastor of Christ's sheep, *pray for, &c.*

St. *Paul*, Doctor of the Gentiles, who of a Persecutor became a Preacher, *pray for, &c.*

St. *Andrew*, first disciple of Christ, and constant lover of his cross, *pray for England.*

All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists, chief Planters of the Christian faith, and zealous maintainers of Catholic unity, *pray for, &c.*

St. *George* our principal Patron, whose courage remained invincible in the midst of so many torments, *pray for England.*

St. *Alban*, our first Martyr, who for the generous charity of harbouring a Priest wast out to death, *pray for England.*

St. *Thomas of Canterbury*, who as a faithful Shepherd laidst down thy life in defence of thy flock, *pray for England.*

All ye holy Martyrs of this Nation, who
volun-

166 *The Litany of Intercession for England.*

voluntarily lost your lives here, to find them again in a joyful eternity, *pray for England.*

St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the universal Church, whose pious zeal sent missionaries from *Rome* for the conversion of our Ancestors, *pray for England.*

St. Augustin, peculiar Apostle of this nation, by whom our forefathers were reclaimed from *Paganism* and *Infidelity*, *pray for England.*

St. Bede, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious life, and learned writings, the Catholic Faith was most eminently propagated amongst us, *pray for England.*

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctity this Island was once a flourishing seminary of religion, *pray, &c.*

St. Helen, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor, *pray, &c.*

St. Ursula, most Blessed Martyr, who diedst in the glorious defence of faith and chastity, *pray for England.*

St. Winifred, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving generation still miraculous, *pray for England.*

All ye holy Saints of this nation, who, amidst the innumerable joys of heaven, still retain a particular charity for the salvation of your country, *pray for England.*

All ye holy Saints of all places, who, tho' divided here in several regions, were yet united

The Litany of Intercession for England. 167

ted in the same Faith, and now enjoy one
common felicity, *pray for England.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and spare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the dangers most justly threatening
our sins, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From the spirit of pride, rebellion, and
apostacy, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From the spirit of hypocrisy, profaneness,
and sacrilege, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From presuming on private opinions, and
contemning the authority of thy Church,
deliver England, O Lord.

From schism, heresy, and all blindness of
heart, *deliver England, O Lord.*

From gluttony, drunkenness, and the false
liberty of an undisciplined life, *deliver, &c.*

We sinners *beseech thee to hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the
conversion of this our miserable country, and
re-unite it to the ancient faith and commu-
nion of thy Church, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That it would please thee particularly to
have mercy on our kinsfolks, friends and
benefactors, and open their eyes to see the
beauty of thy truth and embrace it, *we, &c.*

That it would please thee to incline the
hearts of all our Magistrates, rightly to under-
stand our religion, and impartially consider
our sufferings; and how hardly soever they
may deal with us, make us still, with exactest
fidelity,

fidelity, perform our duties towards them, *we beseech thee, bear us.*

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy servants, who suffer for the Catholic Faith, and not permit the weakest of us by any temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy truth, *we beseech, &c.*

That it would please thee to assist with thy special grace, those good Pastors who venture their lives for their flock, and daily augment in them the fire of thy love, and the zeal of gaining souls, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholics of this land from all sin and scandal, and so adorn our lives with solid piety, that our enemies seeing our good works, may glorify thee our Heavenly Father, *we, &c.*

That it would please thee to grant us the grace of improving such restraints and temporal disadvantages as we fall under, into an occasion of retiredness and Christian severity, supplying our want of public assemblies, by a greater diligence in private devotions, *we, &c.*

That it would please thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept such ease and liberty, as thou vouchsafest to bestow on us, with gratitude, use it with modesty, and give others to understand by our behaviour, that nothing is pleasing to us, but so far as it tends to thy honour, and our neighbour's good, *we beseech thee to bear us.*

That it would please thee to enlighten the
hearts

The Litany of Intercession for England. 169

hearts of all schismatics, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the danger of their state, and the great importance of eternal salvation, *we beseech, &c.*

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their lives, and suffered death to convert us to thee, *we beseech, &c.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

Hear us, O Lord.

Have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Father, &c.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. *But deliver us from evil. Amen.* V. O Lord, hear our prayers. R. *And let our supplications come to thee.*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, whose judgments are righteous and counsels unsearchable, who visitest the iniquities of the parents upon the children to the third and fourth generation, and yet at length rememberest mercy; forgive, we beseech thee, the sins of our forefathers, and turn away thy wrath from their posterity; deliver the ignorant from being seduced by false teachers, and the learned from being abused by their passions, and the whole nation from the spirit of contradiction, licentiousness, and discord; that

H

in-

instead of so many divisions and changes in religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that unity of mind, steadiness of faith, and tranquillity of conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the Communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the conduct of thy grace.

O Eternal God, who, in this great deluge of heresy, which overflows and almost covers the face of this land, hast vouchsafed to select a small number for thyself, and save them in thy holy ark from the common inundation; we praise and glorify thy infinite goodness, by which alone we enjoy the comfort of a firm and settled belief, free from the inconstancy of those, who having no support but their own fancies, float up and down awhile, and sink at last into the gulph of infidelity: make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable blessings; that, as we know thee by a sure faith, we may love thee with a perfect charity; and, fixing all our hopes on the joys of the future life, patiently suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promist hereafter; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

Even-

Evening Prayers for WEDNESDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Evening, page 84.

The 66th Psalm.

MAY God have mercy on us, and bless us: cause his countenance to shine upon us, and have mercy on us,

That we may know thy way on earth: thy salvation in all nations.

Let peoples, O God, confess thee; let all peoples confess thee.

Let nations be glad and rejoice; because thou judgest peoples in equity, and directest the nations on earth.

Let peoples, O God, confess thee, let all peoples confess thee: the earth has yielded its fruit.

May God, our God, bless us, may God bless us: and let all the ends of the earth fear him.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 53d Psalm.

O God, save me in thy name: and in thy strength judge me.

O God, hear my prayer: with thy ears receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: and they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold, God helps me: and our Lord is the protector of my soul.

Turn away the evils to my enemies; and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and confess thy name, O Lord, because it is good:

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and my eye has looked down on my enemies. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

The 84th Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of *Jacob*.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people: thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath: thou hast turned from the wrath of thy indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour: and turn away thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or, wilt thou extend thy wrath unto all generations?

O God, thou being turned wilt enliven us: and thy people shall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what the Lord speaks in me: because he will speak peace to his people,

And to his saints; and to them who are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is near them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other: justice and peace have kissed.

Truth

Truth is risen out of the earth : and justice has looked down from Heaven.

For our Lord will give bounty : and our land shall yield its fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and set his steps in the way. *Glory be to thee, &c.*

Anth. We run after the odour of thy ointments : young Virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

A Prayer for Patience.

O Lord, who, by thy perfect resignation, fulfilledst the will of thy Father ; grant that in all things I may behave myself patiently, in all things submit my desires to thy pleasure, as long as thou ordainest me to bear the burthen of this corruptible body : for tho' this life be tedious, and as a heavy load to the soul ; yet it is now, thro' thy grace, made meritorious ; and by the example of thee and thy holy Saints, rendered to weak persons more comfortable than in the Old Law, when the gates of Heaven were shut, and the way thither dark, and few endeavoured to find it : so that they who were then righteous, and ordained to be saved, could not enter into the possession of the bliss prepared for them, till thy precious death and glorious resurrection opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers. — O my God, what thanks am I bound to render thy goodness, who hast so lovingly vouchsafed to shew me, and all thy faithful followers, the true and strait way to thy kingdom?

dom? Thy holy life is our way, and by thy patience we walk to thee, who art our Head and Governor: hadst not thou, O Lord, led the way, who would ever have endeavoured to walk in it? O how many would have tarried behind, if they had not seen thy blessed example going before! We are yet slow and dull, tho' we have seen and heard thy signs and doctrines; but what should we have been, if no such light had shined on us? Certainly, we should never have raised our thoughts to thee, but wholly fixed our mind and love on worldly things.—Lord, make that possible to me by grace, which is impossible by nature. Thou knowest my weakness, and that I am presently cast down with a little adversity. Strengthen me, I beseech thee, with thy grace, that hereafter trouble and affliction, for thy name's sake, may be desired and loved by me; there being nothing more profitable for the salvation of my soul, than patiently to suffer persecution for thy glory. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Preservation of the true Catholic Faith.

O Lord, who can abide it? What heart so stony, as to forbear weeping and lamenting for those who are thus blinded, and who daily mislead others into the pit of heresy and eternal damnation.—Let us call continually on God, and cry night and day: arise, O Lord, arise, and shew thyself to the enemies of thy truth; that the beams of thy glory

ry may enlighten them: arise, and shew thyself to thy servants; that the comfort of thy presence may refresh them: arise, O Lord, why dost thou sleep? Why turnest thou thy face from us, and seemest to forget our poverty and trouble? Arise, O Lord, help us, and deliver us for thy name's sake.—Suffer us not to be led into temptation, and to fall from the right belief of thy holy Church; but confirm us by thy grace, that we may stand manfully therein, and confess it till our death; and so obtain those infinite and endless joys, which God has promised to all that continue in his love, and keep his commandments; which our Lord Jesus Christ, for his dear and bitter Passion's sake, grant to us all. *Amen.*

A Prayer when the Church is afflicted.

O God, the enemies of thy Church are entered into thy inheritance, they have taken thy people by force of arms, and as vanquishers they possess our cities. They have defiled, with their abominations, the Temple dedicated to thy honour; they have polluted the vessels consecrated to the service of thy House.—We are become a reproach to our neighbours; they despise and make a jest of us, rejoicing at our afflictions; and in their mirth they upbraid us; and thou, O Lord, on whose pleasure we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why dost thou deliver us so into the hands of our ad-

H. 4.

versaries,

versaries, as tho' thou hadst shaken us off, and hereafter wouldst have no more care over us? Why dost thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy people, who are the sheep of thy holy pasture, whereof thou thyself art the Ruler, Shepherd, and Protector. — Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the hands of thy enemies, but deliver it by thy strong power. Consider the league and covenant which thou hast made with thy Elect; remember thy promise, that thou wouldest not forsake such as were contrite in heart, nor fail to save the humble in spirit.—Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to succour thy people; make haste to help thy faithful servants, and save us from the hands of our enemies, we humbly beseech thee, for the sake of thy most glorious name, of thy own self, and of thy infinite mercy; that we may have a little taste of the sweetness of thy promises, which our forefathers have so abundantly experienced. Then we will render thee most humble thanks, and set forth thy glory for ever and ever; we will declare thy praises unto all generations, and solemnly sing thy glory. However, we will continue thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture; we will worship no other God but thee, nor put our confidence in any besides thee; however it shall please thee to dispose of us, we will serve thee with joy and gladness; we will persevere still in thanksgiving,

giving, and patiently expect thy gracious deliverance. *Amen.*

A Prayer for those that have fallen from the Church.

Omnipotent and most Merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are fallen from the pure Catholic and Christian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof; especially those who are deceived thro' misinformation, or any false persuasion. Illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beams of thy divine light; and bring them back to acknowledge their error; that being perfectly converted to the truth, and re-united to thy Universal Church, they may confess in words, and declare in deeds, one true Catholic and Christian Faith, and remaining in it, work out their own salvation; so that being all of one mind and will, in one flock, we may all hear and follow thee, our Shepherd, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Fruits of the Earth.

Almighty, Everlasting, and Merciful God, we beseech thee, consider our daily need, shew us thy mercy, and give us so much of thy temporal blessings as shall be needful to supply our necessities; grant that the fruits of the earth may increase and multiply by thy holy blessing; defend them from all storms and tempests, and whatever else may be any ways hurtful to them; thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

A general Prayer for the Living and the Dead.

O Sweet Saviour, Jesus, forgive all that hate us, and deal mercifully with them: render good to those that do us good; grant our brethren a supply of their necessities in this world, and eternal life in the next: comfort the sick, and protect all that travel by sea or land. O Lord, according to thy great mercy, have pity on those that are recommended to our unworthy prayers: remember our ancestors and friends departed this life; bring them to that place where they may behold the light of thy countenance; remember those that are in captivity, and deliver them from their affliction; assist all that labour in ruling thy Church; grant them their just requests, and everlasting bliss: be not unmindful, O Lord, of us thy unworthy servants; pour the light of thy knowledge into our hearts, and keep us in the paths of thy commandments. We beg this, O Lord, by the intercession of the Most Holy and Blessed Virgin Mary, and of all thy holy Saints. *Amen.*

Say the Prayer, O most pious Virgin Mary, page 162.

O Blessed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me, and especially thou Holy Angel, the Keeper of my soul and body, vouchsafe to continue thy care over me. O ye Saints of God, who having passed over the troubles and vexations of this banishment, are happily arrived, and for ever placed, in the celestial

coun-

country, I most humbly beg your protection, and the favourable assistance of your prayers, now, and in the hour of death. *Amen.*

O Lord God, and my heavenly Father, since by thy divine ordinance the night approaches, and darkness begins to cover the earth, and time requires us to betake ourselves to bodily rest and quietness; I give thee most hearty thanks for thy loving kindness in having vouchsafed to preserve me this day from the danger of my enemies, to give me health, to feed me, and send me all things necessary for my subsistence and comfort in this short and miserable life. I most humbly beseech thee, for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ, mercifully to forgive me whatever I have committed this day against thy Fatherly goodness, in thought, word, or deed. And vouchsafe to shelter me this night under the wings of thy almighty power; defend me from Satan, and all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his ministers, may have any power over me; but tho' my body sleep, my soul may continually watch and praise thee; and when the joyful light of day returns, I may rise again with a faithful soul, and undefiled body, and so behave myself according to thy blessed will, by casting away the works of darkness, and putting on the armour of light, that others seeing my good works, may be thereby incited to glorify thee, my Heavenly Father; who with thy only-be-

gotten Son Jesus Christ our Saviour, and the Holy Ghost our Comforter, livest and reignest One God for ever. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

Morning Prayers for THURSDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Morning, page 56.

The 148th Psalm.

PRaise ye the Lord in the heavens; praise him in the heights.

Praise him, all ye his Angels; praise him, all ye his Powers.

Praise him, ye Sun and Moon; praise him, all ye stars and light.

Praise him, ye heavens of heavens; and let all the waters which are above the heavens praise the name of the Lord.

Because he spoke, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, world without end: he made a precept, and it shall not be annulled.

Praise the Lord from the earth, ye dragons, and all deeps.

Fire, hail, snow, ice, tempestuous winds; which obey his Word.

Mountains, and all hills; fruit-bearing trees, and all cedars.

Beasts and cattle; serpents, and feathered fowls.

Kings

Kings of the earth, and all peoples; princes. and all judges of the earth.

Youths and virgins; old and young, let them praise the name of the Lord: for his name alone is exalted.

The confession of him is above heaven and earth; and he has exalted the power of his people.

A hymn to all his Saints; to the children of *Israel*, a people approaching to him.

The 149th Psalm.

SING to the Lord a new song: his praise is in the Church of the Saints.

Let *Israel* rejoice in him that made him: and let the sons of *Sion* exult in their King.

Let them praise his name in choir: on tymbrel and psaltery let them sing to him.

For the Lord is well pleased in his people: and he will exalt the meek to salvation.

The Saints shall rejoice in glory: they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God are in their mouths; and two-edged swords in their hands.

To execute vengeance in the nations; chastisements amongst the people.

To bind their kings in fetters; and their nobles in iron manacles.

To execute on them the judgment which is written: This glory is to all his Saints.

The 150th Psalm.

PRaise ye the Lord in his holy places: praise him in the firmament of his strength. Praise

Praise ye him in his powers: praise him according to his exceeding greatness.

Praise ye him in sound of trumpet: praise him on psaltery and harp.

Praise him on tymbrel and in choir: praise him on strings and organ.

Praise him on well-sounding cymbals: praise him on cymbals of joy; let every Spirit praise the Lord. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. Thou art fair and comely, O Daughter of *Jerusalem*, terrible as the front of an army set in battle array.

A humble Bewailing of Sins.

O Heavenly King, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ! behold, I come to thee, fainting under the burthen of my sins, and far from the perfection thou commandest; my conscience daily accuses me, and I am convinced more and more of my own frailty. In all the imaginations of my heart, in all my words, and in whatever I do, or leave undone; whether I eat or drink, sleep or wake, still I find my life full of imperfections, and perceive, to my grief, that I often offend thy Majesty. Whither shall I turn, O Lord? Whither shall I go for mercy? Thou requirest integrity of life and justice: thou orderest me to walk in thy holy Commandments, and promisest me thy gracious help. But, O Lord, I feel my own will so perverse, that I cannot so much as heartily wish and desire those things which are requisite to my salvation.

tion. I have no true and sincere purpose to bewail my sins, or repent of my wickedness from the bottom of my heart. I am too much carried away with the vanity of this life, and too often forget the benefits of thy death. My offences are so many in number, and so grievous in weight, O gracious God, that were it not for thy Infinite Mercy I had been long since cast into the dungeon of everlasting torment. Wherefore I most humbly thank thy unspeakable goodness, for allowing me this time of repentance; it being due to thee alone that I am not already sunk into the bottomless pit of eternal misery.—But what shall I do? Shall I despair? Shall I say with cursed *Cain*, the murderer of his brother, My offences are too great to be forgiven? God forbid I should have any such thought! But this I will say, My God is merciful and full of pity, he is my comfort, my strength, and consolation, my refuge and defence; he will not despise the work of his hand, nor cast from before him a repenting sinner.—To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, and lay open all the thoughts of my heart in thy sight: for thou never failest to afford me thy gracious help. Before thee, most merciful Lord, I confess my weakness, I acknowledge my imperfection, and bewail the multitude of my offences.—O everlasting Sweetness, O unspeakable Mercy, O most loving Father! I have so often and so many ways offended
against

against heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy child. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired servants, and feed me with the comfortable bread of thy heavenly grace, that being refreshed and strengthened with it, I may humbly serve thee in thy House, with cleanness of heart, and purity of conscience, during my whole life.—O sweet Saviour Christ, I humbly beseech thee, for thy bitter Passion's sake, for the intercession of thy Blessed Mother, and the prayers of thy faithful servant *Mary Magdalen*, who so fervently loved thee that thou forgavest all her sins, tho' they were very many, and madest her partaker of thy heavenly glory, receive me under the wings of thy mercy, and take compassion on me. Take from me the fond love of this transitory world, quench in me all impure and unchaste thoughts, and kindle in my soul an ardent desire of thy glorious bliss.—Grant me, Almighty God, true repentance of my sins; and thy grace to deplore the want of sorrow for them. Grant I may be reconciled to thee, thro' the comfortable Sacrament of Penance. Give me an earnest desire to amend my life; that being supported by thy grace, I may continue in holiness to the end of my days, and then be received into thy Heavenly Tabernacle, where, without fear of losing thee, I may praise and honour thee for ever. *Amen.*

A devout

A devout Prayer for a penitent Sinner.

SHall I, Lord Jesus, dare to speak to thee, who am but dust and ashes? Verily, if I think myself any better, thou standest against me, and my own sins bear witness to my accusation; but if I really despise myself, and truly think myself but dust and ashes, as I am, then will thy grace be near me, and the light of true understanding enter into my heart; then shall all presumption and pride be swallowed up in the vale of meekness and humility, thro' the perfect knowledge of my own wretchedness.—I have lost thee, my God, and myself also, by the inordinate love I have borne to myself: and in seeking thee again, I have found both thee and myself; and therefore I will use more severity hereafter in denying myself, and more diligence in seeking thee: for thou, Lord Jesus, art bountiful to me above all I can ask or desire. Blessed be thou in all thy works: for tho' we are most unworthy, yet thy goodness never ceases to do well to us, and thy mercy looks after us, tho' we turn from thee. Wherefore, O Lord, convert us to thee, that henceforth we may be obedient and thankful: for thou art our health and virtue, and all our strength, and none but thou. To thee, therefore be joy and glory for ever in the bliss of Heaven.

Amen.

The

The Hymn. Magnæ Deus potentia.

O God, whose watery stores supply
 The liquid realms of seas and sky,
 With fruitful stocks of fish and fowl,
 To fly the air and swim the pool.

Who taught'st the birds to soar on high,
 Whilst fish their finny pinions ply;
 That each, tho' born of one descent,
 Might fill its sev'ral element.

Grant that our souls, now past the flood
 Of Christ's redeeming tears and blood,
 May raise themselves on wing, and fly
 The dangers of mortality.

That none may sink beneath their fate,
 Nor soar on wings of self-conceit;
 Lest earthly minds sink once for all,
 Or, rais'd too high, increase their fall.

In this, most Gracious Father, hear,
 Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our prayer;
 Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
 Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. But one of them, when he saw that
 he was made clean, returned again, and with
 a loud voice magnified God. *Alleluia.*

Nov. Let my prayer be directed to thee, O
 Lord. *R.* *As incense in thy sight.*

*Christo**The Prayer.*

O Almighty Eternal God, give us increase
 of faith, hope, and charity; and that we
 may obtain what thou promistest, make us love
 what thou commandest: thro' our Lord Jesus
 Christ, &c.

V. May

V. May the Divine Assistance always remain with us. R. *Amen.*

The LITANY *of the Blessed* SACRAMENT.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the world, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons and One God, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures, one Divine Person, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our wonderful God, who for us vouchsafest to subject thy Almighty Self to the power of man, and immediately descend upon our altars, when the Priest pronounces the words of consecration, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our incomprehensible God, who, tho' the Heaven of Heavens cannot contain thy immensity, yet vouchsafest personally to reside in our churches, and dwell among us in a little tabernacle, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our Sovereign King, who, tho' thy throne above is continually waited on by all the glorified Spirits, yet vouchsafest here, in
our

our most solemn processions, to be accompanied by such mean attendants as ourselves, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our heavenly Physician, who dwelling in the palace of immortal bliss, yet disdainest not to come in person to our houses of clay, visiting us on our beds of sickness, and giving us thyself to comfort our sorrows, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our glorious God, who sittest at the right hand of thy Eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompassed with the splendor of inaccessible light, *have mercy. &c.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who condescending to the weakness of our nature, coverest all thy glories under the familiar forms of bread and wine, and permittest thyself to be seen, touched, and tasted, by such inconsiderable wretches as ourselves, *have mercy, &c.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who concealing the awful brightness of thy majesty under these low and humble veils, sweetly invitest us to approach thy person, open our miseries before thy eyes, and deliver our petitions into thy hands, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who to communicate thy divine nature to us, miserable sinners, humblest thyself to enter into our mouths, descend into our breasts, and, by an inconceivable union, become one with us, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus,

Jesus, the bread of life, that came down from Heaven, of which whoever eats shall live eternally, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the heavenly *Manna*, whose sweetness nourishes thy Elect in the desert of this world, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the food of Angels, whose deliciousness replenishes our hearts with celestial joy, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Lamb without spot, who art daily sacrificed, and yet always remainest alive; daily eaten, yet still continuest entire, *have, &c.*

Jesus, the good Shepherd, who fearedst not to lay down thy life for thy sheep, nor sparest to feed them with thy own body, *have mercy.*

Jesus, who in this high and venerable Mystery, art thyself both Priest and Sacrifice, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this sacred memorial of thy death, hast abridged all thy wonders into one accumulative miracle, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this admirable Sacrament, hast contracted all thy blessings into one stupendous bounty, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by this blessed fruit of the Tree of Life, restorest us again to immortality, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy creatures, to raise up in us a pure desire of thee, teachest us the only right use of all the rest, *have, &c.*

Jesus, who by becoming thyself our daily food in this life, preparest us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this divine banquet of Charity, givest us thy grace here, and a secure pledge of our glory hereafter, *have, &c.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *and pardon our sins.*

Have mercy, O Lord, *and bear our prayers.*

From presuming to measure the omnipotence of God by the short line of human understanding, *deliver us, O Lord.*

From presuming to interpret the great secrets of thy will by the uncertain rules of our own private conceits, *deliver us, O Lord.*

From all distraction and irreverence in assisting at this dreadful sacrifice, *deliver us, &c.*

From neglecting to come to this Holy Table, and from coming negligently, *deliver us, &c.*

From unworthy and fruitless receiving this adorable Sacrament, *deliver us, O Lord.*

From all hardness of heart, and ingratitude for so unspeakable a blessing, *deliver, &c.*

By thy irresistible power, which changes the course of nature as thou pleasest, *deliver.*

By thy unsearchable wisdom, which disposes all things in perfect order, *deliver, &c.*

By thy infinite goodness, which freely bestows thyself on us in this incomprehensible mystery, *deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy blessed body, broken for us on the cross, and really given to us in the Holy Communion, *deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious blood, shed for us on the cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, *deliver us, O Lord.*

We sinners, *beseech thee to hear us.*

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable, than to submit our reason to thee, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That by this sacred oblation, we may solemnly acknowledge thy infinite perfections, and thy supreme dominion over all things, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That by this sacred oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual dependance on thee, and absolute subjection to the disposal of thy will, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That we may eternally adore thy goodness, who having no need of us, hast contrived such strangely endearing *ways* to make us love thee, and be happy. *we beseech, &c.*

That we may thank thee with thy gracious condescending *love* with us, by a fervent desire of being *in* thee, *we beseech thee to hear*

That still, before we approach this royal feast of love, we may sincerely endeavour to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect charity with all the world, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That in the instant of receiving thy sacred body our souls may dissolve into reverence and love, to attend and entertain so glorious a guest, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That returning from this great and holy Eucharist,

Eucharist, we may recollect all our thoughts to praise and bless thee, and immediately apply our utmost endeavours to the real amendment of our lives, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That by this heavenly preservative our hearts may be healed of all infirmities, and strengthened against all relapses, *we beseech, &c.*

That as by faith we adore thee here under these sacred veils, we may hereafter see thee face to face, and in that blissful vision eternally rejoice, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

O Lamb of God, } Spare us, O Lord.
that takest away the } Hear us, O Lord.
sins of the world, } Have mercy on us.

Anth. The glorious King of heaven and earth, to shew the riches of his bounty, has prepared a solemn and splendid feast; and calls even the meanest of his subjects to sit down at his Table by this gracious invitation, *Come to me, all ye that labour and are oppressed, and I will refresh you: for my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.*

V. Thou hast given us, O Lord, bread from Heaven. Alleluia. R. *Replenished with all sweetness and delight, Alleluia.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

The Prayer:

O God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence these sacred mysteries of thy Body and

and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our souls the fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer in honour of our Lord's Passion.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that thy Precious Death may be my Resurrection and Life, thy Sacred Wounds my remedy and cure, and thy most Holy Body and Blood my meat and drink. May thy blessed Passion bring me to everlasting glory: and let it be the joy, study, and desire, as also the health and safety of my soul, to meditate on these thy mercies, both now, and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Holy Catholic Church.

DEfend thy servants, O Lord, we humbly beseech thee, from all dangers of body and soul: and by the prayers of the Glorious Virgin *Mary*, of the holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, of blessed St. N. and all thy Saints, grant us the mercies of peace and safety; that all adversities and errors being removed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

Evening Prayers for THURSDAY.

*Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Evening, page 84.**The 125th Psalm.*

WHEN the Lord turned away the Captivity of *Sion*, we became as men comforted.

Then our mouths were filled with joy, and our tongues with gladness.

Then shall they say among the *Gentiles*, The Lord has dealt magnificently with them.

The Lord has dealt magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn away our captivity, O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out, they went and wept, casting their seed.

But returning, they shall come with gladness, carrying their sheaves. *Glory, &c.*

The 127th Psalm.

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands; Blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife shall be as a plentiful vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy children as young olive trees, round about thy table.

Lo, so shall the man be blessed that fears the Lord.

May the Lord bless thee from *Sion*; and mayest

mayest thou see the good things of *Jerusalem* all the days of thy life.

And mayest thou see thy childrens children, peace upon *Israel*. *Glory be, &c.*

The 132d Psalm.

LO, how good and pleasant it is, for brethren to dwell in unity.

As ointment on the head, which ran down upon the beard, the beard of *Aaron*.

Which ran down upon the hem of his garment, as the dew of *Hermon*, which falls upon mount *Sion*.

For there the Lord has commanded blessing, and life even for ever. *Glory be, &c.*

The 133d Psalm.

BEhold, now bless the Lord, all ye servants of the Lord.

Who stand in the House of our Lord, in the Courts of the House of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands towards the Holy Places, and bless ye the Lord.

May the Lord bless thee from *Sion*: who made Heaven and Earth. *Glory be to, &c.*

The 116th Psalm.

PRaise our Lord, all ye *Gentiles*: praise him, all ye peoples.

Because his Mercy is confirmed upon us, and the Truth of the Lord remains for ever. *Glory be to, &c.*

Anth. Behold, *Mary* has born us a Saviour, whom *John* seeing, cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God; behold him that takes away the Sins of the World. *Alleluia.*

A Prayer for a penitent Sinner after his Relapse.

O Lord Jesus Christ, behold now again I have offended thee, (*by this word or sin*) unhappy wretch, and ungrateful sinner as I am; I have dishonoured thy Majesty, and rejected thy love, which ought to be dearer and more precious to me than all things else.

Thou knowest, O Lord, how carnal I yet am; how little mortified; how full of concupiscence; how much I swim in outward pleasures; how often I am taken up with vain fancies; how negligent I am in spiritual exercises; how light and dissolute in my conversation; how prone to laughter; how hard to tears and compunction; how unadvised and inconsiderate in speaking; how impatient in keeping silence; how greedy to eat or drink; how deaf to pious admonitions; how attentive to idle and useless talk; how slothful and distracted at my prayers; how suddenly troubled and hindered from doing good; and how many things I purpose of which I accomplish none.

O my Lord God, I am grieved that I have so little grief; I most earnestly desire thee to pierce my heart with perfect contrition; for from thee comes grace and mercy, from us nothing but sin and perdition. Assist me therefore, I beseech thee, with thy holy grace, that from henceforth I may never offend thee in any manner; and for this end carefully avoid every occasion that may endanger my relapse. *Amen.* A

A Prayer to our blessed Saviour, to have mercy on us, tho' we turn late to him.

O Glorious Jesus, the fountain of all sweetness, pardon me for not having hitherto, according to my duty, acknowledged thee, who art the true and perfect sweetness, nor endeavoured to place my delight in thee; for not having regarded the beauty of my soul, nor sought its happy union with thy blessed spirit: pardon me for having so seldom considered the state of my conscience, and laboured so little to prepare my heart for thy reception; that so it might have pleased thee to have come into it, and made it the place of thy abode. O loving Lord, have mercy on me, a most unthankful sinner, who have neither diligently sought to know thy will, nor yet obeyed what I knew. I have imitated the prodigal child; and instead of placing my chief delight in thy holy service, as that wherein my greatest good consists, I have served swine, and fed my affections with the vain and filthy pleasures of the world. Forgive me, O good Lord, for coming no sooner to the knowledge of thee, and for having run so slowly after the sweet savour of thy heavenly goodness. Withdraw not thy grace from me, nor refuse to help me, tho' I come late; but because my days are spent, vouchsafe the more abundantly to assist me, and the more strongly to draw me to thee; that making more haste, I may recover the time I

have lost by my negligence. O Lord, I beseech thee, let not death take me out of this world before I come to that degree of holiness which thou requirest of me; that is, till I am united to thy holy spirit by a pure and perfect life. *Amen.*

A Prayer to obtain the fervent love of God, of our Neighbours, and of our Enemies.

O Dearest Saviour Jesus Christ! who hast loved and washed us with thy precious blood, and offered up thyself to death for us; who wast reckoned amongst the wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities; thou wast bruised for our offences, and by thy stripes we are healed. I beseech thee, O Lord! for thy unspeakable mercy, inflame my heart with thy heavenly grace, that the fire of thy charity may always burn in my soul, and produce in it such chaste affections, such a tender pity, and such disinterested benevolence, as may, for the love of thee, and in imitation of thy universal love, be extended to all creatures.—Fill my soul, O Lord! with thy fervent and perpetual charity, that in all things, and above all, I may love thee; and, according to thy holy law, love my neighbour in thee and for thee.—Grant me grace, I humbly beseech thee! that, to thy greater glory, I may with all-my heart, love, desire, and endeavour the salvation and advantage of every one.—Grant me, O Lord! perfectly to love my enemies, not in word or shew only,
but

but in deed and truth. Take from me all bitterness of mind, all anger, disdain, suspicion, envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere charity; so that, in plain simplicity of heart, I may have a good opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee, with most holy and hearty affection; and that I may shew them, both by words and actions, all sweetness, clemency, and love. *Amen.*

A Prayer, to receive the B. Sacrament before our death.

O My God, and my Lord! I praise and bless thee, for having vouchsafed me the grace often to partake of thy great mysteries; to be fed with the divine food of thy Holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed presence. O Father of mercies, and God of all consolation: let every tongue bless thee, and every creature celebrate thy bounty, for this inestimable gift. And as for me, because praise is uncomely in the mouth of a sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God! all the praises of the Angels, and blessed Saints, who continually adore thee, and sing thy glory.—O glorious Jesus! I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the grace of true confession, contrition, and satisfaction for all my offences, and that, at the hour of my death, I may humbly adore and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesus, Saviour of the world, in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar: and so, with full pardon

don of my sins, I may end my life in peace, in the true faith of thy holy Church, and in perfect love and charity with all the world. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.

OMnipotent and ever-living God! have mercy on thy servant *N.* for the love of thy sweet Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, the true light and life of all that shall be saved. O Jesus! the Second Person of the Trinity, equal God with the Father and the Holy Ghost, preserve and keep him in thy grace, favour, and love; suffer him not to be drawn from thee, thro' any subtle persuasion of the enemy. O Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, the comforter of the Elect, the inspirer of all good gifts, the only teacher of all truth; grant that, by thy grace, he may evermore dwell in truth. Replenish his heart with all charitable desires, and heavenly inspirations necessary to his salvation. Grant this, O holy Trinity! for the bitter Passion of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and by the intercession of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Angels and Saints. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

OHoly *Mary*, Mother of God, and faithful comforter of the desolate; by that great joy which filled thy heart, when thou knewest that our Lord Jesus was risen from the dead, and become glorious and impassible, be a comfort to my soul at the hour of death; that,

that, ~~by~~ the help of thy intercession, I may so pass out of this life as to avoid the sentence of perpetual damnation, and obtain a glorious resurrection. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83:

Morning Prayers for FRIDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Morning, page 56.

The 119th Psalm.

WHEN I was in tribulation, I cried to the Lord; and he heard me.

O Lord, deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added to thee; to a deceitful tongue.

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo is me, that my sojourning is prolonged; I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Kedar: my soul has been long a sojourner.

I was peaceable with such as hated peace; when I spake to them, they opposed me without cause.

The 120th Psalm.

ILifted up my eyes to the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Let him not suffer thy foot to be moved;
nor let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, who
keeps *Israel*.

The Lord keeps thee, the Lord is thy
protection; on thy right hand.

The Sun shall not burn thee by day, nor
the Moon by night.

The Lord keeps thee from all evil; may
the Lord keep thy soul.

May the Lord keep thy coming in, and
thy going out, from henceforth, and for ever.

The 122d Psalm.

I Have lifted up my eyes to thee, who
dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the
hands of their masters;

As the eyes of the hand-maid are on the
hands of her mistress; so are our eyes to-
wards our Lord God till he have mercy on
us.

Have mercy on us, O Lord; have mercy
on us; because we are overwhelmed with
contempt.

Because our soul is overwhelmed; being a
reproach to the rich, and contempt to the
proud. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

A Prayer to Christ crucified for us.

O Merciful Jesus! Redeemer of the world,
whose sacred head was crowned with
thorns; whose hands and feet were stretched
out on a cross, and cruelly bored thro' with
nails;

nails; whose side was pierced with a spear, after which there immediately gushed out water and blood; whose whole body was ignominiously crucified between two thieves:—What tongue can express those innumerable and most bitter pains, which thy innocence suffered? We beseech thee, by those excessive torments thou enduredst for us, to illuminate our souls with the light of thy knowledge, to moderate our unruly passions, to strengthen our hands to good works, and convert our footsteps into thy ways. O Lord, direct our thoughts, words, and deeds, according to thy holy law; and, at the end of our life, bring us to thy everlasting kingdom; where, with thy holy Angels, we may praise thee for ever: who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer, owning Man the Cause of Christ's Sufferings.

WHAT hast thou done, sweet Jesus, that this judgment should pass against thee? What hast thou done, that thou shouldst be so hardly dealt with? What is thy offence? what is thy guilt? what the cause of thy death? what the occasion of thy condemnation? I truly am the Author of thy sufferings; my fault has caused thee to be slain; my wicked life has brought thee to this death; vengeance is taken of thee for my crimes: thou art thus tormented for me, and I am the occasion of all thy smart. — O marvellous order and method of judgment! O strange and mysterious proceeding! the wicked man

sins, and the just is punished; the guilty offends, and the innocent is chastised; the sinner transgresses, and the righteous is condemned; what the bad has deserved, the good suffers; what the servant has incurred by doing amiss, the master takes upon himself, by undergoing the penalty; and where miserable man committed the trespass, the Son of God lays down his own life to satisfy the debt. Whither has thy humility descended? what has thy fervent love forced thee to? how far has thy mercy extended itself? to what a point is thy compassion come? I have done wickedly, and thou art punished: I have committed a grievous fault, and it is laid to thy charge: I am the offender, and thou art the sufferer: I was puffed up with pride, and thou wast made of no repute: I was disobedient, and thou sufferedst the penalty of my rebellion: I have pampered myself with delicacies, and thou wast often afflicted with hunger and thirst. My inordinate affections caused me to do unlawful things, and thy perfect charity brought thee to suffer an ignominious death: I presumed to do what I was forbidden, and thou submittedst thyself to rebukes, even for thy good-works: I delight in liberty and pleasure, and thou art fastened to the cross with intolerable pain: I live at ease, and thy hands and feet are pierced with nails; I taste the pleasant apple, and thou the bitter gall. With *Eve*, I gratify my unlawful

lawful desires; when with blessed *Mary* I ought to lament, to see thee expire in extreme torments. Behold, O King of Glory! what my iniquity is, and what thy Mercy! how excessive my wickedness, and how infinite thy goodness! O my King and my God! what can I possibly offer thee in acknowledgement of thy bounty? Man's heart is not able to invent, much less can his poverty provide, a worthy oblation for so great benefits. I beseech thee, therefore, for thy mercies sake, cause me from henceforth to renounce all the enticements of the world, and for love of thee, not to fear any adversities threatened by it, but despise even death itself; so that, having perpetually in remembrance the blessedness of Heaven, I may make no account either of the pleasures or afflictions of this transitory life. — Let nothing please me, but what is acceptable to thee; nor any thing offend me, but what is disagreeable to thy will. Let all things besides thee seem tedious to me; and may I never be wearied in seeking after thee. Let no joy delight me that is without thee; and let me rejoice in all afflictions which I suffer for thee. May the remembrance of thee be my consolation, and turn my tears into nourishment, whilst I seek thy righteousness. Let the law of thy mouth be more precious to me than thousands of gold and silver. Let it be my chief delight to obey thee, and greatest grief
to

to displease thee.—I humbly beseech thee, my only hope! to be propitious to me, and pardon all my iniquities; open my ears to hear what thou commandest, and incline my heart to comply with what I hear. Let me always keep within the paths of thy commandments, and neither seek nor admit any pretence of deviating from them; that at my death I may be found in the true way to thy felicity: who livest, &c.

A Prayer, wherein we offer to God the Passion of his Son.

BEhold, O Holy Father! thy dearly beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for my sake. Behold, most merciful King! who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers. — Is it not, O Lord! thy most innocent Son, whom thou hast delivered unto death, that he might redeem thy servants? Is it not the Author of Life, who being led as a sheep to the slaughter, was made obedient unto death, and even to the most cruel kind of death? — Call to mind, O Eternal Author of all goodness! that this is he whom, tho' begotten of thy Divine power and virtue, thou hast made partaker of my infirmity and weakness. Verily this is thy Son, the Son of the Living God, who being cloathed with my nature, ascended the gibbet of the cross, on which he suffered a most painful death.—O Lord, cast the eyes of thy Majesty on the work of thy ineffable bounty; behold thy

thy most sweet Son, with his whole body stretched out; behold his innocent hands streaming with his precious blood, and mercifully pardon those faults my hands have committed; look upon his naked side pierced with a spear, and bathe my soul in that sacred Fountain, which I believe issued from thence; consider his holy feet, which never stood in the way of sinners, but always walked in thy law, with hard and rough nails fastened to the cross, and guide my steps in the path of thy commandments: O my God! make me hate the ways of iniquity, and ever chuse those of truth and piety.—O immortal and invisible King of all ages, I beseech thee, for the sake of this Holy of holies, of this my Redeemer, cause me continually to remember his excessive love, that I may be united to him in spirit, who disdained not to be cloathed with my flesh.—Blessed Father, seest thou not the head of thy dear Son, bending down, and ready to give up the ghost? Behold, most meek Creator! the suffering humanity of thy Beloved Son, and have mercy on the frailty of thy creature: his innocent and sacred breast is naked, and exposed to the severity of the weather, and the cruelty of his tormentors; his side purpled with its own blood; his bowels dried up; his fair and beautiful eyes grown dim and faint; his royal visage pale; and his pierced hands and feet bathed in their own gore.—Behold, O Glorious Father! the
torn

torn body of thy beloved Son, and graciously remember what my substance is; behold the sufferings of Jesus thy Son, and release the miseries of man thy creature; behold the punishment of the Redeemer, and forgive the offences of the redeemed: this is he, O my Lord! whom thou hast smitten for the sins of thy people, altho' he was thy Beloved, in whom thou wast well pleased: this is that innocent person, in whom there was found no guile, and yet he was reputed amongst the wicked.

The Hymn. Hominis superne Conditor.

MAN's Sovereign Maker, who alone
Ordainest all things that are done:
And from the teeming womb of earth,
Gav'st servile brutes and reptiles birth.

That monsters of the land and deep
Awak'd to life from realms of sleep,
By turns might their obedience pay
To nobler man's imperial sway.

Suppress whate'er by sensual arts,
Like insects, breed in earthly hearts;
Before those sins to monsters grow,
And move the wheels of all we do.

From noisy strife our souls release,
Cement the ties of heav'nly peace;
Pour down thy streams of grace, till we
Meet our reward and bliss in thee.

In this, most gracious Father, hear,
Thro' Christ thy equal Son, our pray'r;

Who

Who with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally. *Amen.*

Anth. The chief of the Priests held a council how they might kill Jesus ; but they said, Not on a feast-day, lest perhaps a tumult may arise amongst the people.

V. Deliver me, O Lord ! from the evil man. R. *From the unjust man deliver me.*

The Prayer:

O Bountiful Lord ! pour thy grace, we beseech thee, into our hearts ; that restraining our sins by voluntary chastisements, we may rather be afflicted temporally, than destined to eternal punishments : thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, &c.

The Litany of our B. Saviour.

L O R D, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Jesus, receive our prayers. *Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.* O God the Father, Creator of the world, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and One God, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus,

Jesus, Eternal Son of the Living God, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, most Blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two natures, one Divine Person, *have mercy on us.*

That we may entirely submit our reason to the obedience of faith; and so much the more exalt the wonders of thy love, as they exceed all human understanding.

Jesus, the increated Wisdom of the Father; by whom all things were made, and by the word of whose power they are sustained, *have mercy on us.*

That we may continually praise thy Sovereign Majesty, for the excellent being thou hast given us, acknowledging our dependance every moment on thee, and adoring thy unsearchable counsels in the government of the world.

Jesus, who for us sinners didst descend from thy throne of glory, and take upon thee the form of a servant, chusing a poor stable for the place of thy birth, *have mercy on us.*

That we may content ourselves with the lowest condition, wherein thy Providence shall place us; and, without complaining, want, if it be thy will, even the ordinary accommodations of this life.

Jesus, who in thy holy circumcision didst receive that blessed name, and after that wast de-

declared the world's Redeemer, by the tribute and adoration of kings, *have mercy on us.*

That at the name of *Jesus* our knees and hearts may bow, and every tongue confess that thou, O Lord! art most high in the glory of God the Father.

Jesus, who in the tender age of a new born child, wast forced to save thy life, by flying into *Egypt*, *have mercy on us.*

That we may rather forsake all worldly comforts of friends, estate, or country, than endanger the offending of our Saviour, and the losing of our own souls.

Jesus, who becamest subject to thy parents, so much inferior in dignity to thee, and disdainedst not to serve them in their humble life, *have mercy on us.*

That we may not only obey our superiors, with due respect, but willingly do any serviceable office for the meanest person.

Jesus, who after a long concealment of thyself, didst publish to the world thy admirable manner of life, travelling on foot, in poverty, hunger, and thirst, and begging as an alms, even a cup of cold water, *have mercy on us.*

That our private lives being hidden in thee, we may improve thy gifts without danger of vain glory, and esteeming ourselves as pilgrims on earth, thirst earnestly after thee, the fountain which springs to eternal life.

Jesus, who healedst every where the diseased both in soul and body, and weariedst thyself
to

to relieve our infirmities, passing the day in works of mercy, and watching whole nights in prayer, often retiring alone, and fasting many days together, to teach us the way and practice of contemplation, *have mercy on us.*

That our public actions being directed to the benefit of others, we may freely employ on them what we freely receive from thee, and subduing our bodies with a just and discreet severity, render our minds more fitly disposed for prayer and meditation.

Jesus, who, for our encouragement, sufferdest thyself to be tempted in the desert, where having thrice subdued the enemy of mankind, thy victory was celebrated by the adoration of Angels, *have mercy on us.*

That being strengthened by thy Divine assistance, we may always overcome temptations with joy; and when, thro' our many corruptions, we unhappily fall into sin, thy grace may still enable us to rise again by repentance.

Jesus, whose sacred life was a continual course of suffering for us, and doing good to us, opening, by thy doctrine, an easy way to Heaven, and soliciting by thy miracles our acceptance of salvation, *have mercy on us.*

That we may faithfully comply with thy gracious design of bringing us to eternal happiness, by believing firmly the truth of thy word, and following, tho' imperfectly, the pattern of thy life.

Jesus,

Jesus, who for our example didst wash thy Disciples feet, and for our comfort institute that blessed mystery, which both conveys thee really to us, and offers thee truly to thy Father for us, *have mercy on us.*

That we may prepare ourselves with the purest affection of love, humility, and gratitude, reverently to assist at the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully to receive the blessed Sacrament of our Saviour's body and blood.

Jesus, who prostrate with thy face on the earth, prayedst thrice to thy Father for deliverance, and in the fervor of thy agony didst sweat drops of blood, till thou wast relieved by an Angel, *have mercy on us.*

That by the outward gesture of our bodies, we may increase the inward devotion of our minds, and in often repeating the same prayer, still advance to new degrees of pious affections, and obtain at last thy gracious answer for the supply of all our necessities.

Jesus, who wast betrayed by one of thy own Disciples, and forsaken by all the rest, who forbadst the resistance of public authority, and restoredst to thy enemy the ear he had lost in assaulting thee, *have mercy on us.*

That neither for reward nor danger we may withdraw our fidelity from thee, but learn by thy example to do good for evil chearfully, and receive evil for good patiently.

Jesus, who for our redemption deliveredst thyself

thyself to the violence of thy enemies, freely suffering them to bind thy hands, which even for them had wrought so many miracles, and to spit on thy face, which the Angels behold with joy and adoration, *have mercy on us.*

That the sins of our hands being loosed by the binding of thine, and our vain affections confounded by the indecencies cast on thee, we may have no other desire but to contemplate in Heaven the glory of thy countenance.

Jesus, who for us didst permit their malicious impiety to blind-fold thy eyes, and strike thee on thy cheeks; to accuse thee falsely, and condemn thee unjustly; to compare *Barabbas* with thee, and even prefer him to thee, *have mercy on us.*

That knowing no darkness can hide us from thy sight, we may demean ourselves as becomes thy presence; and after a just and prudent defence of our innocence, quietly submit to the scandalous censures and injurious disparagements we meet with in the world.

Jesus, who for us permittedst their barbarous insolence to strip thee of thy cloaths, and mock thee with a purple garment; to wound thy head with a crown of thorns, and all thy body with cruel scourgings, *have, &c.*

That for thy sake we may patiently bear to be divested of all things, and exposed to the derision of all men, hoping in thy faithful
pro-

promises, that if we are afflicted for thee here, we shall be glorified by thee hereafter.

Jesus, who for us permittedst their insatiable fury to load thee with a heavy cross, and shamefully crucify thee between two thieves; to affront thee in thy thirst with vinegar and gall, and blaspheme thy meekness with bitter reproaches; all which thy incomparable patience chearfully received and offered to thy Father, even for thy persecutors, *have, &c.*

That we may continually meditate the mysteries of thy Passion, and deeply fix our thoughts in the wonders of thy charity, till transported with admiration of thy love to us, and inflamed with a perfect love of thee, we break forth into thy praise, and for ever establish this principle, as the chief desire of our hearts, to live and die in the union of thy love.

Jesus, who having conquered the power of darkness, didst release thy servants from their long captivity; and overcoming death, didst raise thy own crucified body to a glorious life, *have mercy on us.*

That thy victory over the grave may strengthen us against the fear of death, and the infinite value of thy sufferings here, redeem the many punishments due to our sins hereafter.

Jesus, who by thy triumphant ascension, openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and seated at the right hand of thy
Father,

Father, vouchsafest to become our Eternal Mediator, *have mercy on us.*

That weaning our minds from the vanities here below, we may place our affections on the joys that are above; ever adoring the majesty of thy glory, and wholly relying on the efficacy of thy merits.

Jesus, who in thy compassionate providence, didst miraculously send the Holy Ghost, to lead thy Church into all truth, and comfort thy servants in all their tribulations, *have mercy on us.*

That we neither profanely resist, nor falsely pretend, the motions of thy Blessed Spirit; but by submission to thy Church, secure our faith from error, and by dependance on thee establish our hope in peace.

Jesus, who at the great and general day, shalt severely judge every one according to his works, rewarding thy servants with eternal life, and condemning sinners to everlasting death, *have mercy on us.*

That we may always be ready to give an account of our consciences, and so with joy expect the coming of our Judge; hoping to possess that glorious inheritance which thy goodness prepared, and thy sufferings purchased, for thy elect.

Be merciful, O Jesus, *and pardon our sins.*

Be merciful, O Jesus, *and hear our prayers.*

The

The Prayer.

O Sovereign Lord, and Blessed Saviour of the world, who on no other motive but thy mercy, didst humble and abase thyself to death for our redemption, and then ascend to thy Father for the full accomplishment of our peace: graciously apply to our souls the infinite merits of thy sacred Passion, and with thy precious blood cleanse us from all our sins; nail them to thy Cross, and bury them in thy grave, that they may die in us, and we live in thee, the life of grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of Glory hereafter; where, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, thou livest, &c.

A short Prayer to our Blessed Saviour, to be said at any Hour, and repeated five Times, in Honour of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption, with Our Father, Hail Mary, and I believe in God.

Glory, honour, and praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ: may all the world adore thee: blessed be thy holy name, who for us sinners vouchsafedst to be born of a humble Virgin; and blessed be thy infinite goodness, who diedst on the Cross for our redemption. O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of mankind! have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy glory, Amen.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

K

EVEN-

EVENING PRAYERS for FRIDAY.

*Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Evening, page 84.**The 123d Psalm.*

BUT that the Lord was with us, let *Israel* now say ; but that the Lord was with us,

When men rose up against us ; perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps the water had swallowed us up.

Our soul had passed thro' a torrent ; perhaps our soul had passed thro' an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who has not given us for a prey to their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. *Glory, &c.*

The 124th Psalm.

THEY that trust in the Lord are as mount *Sion* : he shall not be moved for ever that dwells in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and the Lord round about his people, from this time, and for ever.

Because the Lord will not leave the rod of sinners on the lot of the just ; that the just extend not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord ! to the good and right in heart.

But

But the Lord will bring those that decline unto perverseness, with them that work iniquity : peace upon *Israel*. *Glory, &c.*

The 24th Psalm.

TO thee, O Lord ! I have lifted up my soul : my God, in thee I put my let me not be ashamed.

Neither let my enemies scorn me : for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust things in vain.

Lord, shew me thy ways, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth, and teach me : for thou art God my Saviour, and I have expected thee all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy commiserations, and thy mercies, that are from the beginning of the world.

The sins of my youth and my ignorances remember not.

According to thy mercy do thou remember me ; for thy goodness, O Lord.

The Lord is sweet and righteous ; for this cause he will give a law to them that sin in the way.

He will direct the mild in judgment ; he will teach the meek his ways.

All the ways of the Lord are mercy and truth to such as seek his testament and his testimonies.

For thy name, O Lord ! thou wilt be merciful to my sin ; for it is great.

Who is the man that fears the Lord! he appoints him a law in the way he has chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things; and his seed shall inherit the land.

The Lord is a support to them that fear him; and his testament that it may be manifested to them.

My eyes are always towards the Lord; because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Look upon me, and pity me; because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied, deliver me from my necessities.

See my humility and my labour; and forgive me all my sins.

Look upon my enemies, because they are multiplied, and have hated me with unjust hatred.

Keep my soul, and deliver me; let me not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have adhered to me; because I expected thee.

Deliver *Israel*, O God! out of all his tribulations. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. The offences of my youth, and my ignorances, remember not, O Lord.

A Devout Prayer.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God! who never ceasest to shew thy mercy towards sinners; and with infinite clemency and love, even when they offend and trespass against thee, thou forbear-

est

est not to heap thy benefits upon them: I, most sinful wretch, give thee humble thanks for thy ineffable goodness in creating me to thy own likeness, rendering me capable of thy everlasting glory, and in making so many other creatures for my use and sustenance.

I bless thee, for that inestimable work of my redemption, whereby thy only Son delivered me from the slavery of Satan, and purchased for me a free entrance into thy celestial kingdom: for having singled me out amongst so many millions, that know thee not, and lie buried in ignorance and miserable errors, to be thy servant and a member of the true Catholic Church: for thy most holy Sacraments; especially for that glorious mystery above all others, wherein thy Son himself is most really contained: for preserving me so many times from Hell, which my sins would long since have cast me into, had not thy infinite goodness delivered me. For these and all other thy benefits; namely, for those thou hast this day most bountifully bestowed on me [*here call to mind the benefits you have received this day*] O my Sovereign Lord! I offer thee the sincerest and most dutiful thanks, that my poor heart is capable of affording; beseeching the Blessed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heaven, to supply my defects with their perfect praises.—And now, my only God and Saviour! I humbly crave the

light of thy grace, to know wherein I have offended thee this day, and by a mature and sound discussion of my conscience, to see my own sins with sorrow, and thy unspeakable mercy with a zealous and firm purpose of amendment. [*Here examine yourself how you have employed the day in thought, word, and deed, towards God and your neighbours.*] Thou seest, O Lord! my sinfulness, and knowest my misery much better than myself. I am sorry with all my heart that I still offend so loving a Lord, and wish my sorrow were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy grace; yet I have fallen again into my former trespasses. Thy goodness, O Lord! forbids me to despair; and therefore I will continually trust to thy mercies in all events; and firmly resolve every day to amend my life. Deliver me, O my God! from all mortal sin for ever, and give me Grace so to strive against my venial sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for satisfaction of these, and all my former offences, and for the offences of the whole world, as also for thy unspeakable benefits bestowed on me and all mankind, I offer thee the merits of thy Son's bitter Passion, those most precious drops of blood which he shed for our salvation, and that inflamed charity, wherewith he wholly resigned himself to all his torments for our sakes. — And in union with this holy oblation, I offer up myself, and all I have, to thy honour and everlasting glory.

glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is; and make that thine by my will, which is thine by justice.—Give me thy grace, O my God! to live better hereafter, and to confess my sins in due time to my Ghostly Father: give me true humility and repentance; grace to know thee, and myself; purity of heart in all my doings; patience, chastity, and perfect charity: give me a good life, and a happy death; and in order thereto, in the dangerous hour of my departure, grant me the assistance of the blessed Saints, and holy Angels, that together with them, thro' thy mercy, I may praise and glorify thee for ever. *Amen.*——O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me, a sinner.

A Devout Commemoration of our Saviour's Passion.

O Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who by thy Heavenly Father wast sent down into this world, and willingly of thy own accord sufferedst most cruel and bitter pains on the cross, carrying it first on thy blessed shoulders, and then dying upon it, not only to purchase redemption for us, but also to leave us a most perfect example of patience. I humbly beseech thee, for the incomparable patience thou shewedst in the whole course of thy life; and especially when thy malicious enemies were so enraged against thee; when they mocked thee, and spit in thy face; when they hoodwinked thy

eyes, and buffeted thy cheeks with their most impure hands; when they bound thee to a pillar, and cruelly scourged thee; when they thrust a crown of thorns on thy sacred head, and prest their sharp points into thy temples; when they pierced thy blessed hands with iron nails, stretching them out on the cross; when thy blessed side was opened with a spear; when in thy great thirst and extreme agony they offered thee a sponge full of vinegar and gall; when with thy head bowed down thou saidst, *It is consummated*; when thou didst commend thy spirit into the hands of God the Father, and in the end gavest up thy last breath for the redemption of mankind. For all these sufferings and pains, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ! I poor and miserable sinner humbly beseech thy Infinite Majesty not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be condemned in thy terrible judgment; but let thy dolorous Passion so help me, that I may be brought to everlasting felicity: let thy holy Angels be always with me, and especially at the hour of my death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me; so that the cruel infernal enemy may have no power over this soul, which thou hast redeemed at so dear a rate. *Amen.*

O Jesus! who for the Redemption of the world, patiently enduredst so many injuries, calamities, and afflictions; and even death itself: we humbly beseech thee, by all thy

thy sufferings, and by the effusion of thy precious blood, to deliver us from the dangers of this life, and from sudden and everlasting death. *Amen.*

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday morning, page 83.

Morning Prayers for SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday morning, page 56.

The 26th Psalm.

THE Lord is my illumination, and my salvation; whom shall I fear?

The Lord is the protector of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?

Whilst the wicked approach me, to eat my flesh.

My enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakened, and are fallen.

If camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If battle rise up against me; in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of the Lord, this will I seek for; that I may dwell in the House of the Lord, all the days of my life.

That I may see the delight of our Lord, and visit his Temple.

Because he has hid me in his tabernacle; in the day of evils he has protected me, in the secret of his tabernacle.

On a rock he exalted me; and now he has exalted my head above my enemies.

I have gone round and offered in his tabernacle a sacrifice of acclamation; I will sing, and utter a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee; have mercy on me, and hear me.

My heart has spoken to thee, my face has sought thee out; thy face, O Lord! I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me: decline not in anger from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not; nor despise me, O God my Saviour!

Because my father and my mother have forsaken me; but our Lord has received me.

Set me a law, O Lord! in thy way; and direct me in the right path, because of my enemies.

Deliver me not to the will of my persecutors; because unjust witnesses have risen up against me, and iniquity has lied to itself.

I trust to see the good things of our Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, act manfully, and let thy heart take courage; and wait for our Lord. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. I trust to see the good things of the Lord, in the land of the living.

The 39th Psalm.

EXpecting I expected the Lord: and he had regard to me.

And has heard my prayers, and brought me out of the lake of misery, and from the mire of dregs.

And has set my feet on a rock, and directed my steps.

And he has put a new song into my mouth, a hymn to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear: and they shall hope in the Lord.

Blessed is the man whose hope is in the name of our Lord; and has not regarded vanities and false madness.

Thou hast done many wonderful things, O Lord my God! and in thy thoughts there's none like thee.

I have declared, and have spoken: they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and oblation thou wouldst not; but ears thou hast perfected to me.

A holocaust, and for sin thou didst not require: then said I, Behold I come.

In the head of the book it is written of me, that I shall do thy will: my God, I am willing; and have thy law in the midst of my heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great Church: lo, I will not stay my lips; Lord, thou hast known it.

I have not hid thy justice in my heart:
thy truth, and thy salvation I have spoken.

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth
from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord! remove not thy com-
miserations far from me; thy mercy and thy
truth have always protected me.

Because evils have surrounded me, which
have no number: my iniquities have over-
taken me, and I could not discern.

They are multiplied above the hairs of my
head: and my heart has failed me.

May it please thee, O Lord! to deliver
me: Lord, have regard to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed to-
gether, who seek my soul, to take it away.

Let them be turned backwards, and be
ashamed, that desire me evils.

Let them forthwith receive their confusion,
that say to me, Well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoice and be glad
in thee; and let such as love thy salvation
say always, Our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor; our Lord is
careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector:
my God, be not slack. *Glory, &c.*

Antb. May it please thee, O Lord, to de-
liver me: Lord, have regard to help me.

The 40th Psalm.
Blessed is the man that considers the needy
and poor: in the evil day our Lord will
deliver him.

The Lord preserve him; and give him life, and make him blessed on earth; and deliver him not to the will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him on the bed of his sorrow; thou hast turned all his couch in his infirmity.

I said, Lord, have mercy on me: heal my soul, because I have sinned to thee.

My enemies have spoken evils to me; when shall he die, and his name perish?

And if any one came in to see, he spoke vain things; his heart heaped up iniquity to himself.

He went forth and had conference.

All my enemies whispered against me; against me they devised evils.

They have formed an unjust design against me: but he that sleeps, shall he not rise again?

Even the man of my peace, in whom I hoped; who eat my bread, has greatly trod me under foot.

But thou, O Lord! have mercy on me, and raise me up again; and I will repay them.

In this I have known, that thou hast consented to me; because my enemy shall not rejoice over me.

But thou hast received me, because of innocency; and hast confirmed me in thy sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord, the God of *Israel*,
by

by the whole world, and for ever; so be it, so be it. *Glory be, &c.*

Anth. Heal my soul, O Lord, for I have sinned against thee.

A Thanksgiving fit for all Persons.

WITH all the faculties of my soul, I bless and praise thy name, O Father of our Lord Jesus Christ! who vouchsafedst to create me out of nothing, to thy own image and likeness; to send thy only begotten Son to redeem me with his precious blood; to associate me by holy baptism to thy Children of Adoption; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Son's body. I give thee most humble thanks, for having expected, from my infancy till now, that thro' thy great patience I might come to the amendment of my life. I praise and glorify thee, for having so often delivered me from tribulations, distresses, calamities, and miseries; and especially, for having kept me from eternal punishment. I praise and glorify thee, for having bestowed on me so many common blessings, wherein I have had an equal share with others; and so many particular benefits, which others have wanted, and I have no ways deserved. I beseech thy unspeakable goodness, my Lord God, so to perfect these thy gifts in me, as to expel out of my heart whatever displeases thee; delivering me from all such troubles, as may any ways hinder or retard my progress towards thee. Dispose all my

my thoughts, words, and deeds, according to thy will. Preserve me in all conditions, both of adversity and prosperity; and bring me at last to the happy and most desired joys of thy sight, who livest and reignest, &c.

A devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus.

O My sovereign Lord Jesus! Son of Almighty God, and Son also of the most pure and glorious Virgin *Mary*; who sufferedst a bitter death for me, and all mankind, and didst rise again the third day; I beseech thee have mercy on me a sinner, but yet thy creature; and for thy Passion's sake, preserve me from all dangers of body and soul, especially such as may be any occasion to me of offending thee. With all my heart I thank thee, most gracious Lord! for the great mercies thou hast shewed me, in the frequent dangers I have been exposed to. And as thy grace has always preserved me, from the hour of my birth to this day; so, Lord, I beseech thee, let thy mercy still protect me to the end of my life. And for my great offences, ingratitude, and all my sinful life, I humbly ask thy pardon. And since I don't lead such a life as becomes thy servant, I prostrate myself with great confusion in thy divine presence, and say, O Lord, be merciful to me a sinner: who livest and reignest with the Father, &c.

A Prayer for ourselves and others, &c.

I Adore thee, most merciful God! and give thee thanks for thy boundless clemency, and infinite goodness, whereby thou not only

suffereſt us miſerable and ungrateful ſinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of life, but alſo pardoneſt us our offences, and beſtoweſt thy benefits upon us. Let therefore at laſt thy goodneſs, O God! overcome our wickedneſs, thy compaſſion mollify our obduracy, and thy moſt inflaming charity melt our frozen hearts, that we may be changed from veſſels of wrath into veſſels of mercy; and being freed from all our ſins may be ſo much more fervent in loving thee, as we have hitherto been the more cold in thy ſervice, — Sweet Jeſus, grant us grace to run after thee, and ſo to imitate the ſteps of thy Life and Paſſion, that the fervor of our preſent devotion may recompenſe in us the ſloth and tepidity of our former converſation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole heart, and being confirmed in thy grace, may praiſe thee, our Redeemer and Saviour, for ever. — In the firſt place, O Infinite Goodneſs! I aſk this mercy for myſelf, a moſt miſerable ſinner, who have ſo much more need of the help of thy grace than others, as I am weaker and leſs able to do good. Thou knoweſt alſo, moſt gracious God! how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the operation of good, not only in myſelf, but alſo in others. Wherefore, O moſt liberal and merciful Lord! I humbly beſeech thee for all thoſe who are committed to my charge, or otherwiſe recommended to my

my prayers: I recommend them, O Lord! to thy holy protection, and lay them within thy most loving heart; preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good pleasure, and bring them to life everlasting. — O Lord, my God! I beseech thee for those amongst whom I dwell, that by the shedding of thy precious blood, and by the bottomless depth of all thy mercies, thy grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, so that none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord! all spiritual and temporal necessities, and so govern and direct us in thy ways, that we may still proceed in thy holy service, and at length be received into thy everlasting kingdom. — O most sweet Jesus! most faithful lover, I offer and recommend to thee, all such as have desired my unworthy prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: according to their need and thy mercy, glorify thy name in them; deal with us, not according to our demerits, but according to thy own infinite goodness. *Amen.*

A Prayer for all Degrees of the Catholic Church.

ALmighty and everlasting God, by whose Holy Spirit the universal Body of the *Catholic Church* is sanctified and governed: hear, we beseech thee, our humble supplications for all orders, states, and degrees therein; that by the gift of thy grace, they may all, in their several stations, faithfully serve thee in unity, peace, and perpetual charity, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer against Pride.

MOST mild and humble Jesus, my sweet Saviour Christ! who vouchsafedst with thy own omnipotent hands, to wash the feet of thy Twelve Apostles; not only of such as were faithful, but of the very traitor also: vouchsafe, O Lord! of thy infinite goodness, so to cleanse and purify my affections, that I may never disdain either friend or enemy; but with meekness and charity, for love of thee, humble myself even to the washing of their feet, or the performance of any other servile or charitable office towards them. *Amen.*

The Hymn. Jam sol recedit igneus.

THE fiery sun now rolls away,
And hastens to the close of day;
Thy brightest beams, O Lord! impart,
And rise in our benighted heart.

To us the praises of thy name
Are morning song, and ev'ning theme;
Thus may we sing ourselves to rest,
Amidst the music of the blest.

To God the Father and the Son,
And Holy Spirit, three in one,
Be endless glory, as before
The world began, so evermore. *Amen.*

Anth. Righteous Father, the world has not known thee; but I have known thee, because thou hast sent me.

V. Deliver me, O Lord! from the evil man.
R. *From the unjust man deliver me.*

We

WE beseech thee, O Lord! that the people dedicated to thee may advance in the affections of a pious devotion; that being improved by sacred exercises, they may be enriched with so many more excellent graces, as they become more acceptable to thy Majesty: thro' our Lord, &c. *Amen.*

Here may be added the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, at the end of Evening Prayers for this Day, page 243.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

Evening Prayers for SATURDAY.

Say the Introduction, as on Sunday Evening, page 84.

The 41st Psalm.

AS the hart desires the fountains of waters, so does my soul desire thee, O God!

My soul has thirsted after God, the strong and the living: when shall I come and appear before the face of God?

My tears have been my bread day and night; whilst it is said to me daily, Where is thy God?

These things have I remembered, and have poured out my soul in me; because I shall go into the place of a marvellous tabernacle, even to the house of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession;
the sound of feasting.

Why art thou sorrowful, my soul; and
why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, for yet will I confess to
him; the safety of my countenance, and my
God.

My soul is troubled at myself, therefore
will I remember thee from the land of *Jor-
dan*, and *Hermon*: from the little mountain.

Depth calleth on depth, in the voice of
thy flood-gates.

All thy heights and thy waves have passed
over me.

In the day our Lord has commanded his
mercy; and in the night his song.

With me is prayer to the God of my life;
I will say to God, Thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me? and why
go I sorrowful, whilst my enemy afflicts me?

Whilst my bones are broken; I have been
upbraided by my enemies, who trouble me.

Whilst they say to me day by day, Where
is thy God? Why art thou heavy, O my soul!
and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, for yet will I confess to
him; the safety of my countenance, and my
God. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. My soul has thirsted after God, the
strong and the living; when shall I come and
appear before the face of the Lord?

V. Deliver not to beasts the souls that con-
fess

feels thee. R. And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor.

The 64th Psalm.

A Hymn, O God! becomes thee in *Sion*; and a vow shall be paid to thee in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my prayer; all flesh shall come to thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed over us; and thou wilt be merciful to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken; he shall dwell in thy courts.

We shall be replenished with the good things of thy House: holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour! the hope of all the ends of the earth, and in the sea afar off.

Preparing mountains in thy strength, girded with might; who troublest the depth of the sea, the sound of its waves.

The *Gentiles* shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders shall be afraid of thy signs: the out-goings of the morning and evening thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the earth, and inebriated it: thou hast greatly enriched it.

The river of God is filled with waters, thou hast prepared their meat: for such is the provision for it.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her fruits: in her drops she shall rejoice springing.

Thou wilt bless the circle of the year with thy goodness: and thy fields shall be filled with plenty.

The beautiful places of the desert shall be fat; and the little hills shall be girded about with joy.

The rams of the sheep are clothed, and the valleys shall abound with corn: they will cry out, yea they will utter a hymn. *Glory, &c.*

Anth. Hear, O Lord! my prayer; all flesh shall come to thee.

The 78th Psalm.

O God, the Gentiles are come into thy inheritance; they have polluted thy holy temple; they have made *Jerusalem* as a fruit chamber.

They have made the carcases of thy servants meat for the fowls of the air: the flesh of thy Saints for the beasts of the earth.

They have poured out their blood as water round about *Jerusalem*: and there was none to bury them.

We are become a reproach to our neighbours; a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

How long, O Lord! wilt thou be angry for ever? shall thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Pour out thy wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee; and upon the kingdoms that have not invoked thy name.

Because they have devoured *Jacob*; and his place they have made desolate.

Remember not our old iniquities: let thy mercies

mercies quickly prevent us; because we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O God our Saviour! and for the glory of thy name, O Lord! deliver us; and be merciful to our sins for thy name's sake.

Lest perhaps they say amongst the Gentiles, Where is their God? and it be notified to the nations before our eyes.

The revenge of the blood of thy servants, which has been shed: let the sighs of the fettered enter into thy sight.

According to the greatness of thy arm; possess thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom: their reproach wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord!

But we thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture, will confess thee for ever.

From generation to generation, we will shew forth thy praise. *Glory be, &c.*

V. Convert us, O Lord! the God of Hosts,
R. *Shew thy face, and we shall be safe.*

V. Rise up and help us, O Christ! R. *And deliver us for thy name's sake.* V. Lord hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

A Prayer to obtain a happy Death.

O Blessed Jesus, the source of mercy; and overflowing fountain of compassion, I humbly beseech thee to give me grace so to spend this my transitory life, in virtuous and holy

holy exercises, that when the day of my death shall come, tho' I feel pain in my body, I may find comfort in my soul: and with faithful hope in thy mercy, sincere love of thee, and perfect charity towards the world, may depart hence out of this vale of misery, and be received into that glorious country, wherein thou hast bought an everlasting inheritance for us, with thy most precious blood; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

O Blessed Virgin *Mary*, immaculate mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect prayers to the mercy of thy glorious Son; and offer him thy own most acceptable intercession for us, that he would be pleased to pardon our past sins, and deliver us from future temptations, and protect us in all our ways, with the assistance of his grace.—O blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable gladness, which filled and overflowed thy spirits, when the Angel declared to thee, the adorable mystery of our Saviour's incarnation; and by that perfect resignation of thyself to the will of God, when thou humbly answeredst: *Behold the handmaid of the Lord, be it done to me according to thy word*: we beseech thee to obtain us the graces of a lively faith, a discreet humility, and a cheerful submission to the divine will in all things.—O admirable Mother, by

thy tender love, and continual service of the blessed Jesus, in his infancy; and by that incomparable happiness thou afterwards enjoyedst in his heavenly doctrine, and miraculous life; we beseech thee to obtain us a diligent devotion, and a constant perseverance in our duty to God, that our delight may be in his law, and our confidence in his holy protection.—O Mother of pity and compassion, by those sharp sorrows which pierced thy heart, when thou wast a sad witness of thy Son's sufferings, and beheldest him in that bitter agony, all torn with cruel scourges, and bleeding on the cross, forsaken by his friends, and dying in the midst of his enemies; we beseech thee to obtain us compassion for the afflictions of others, and patience in our own, and also a faithful correspondence to the great love of our Redeemer.—O glorious Virgin, by those excessive joys wherewith thy soul was wholly ravished at the victorious resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant ascension above the highest heavens; we beseech thee to obtain us the blessing of a virtuous life, a holy death, and a happy resurrection; that we may for ever rejoice in the presence of God, admire his glory, and praise his goodness; thro' the same Jesus Christ, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, lives, &c.

Devout Aspirations towards the Joys of Heaven.

O Life eternal! O admirable country!
O heavenly *Jerusalem*! of thee what is written? what is spoken? what is believed?

L

In

In thee is that good, that joy, that solace, which eye has not seen, ear heard, nor the heart of man can comprehend. There is everlasting day; there all are of one spirit; there is certain security, secure eternity, eternal tranquility, quiet felicity, happy sweetness, and sweet pleasure.—O that I were delivered from the prison of this frail and miserable life, where I do nothing but offend thee, O Lord! and were admitted to that most happy and immortal life, where I might fully enjoy thee, and eternally praise thee amongst thy Elect. O my sweet Lord! when will that hour come, and when will that desired day appear? When shall it be said to me, Enter into the joys of thy Lord? O eternal God! how happy are those who are already admitted to thy delicious table, there to eat the bread of life, there to be refreshed with thy most clear vision, and incessantly sing to thee in the voice of thanksgiving and praise? Enter, enter, O my soul! even to the inmost of this sacred tabernacle of thy celestial abode: listen attentively to the joyful sound of those who eat at this royal table, and rejoice at the expectation of being hereafter one of this blessed company, and a partaker of this divine banquet. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

O Holy and glorious Virgin Mary! I commit my soul and body to thy blessed trust this night, and for ever, especially in the

the hour of my death. I recommend to thy merciful charity, all my hope and comfort, all my distress and misery, my life and the end thereof, that by thy most holy intercession, all my works may be directed according to thy blessed Son's will. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving.

LET heaven and earth join together in joy, and the choirs of Angels be united with the voices of men, to sing eternal praises to God, in Trinity and Unity, for the mercies we have received in the admirable work of our redemption. *Amen.*

The LITANY of the B. Virgin.

LORD, have mercy on us *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

O God the Father, creator of the world,
have mercy on us.

O God the Son, redeemer of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the Elect, *have mercy on us.*

O sacred Trinity, three persons, and one God, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *pray for us.*

Holy Mary, mother of God, *pray for us.*

Holy Virgin of virgins, *pray for us.*

Most sacred repository of all graces, *pray.*

Most perfect example of all virtues, *pray.*

Most glorious ornament of the devout sex,
pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whom the Angel found retired in thy private oratory, and by such pious solitude, excellently disposed for the visits of heaven, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose humility was troubled at so honourable a salutation, and whose modesty was perplexed to converse alone, tho' even with an Angel, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who in that great and happy conference, restrainedst thy words to a few, prudent and pious, closing all with an absolute conformity to the divine will, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, on whom the blessed Spirit descended, and whom the power of the Most High overshadowed, producing in thee a miraculous and supernatural conception, *pray.*

Holy *Mary*, who being advanced to this incomparable eminence, still retainedst the same low esteem of thyself, visiting the devout *Elizabeth* on foot, and performing to her all the offices of a humble charity, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, at whose presence this holy woman was immediately filled with the Holy Ghost, and the first sound of whose voice caused the child in her womb to leap for joy, *pray.*

Holy *Mary*, who within the small compass of thy person didst inclose the incomprehensible Jesus, and for nine months bear him in thy womb, who supports heaven and earth with his power, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who when thy miraculous pregnancy was misunderstood, to the detriment
of

of thy credit, still remainedst in thy former tranquillity of mind, confidently relying on the providence of God for the security of thy innocence, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose meekness replied not to the inhumanity of that repulse, when thou wast told there was no room for thee in the inn, but contentedly entertainedst thyself, and the world's great hope, with the poor accommodation of a stable, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who when the hour of thy delivery approached, reverently retiredst alone, and amidst glorious thoughts, and divine speculations, broughtest forth the Son of God, and Redeemer of the world, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose soul, totally dissolved into reverence and love, adored the deity of the new-born King, and transported with excess of joy, admired and blessed so strange a condescension to our miserable nature, *pray.*

Holy *Mary*, whose virgin arms so often embraced that great little-one, who fills the heavens with his immensity, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose chaste breasts so often gave suck to that blessed infant, who feeds all things with his bounty, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose purest hands so often wrapt in humble swaddling cloaths that heavenly child, who preserves all creatures with his blessing, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who at the circumcision of thy

first-born, and only Son, gavest him that sweet and amiable name Jesus, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who waving the particular privileges of thy unblemished person, humbly observedst the common and public order of purification, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who thankfully acknowledging the Author of all these graces, presented it in the temple the ever-blessed Jesus, as a most precious oblation to God, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who immediately obeyedst the Angel's direction, and without objecting the difficulties of a poor and friendless traveller, fleddest into *Egypt* for the service of Jesus, *pray.*

Holy *Mary*, who patiently attending the appointment of Divine Providence, wast in due time recalled from banishment, and restored to a free and unpersecuted residence in thy native country, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who every year wentest up to the solemn festival at *Jerusalem*, religiously embracing all opportunities of devotion, and wisely joining to thy private exercises, the great advantage of public assemblies, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who losing thy only comfort, the presence of Jesus, ioughtest him with a persevering and diligent care; and after three sad days, foundest him in the Temple, with a joy as great as thy love, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, to whom the eternal King of Heaven vouchsafed so long to subject himself, undertaking a mean and laborious life for the
sup.

support of thine and his own poverty, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose charity, forward to supply even our smaller necessities, became petitioner for the poor, and obtained of thy Son that first miracle, when his almighty hand turned water into wine, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose life was entirely dedicated to the Blessed Jesus, serving him in all things with the tenderness of a mother, the duty of a handmaid, and the religion of a votary, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose love planted thee, and made thee immoveable, at the foot of the cross; no fear of danger, nor death itself being able to divide thee from Jesus, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose soul was transpierced with the sword of sorrow, when thou beheldest thy dearest Son unjustly condemned, and ignominiously scourged; when thou beheldest the King of Glory crowned with thorns, wounded with nails, crucified, and dead, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, towards whom thy pious Son, in the midst of all his agonies, exprest so particular a regard, tenderly recommending thy destitute condition to the care of his most beloved Disciple, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who resigning all to the will of Heaven, stoodst sad and silent by the crucified Jesus, sustaining the insupportable load

of thy grief with a strong and constant hope,
pray for us.

* Holy *Mary*, whose hope was crowned with joy at the glad apparition of thy revived Son shining now in the trophies of his victory, and brightly cloathed with the robes of immortality, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, whose joy was heightened even to extasy, at the triumphant exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy blessed eyes beheld him ascending above the clouds to the bosom of his Eternal Father, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who meditating continually on those sacred and stupendous mysteries, madest it the great business of thy life, every day to increase in the perfect love of God, and fervent desire of being with Christ, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who being grown to full maturity, wast miraculously gathered by the hands of Angels, and presented to thy Son, in thy glorious Assumption, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who livest for ever in the blessed vision of the sacred Trinity, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who reignest for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, *pray for us.*

Holy *Mary*, who residest for ever advocate of the penitent and afflicted, *pray for us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

Son of the Blessed Virgin, *we beseech thee, bear her intercession for us.*

Lamb

Lamb of God, that } Spare us, O Lord.
takest away the sins of } Hear us, O Lord.
the world, } Have mercy on us.

Christ, hear us. *Christ, graciously hear us.*

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Father, &c.* V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. *But deliver us from evil.* Amen.

Anth. Thou art our only Saviour, O Jesus! Son of the Virgin Mother, whose death delivered us from the slavery of sin, and redeemed us into the liberty of thy service. Thou art our supreme Mediator, O King of Glory! whose resurrection has established thy throne for ever, and of thy kingdom there shall be no end. *Alleluia.*

V. Blessed is the womb that bare thee; and the breasts that gave thee suck. R. *Blessed are they that bear thy word, and faithfully observe it in their lives.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let us pray.

MOST holy and ever blessed Jesus, who opening the treasures of thy bounty, pouredst out thy graces abundantly on the glorious Virgin *Mary*, thy immaculate Mother; and after a course of admirable piety, didst raise her to a state of incomparable felicity: grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the extraordinary prerogatives adorning her person, that we may endeavour to imitate

the transcending virtues shining in her life; and by a like purity of heart, perfect love of thee, and continual aspirations towards the joys of heaven, dispose our souls to see thee, and in that sight be for ever happy with thee: who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest, &c.

Say the Conclusion, as on Sunday Morning, page 83.

The Seven Penitential PSALMS.

Anth. Remember not, O Lord! our offences, nor those of our parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

I.

The 6th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me, O Lord! because I am weak: heal me, Lord, because my bones are troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly; but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord! and deliver my soul; save me for thy mercies sake.

Because there is none in death that is mindful of thee; and who shall confess thee in Hell?

I have laboured in my sighing; every night I will wash my bed; I will water my couch with my tears.

My

My eye is troubled with fury ; I am grown old amongst all my enemies.

Depart from me, all ye that work iniquity : because our Lord has heard the voice of my weeping. ❀ ❀

The Lord has heard my petition ; the Lord has received my prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very much troubled : let them be turned back, and ashamed speedily. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

II. *The 31st Psalm.*

Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven ; and whose sins are covered.

Blessed is the man to whom our Lord has not imputed sin ; nor is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are grown old, whilst I cried out all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is heavy upon me ; I am converted in my anguish, whilst the thorn is fastened.

I have made my sin known to thee ; and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, Against myself will I confess my injustice to the Lord ; and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee, in a seasonable time.

Nevertheless, in the deluge of many waters ; they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which has furrounded me: my joy, deliver me from them that encompass me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in this way in which thou shalt go: I will fix my eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the horse and mule, which have no understanding.

With bit and bridle bind fast their jaws who approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner; but mercy shall encompass him that hopes in the Lord.

Be joyful in the Lord, and rejoice, ye just; and glory, all ye right of heart. *Glory, &c.*

III.

The 37th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy fury; nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Because thy arrows are fastened in me; and thou hast laid thy hand heavy upon me.

There is no health in my flesh, in regard of thy wrath; my bones have no peace in regard of my sins.

Because my iniquities are gone over my head; and as a heavy burthen are become heavy upon me.

My fores are putrified and corrupted, because of my folly.

I am become miserable, and bent down to extremity: I went sorrowful all the day.

Because my loins are filled with illusions: and there is no health in my flesh.

I am

I am afflicted and humbled exceedingly ;
I roared with the groaning of my heart.

Lord, before thee is all my desire ; and my
groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength has for-
saken me ; and the light of my eyes itself is
not with me.

My friends and my neighbours have ap-
proached, and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood afar off ;
and they who sought my soul, used violence.

And they that sought me evils spake vani-
ties ; and studied deceits all the day.

But I as deaf did not hear ; and as one
dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing ; and
having no reproofs in his mouth.

Because, O Lord ! I have hoped in thee,
thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God !

For I said, Lest at any time my enemies
rejoice over me ; and whilst my feet are
moved, they speak great things of me.

Because I am ready for scourges ; and my
grief is always in my sight.

Because I will declare my iniquity ; and
think about my sin.

But my enemies live, and are strengthened
over me ; and they are multiplied that hate
me unjustly.

They that repay evil for good, detracted
me ; because I followed goodness.

For-

For sake me not, O Lord my God! depart not from me.

Attend to my help, O Lord! the God of my salvation. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

IV.

The 50th Psalm.

HAVE mercy on me, O God! according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy commiserations, take away my iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity; and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I know my iniquity; and my sin is always before me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee; that thou may'st be justified in thy words, and may'st overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and in sins my mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved truth; the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom thou hast manifested to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy and gladness; and the humbled bones shall rejoice.

Turn away thy face from my sins: and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create

Create a clean heart in me, O God! and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face; and thy Holy Spirit take not from me.

Render to me the joy of thy salvation; and confirm me with a sovereign spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy ways; and the impious shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God! the God of my salvation; and my tongue shall extol thy justice.

Thou, O Lord! wilt open my lips; and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou wouldst have had sacrifice, verily I had given it: with holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God! thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord! in thy good will with *Sion*: that the walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of justice, oblations, and holocausts: then shall they lay calves upon thy altar. *Glory be to, &c.*

V. *The 101st Psalm.*

LORD, hear my prayer: and let my cry come to thee.

Turn not away thy face from me; in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thy ear to me.

In what day soever I shall invoke thee, hear me speedily. For

For my days have vanished as smoke; and my bones are withered as dry brushwood.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered; because I forgot to eat my bread.

With the voice of my groaning, my bone has cleaved to my flesh.

I am become like a pelican of the wilderness: I am become as a night-crow in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary sparrow on the house-top.

All the day my enemies upbraided me; and they that praised me swore against me.

Because I eat ashes as bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

At the face of thy wrath and indignation; because lifting me up thou hast thrown me down.

My days have declined as a shadow: and I am withered as grass.

But thou, O Lord! remainest for ever; and thy memorial unto all generations.

Thou rising up shalt have mercy on *Sion*: for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time cometh.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy servants; and they shall have pity on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy name, O Lord! and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

For

For our Lord has built *Sion* ; and he shall be seen in his glory.

He has regarded the prayer of the humble ; and has not despised their petition.

Let these things be written for another generation : and the people to be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he has looked forth from his high sanctuary ; our Lord from heaven has looked upon the earth.

That he might hear the groans of the fettered ; that he might loose the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the name of our Lord in *Sion* ; and his praise in *Jerusalem*.

When the people assemble together, and kings to serve our Lord.

He answered him in the way of his strength : shew me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the half of my days ; thy years are unto all generations.

In the beginning, O Lord ! thou didst found the earth ; and the heavens are the works of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest ; and they shall all grow old as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall inhabit ; and their seed shall be directed for ever.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

VI.

The 129th Psalm.

FROM the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord! Lord, hear my voice.

Let thy ears be attentive to the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord! Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee is propitiation and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord!

My soul has expected in his word: my soul has hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night; let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord is mercy: and with him plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

VII.

The 142d Psalm.

LORD, hear my prayer; give ear to my petition in thy truth: hear me in thy justice.

And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for no one living shall be justified in thy sight.

For the enemy has persecuted my soul: he has humbled my life to the earth.

He has set me in darkness, as the dead of the world; and my spirit is in anguish upon me, my heart is troubled within me.

I was mindful of old days; I have meditated

ted on all thy works : on the deeds of thy hands did I meditate.

I stretched forth my hands to thee : my soul is to thee as earth without water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord ! my spirit has fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me ; lest I be like them that descend into the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morning : for I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein I may walk : because I have lifted up my soul to thee.

Deliver me from my enemies, O Lord ! To thee I have fled : teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit will conduct me into the right land : for thy name's sake, O Lord ! thou wilt enliven me in thy equity.

Thou wilt bring forth my soul out of tribulation : and in thy mercies thou wilt destroy my enemies.

And thou wilt destroy all that afflict my soul : because I am thy servant. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Anth. Remember not, O Lord ! our offences, nor those of our parents ; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

The LITANY of the Saints.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Christ, hear us. *Christ, graciously hear us.*

God the Father of heaven, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *have mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghost, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *pray for us.*

Holy mother of God, St. John,

Holy virgin of vir- St. Thomas,

gins,

St. James,

St. Michael,

St. Philip,

St. Gabriel,

St. Bartholomew,

St. Raphael,

St. Matthew,

All ye holy angels

St. Simon,

and archangels,

St. Thadee,

All ye holy orders of

St. Matthias,

blessed spirits,

St. Barnabas,

St. John Baptist,

St. Luke,

St. Joseph,

St. Mark,

All ye holy patri-
archs and prophets,

All ye holy apostles
and evangelists,

St. Peter,

All ye holy disciples
of our Lord,

St. Paul,

All holy Innocents,

St. Andrew,

St. Stephen,

St. James,

St. Lawrence,

pray for us.

pray for us.

St. Lawrence,	and confessors,
St. Vincent,	All ye holy Doctors,
St. Fabian and Se-	St. Anthony,
bastian,	St. Bennet,
St. John and Paul	St. Bernard,
St. Cosmas and Da-	St. Dominic,
mian,	St. Francis,
St. Gervase and Pro-	All ye holy priests
tase,	and Levites,
All ye holy martyrs,	All ye holy monks
St. Silvester,	and hermits,
St. Gregory,	St. Mary Magdalen,
St. Ambrose,	St. Agathy,
St. Augustin,	St. Lucy,
St. Jerome,	St. Agnes,
St. Martin,	St. Cecily,
St. Nicholas,	St. Catherine,
All ye holy bishops	St. Anastasia,
All ye holy virgins and widows, <i>pray for us.</i>	
All ye saints of God, <i>make intercession for us.</i>	
Be merciful to us, <i>spare us, O Lord.</i>	
Be merciful to us, <i>graciously bear us, O Lord.</i>	
From all evil, <i>O Lord, deliver us.</i>	
From all sin, <i>O Lord, deliver us.</i>	
From thy wrath, <i>O Lord, deliver us.</i>	
From sudden and unprovided death, <i>O</i>	
<i>Lord, deliver us.</i>	
From the deceits of the devil, <i>O Lord, &c.</i>	
From anger, hatred, and all ill-will, <i>O Lord,</i>	
<i>deliver us.</i>	
From the spirit of fornication, <i>O Lord, &c.</i>	
From lightning and tempest, <i>O Lord, &c.</i>	

pray for us.

pray for us.

pray for us.

From everlasting death, *O Lord, deliver us.*
 By the mystery of thy most holy incarnation, *O Lord, deliver us.*

By thy coming, *O Lord, deliver us.*

By thy nativity, *O Lord, deliver us.*

By thy baptism and holy fasting, *O Lord, deliver us.*

By thy cross and passion, *O Lord, &c.*

By thy death and burial, *O Lord, &c.*

By thy holy resurrection, *O Lord, &c.*

By thy admirable ascension, *O Lord, &c.*

By the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, *O Lord, deliver us.*

In the day of judgment, *O Lord, deliver us.*

We sinners, *beseech thee to hear us.*

That thou spare us, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou pardon us, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true repentance, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy church, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our apostolic prelate, and all ecclesiastical orders in holy religion, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to humble the enemies of thy holy church, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou vouchsafe to give peace and true concord to christian kings and princes, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to grant peace and unity to all christian people, *we beseech, &c.*

That

That thou vouchsafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy service, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou lift up our minds to heavenly desires, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou render eternal good things to our benefactors, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou deliver our souls, and those of our brethren, kinsfolks, and benefactors, from eternal damnation, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thou vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the earth, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal rest to all the faithful departed, *we beseech, &c.*

That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

O Lamb of God, } Spare us, O Lord.
who takest away the } Hear us, O Lord.
sins of the world, } Have mercy on us.

Christ, hear us. *Christ, graciously hear us.*
Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy*
on us. Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Fa-*
ther, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. *But deliver us from evil. Amen.*

The 69th Psalm.

Incline to my aid, O God! O Lord, make haste to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed, who seek my soul.

Let them be turned backward, and blush for shame, who wish me evil.

Let

Let them be turned away forthwith ashamed,
who say to me, Well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoice, and be glad
in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say
always, The Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor; O God, help me.

Thou art my helper and deliverer, O Lord,
make no delay. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

V. Save thy servants. R. *Trusting in thee,
O my God.* V. Be to us, O Lord! a tower
of strength. R. *From the face of the enemy.*

V. Let not the enemy prevail against us. R.
Nor the Son of iniquity have power to hurt us.

V. O Lord, deal not with us according to
our sins. R. *Nor reward us according to our in-
quities.*

V. Let us pray for our chief bishop N.

R. *Our Lord preserve him, and give him
life, and make him blessed on earth, and deliver
him not to the will of his enemies.*

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. *Vouchsafe, O Lord! for thy name's sake,
to give eternal life to all that do us good.*

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. *Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and
let perpetual light shine on them.*

V. May they rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

V. For our absent brethren. R. *O my*

God, save thy servants trusting in thee. V. Send
them help, O Lord, from thy holy place. R.

And from Sion protect them. V. O Lord, hear
my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Let

Let us pray.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our petitions; that we, and all thy servants, who are bound by the chain of sins, may, by the compassion of thy goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord! our humble prayers, and pardon the sins of them that confess thee; that of thy bounty thou mayest give us pardon and peace.

Out of thy clemency, O Lord! shew us thy unspeakable mercy; that thou mayest both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments we deserve for them.

O God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified; mercifully regard the prayers of thy people making supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which we deserve for our sins.

Almighty, eternal God, have mercy on thy servant N. our chief bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency in the way of eternal salvation; that by thy grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thee, and perform them with all his strength.

O God, from whom are all holy desires, righteous counsels and just works; give to thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy commandments, and the fear of

M

enemies

enemies taken away, the times, thro' thy protection, may be peaceable.

Inflame, O Lord! our reins and hearts with the fire of thy Holy Spirit; that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins; that thro' the help of pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always been desirous of.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord! our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that all our prayers and works may always begin from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty, eternal God! who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all those whom thou fore-knowest shall be thine by faith and good works; we humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we purpose to offer up our prayers, whether this present world still retains them in the flesh, or the next has received them out of their bodies, may by the intercession of thy Saints, and the clemency of thy goodness, obtain pardon and full remission of all their sins: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, &c.

V. Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.* V. Our Almighty and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us. R. *Amen.*

V. May

V. May the souls of the faithful, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

Devout Prayers to be said after the Litanies, according to the Diversity of Times and Occasions.

A Prayer for God's holy Church.

ALmighty, eternal God, who hast revealed thy glory to all nations in Christ; preserve the works of thy mercy, that thy church spread over the world, may persevere with firm faith in the confession of thy name: thro' the same our Lord, &c.

For the chief Bishop.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all the faithful, mercifully regard thy servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief pastor over thy church: grant him, we beseech thee, both by word and example to profit those who are under his charge; that, together with the flock committed to him, he may come to everlasting life: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For all Degrees of the Church.

ALmighty, eternal God, by whose holy Spirit the universal body of the Catholic Church is sanctified and governed: hear, we beseech thee, our humble supplications for all orders, states, and degrees thereof; that by the gift of thy grace they may all, in their se-

veral stations, faithfully serve thee in unity, peace, and perpetual charity: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer in any Necessity.

O God, our refuge and strength, vouchsafe to hear the devout prayers of thy Church, thou who art the author of all devotion; and grant that what we ask with faith we may effectually obtain: thro' our Lord, &c.

Against the Persecutors of the Church.

REceive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us, that all adversities and errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure liberty: thro' our Lord, &c.

For Help against Infidels.

O Most merciful God, who rememberest not the iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully hearest the voice of their tears; behold with pity the holy temples profaned by the hands of Infidels, and the affliction of thy beloved flock: remember thy inheritance, which thou hast purchased with the effusion of thy only begotten Son's most precious blood: visit the vineyard thou hast planted, and defend it from the wild boar that has broken into, and endeavours to destroy it: strengthen by thy power such as labour in it; and giving them victory over their enemies here, make them possessors of thy

thy kingdom hereafter : thro' the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

A Prayer for the King.

O Almighty Lord ! by whom kings reign, and from whom they derive their power ; we humbly beseech thee to preserve thy servant N. our king and supreme governor, confirming in him the right understanding of his weighty office, as also his courage and prudence for the due execution thereof ; that the sword of justice in his hand may establish us in peace and plenty, to our free progress in true virtue, and the increase of his own eternal reward : thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty, everlasting God ! the comfort of the sorrowful, and the support of those who are burthened : give ear to the prayers of such as call on thee out of any tribulation, that finding thy mercy present with them in their necessities, their mourning may be turned into joy : thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For Heretics and Schismatics.

A Lmighty, eternal God, who savest all, and wouldst not have any to perish ; favourably look down on those souls that are seduced by the deceits of Satan : that all heretical impiety being removed, the hearts of such as err may repent, and return to the unity of thy truth : thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For the unfaithful Jews.

Almighty, eternal God, who repellst not from thy mercy even the perfidiousness of the *Jews*: hear the prayers we offer for the blindness of that people; that the light of thy truth, Christ our Lord, being known to them, they may be delivered from their darkness: thro' the same our Lord, &c.

For the Pagans.

O Almighty, eternal God, who desirest not the death of sinners, but always their life: mercifully accept our prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the worship of idols, and join them to thy church, to the praise and honour of thy glorious name: thro' our Lord, &c.

In the time of War.

O God, who puttest an end to wars, and by thy powerful protection, vanquishest the opposers of such as trust in thee: help thy servants, who earnestly crave thy mercy, that the cruelty of all our enemies being defeated, we may praise thee with incessant thanksgiving: thro' our Lord, &c.

Against Pagans and Turks.

O Almighty, everlasting God, in whose hands are the powers of all persons, and the rights of kingdoms: incline favourably to the aid of Christians, that the Pagan and Mahometan people, who trust in their own cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand: thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom are all, &c. *as page 265.*

In time of Famine and Pestilence.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord! the effect of our prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy servants all pestilence and famine: that the hearts of men may know such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy: thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer in time of an Earthquake.

O Almighty, eternal God, who lookest on the earth, and makest it tremble; spare those who fear thee; be merciful to those who supplicate thee: that we who have dreaded thy wrath, shaking the foundations of the earth, may continually experience thy clemency, in healing its breaches: thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, move, and have our being; grant us, we beseech thee, competent rain; that partaking sufficiently of thy temporal blessings, we may more confidently desire eternal things: thro' our Lord.

For Fair Weather.

Hear our supplications, O Lord! and grant to thy servants the blessings of fair weather; that we who are justly afflicted for our sins, may by thy clemency find relief: thro' our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people crying to thee in affliction; but for the glory of thy name pardon their sins, and deliver them from all their sorrows: thro', &c.

For Remission of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none; but art pacified by penance, even towards the greatest offenders: mercifully regard the prayers of thy servants; that by thy mercy we may be pardoned our sins, and enabled to fulfil thy commandments: thro' our Lord, &c.

Against Temptations.

O GOD, who justifiest the wicked that repent; and desirest not the death of a sinner: we humbly beseech thy Majesty, to defend thy servants who trust in thy mercy with thy heavenly grace, and preserve them by thy continual protection; that they may still serve thee, and by no temptations be ever separated from thee: thro' our Lord, &c.

For such as are on a Journey.

HEarken to our supplications, O Lord! and render the way of thy servants prosperous and safe; granting, that amidst all the varieties of this journey, and of their whole life, they may always be protected by thy assistance: thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty, eternal God, the perpetual salvation of them that believe: hear us for thy sick servants, for whom we humbly
crave

crave the help of thy mercy ; that their health being restored to them, they may give thee thanks in thy Church : thro' our Lord, &c.

In Tribulation for Sin.

Out of thy clemency, &c. *as page 265.*

A Prayer for Sinners.

Hear, we beseech thee, &c. *as page 265.*

A Prayer for the Living.

EXtend to thy faithful, O Lord ! the right hand of thy heavenly succour, that they may seek thee with all their heart, and obtain of thy mercy whatever is necessary to their condition : through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Living and the Dead.

O Almighty, eternal God, &c. *as page 266.*

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.* V. Our Lord, graciously hear us. R. *And keep us for ever.*

A Prayer for our Friends.

O GOD, who hast infused the gifts of charity, by the grace of the Holy Ghost, into the hearts of the faithful : grant to thy servants [N. N.] for whom we implore thy mercy, health of mind and body ; that they may love thee with all their strength, and with all their affection accomplish those things which are pleasing to thee : thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, lives and reigns for ever. *Amen.*

For our Enemies.

O GOD, the lover of peace, and preserver of charity, give peace and true charity to all our enemies : grant them remission of all

their sins; and powerfully deliver us from their deceits: thro' our Lord, &c.

Against Wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts; that we may deserve to be made a worthy habitation for the Holy Ghost: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who with the same Holy Ghost lives, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O GOD, who makest all things beneficial to them that love thee: infuse into our hearts an inviolable love of thy charity; that the desires conceived by thy inspiration, may not be changed by any temptation: thro', &c.

For Patience.

O GOD, who by the patience of thy only begotten Son, hast confounded the pride of the old enemy: grant us, we beseech thee, often to call to mind what he meekly suffered for us, and by his example patiently to endure all adversities: thro' our Lord, &c.

For the holy Catholic Church.

Defend, O Lord! thy servants, *as page 193.*

A Prayer for Continency.

Inflame, O Lord! our reins, &c. *as page 266.*

A Thanksgiving. The Hymn. Te Deum.

Thee sovereign God, our grateful accents praise, *pag 64, or the Hymn on Ascension-day. Which done, say,*

V. Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. R. Let us praise and extol him

him for ever. V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD, whose mercies are innumerable, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite: we humbly thank thy Divine Majesty for the gifts thou hast bestowed on us: always beseeching thy clemency, that thou, who grantest the requests of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the rewards to come: thro' our Lord, &c.

Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost.

The Hymn, Come, Holy Ghost, our Maker, come, &c. as on Whitsunday: or this following.

The Hymn. Veni Sancte Spiritus.

COME, Holy Ghost, send down those beams,

Which sweetly flow in silent streams,
From thy bright throne above.

O come, thou Father of the poor,

O come, thou source of all our store;

And fill our hearts with love.

O thou, of comforters the best,

O thou, the soul's delightful guest;

The pilgrim's sweet relief;

Thou art true rest in toil and sweat,

Refreshment in th' excess of heat,

And solace in our grief.

Thrice blessed Light, shoot home thy darts,

And pierce the centers of these hearts,

Whose faith relies on thee:

M. 6.

With-

276 *Prayers to beg the Grace of the H. Ghost.*

Without thy God-head nothing can
Have any price or worth in man,

Nothing can harmless be.

Lord, wash our sinful stains away,

Water from heav'n our barren clay,

Our wounds and bruises heal.

To thy sweet yoke our stiff necks bow;

Warm with thy fire our hearts of snow;

Our wand'ring feet repeal.

Grant to thy faithful, dearest Lord,

Whose only hope is thy sure word,

The sev'n gifts of the Spirit:

Grant us in life thy helping grace,

Grant us at death to see thy face,

And endless joys inherit. *Amen.*

V. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be
created. R. *And thou shalt renew the face of
the earth.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And
let my supplications come to thee.*

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast taught the hearts of the
faithful by the illustration of the Holy
Ghost; grant us by the same Spirit a right
understanding in all things, and ever to rejoice
in his holy consolation: thro' our Lord Jesus
Christ, who, with thee, and the same Holy
Ghost, lives and reigns, &c.

O God, to whom every heart is open, every
will declares itself, and from whom no secret
lies hid; purify, by the inspiration of the Holy
Ghost, the thoughts of our hearts; that we may
love thee perfectly, and praise thee worthily:
thro'

thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer composed by S. Austin, and recommended to the Devotion of all Christians, by Pope Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos Domine, &c.

BEfore thy holy eyes, O Lord! we humbly lay open our guilty lives; and with them compare the stripes we have received.—If we examine the faults we have committed, we must confess the evils we have done, are far greater than the evils we suffer.—The crimes that burthen our consciences are heavy, but the chastisements thou sendest us are light.—We feel the punishment of sin, and still continue in the obstinacy of sinning.—Our weak nature faints under thy scourges, and our perverse wills grow stronger in their vices.—Our restless minds find no content in the liberties of the world, yet will not our stiff necks bend to thy sweet yoke.—We sigh away our days in grief, yet all our sorrow works not the least amendment in our lives.—If thou tarriest for our repentance, we abuse thy mercy; if thou takest vengeance of our ingratitude, we can't bear thy justice.—Whilst we are under the rod, we bewail our offences; as soon as the smart is past, we forget our tears.—If thou stretchest out thy hand, we promise duty; if thou withholdest thy sword, we cease to pay our vows.—If thou strikest, we cry for pardon; and when thou hast pardoned, we provoke thee again to strike.—Thus, O Lord, we accuse our

our guilty selves, and freely acknowledge that unless thou be merciful, we must be miserable. Let then thy goodness, O Almighty Father! grant our prayers without any merit of ours, whose power created us out of nothing, that we might be able to pray : thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Anth. We wait in expectation of our Saviour's coming, who will reform our frail bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious body.

V. Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer. R. *In him we put our confidence, and will not fear.*

Almighty God, who, for the redemption of mankind, didst send thy only begotten Son to assume our flesh, and suffer death on the cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour has left us here the example of his patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, lives, &c.

A devout Prayer made by Sir Thomas More, whilst he was a Prisoner in the Tower of London.

GIVE me, O Lord! thy grace, in all my fear and agony, to have recourse to that great fear, and wonderful agony, which thou, my sweet Saviour! sufferedst on Mount Olivet; before thy most bitter Passion; and in the meditation thereof, to conceive such spiritual comfort, as shall be profitable to my soul: Take from me, O my God! all vain-glorious thoughts,

thoughts, all desire of my own praise, all envy, covetousness, gluttony, sloth, and luxury; all froward affections, all desire of revenge and of others harm; all pleasure in provoking any person to anger; all delight in exprobration and insults against any in their affliction, or calamity. Give me, O Lord! a humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender and charitable mind, and in all my thoughts, words, and deeds, to have a taste of thy Holy Spirit. Give me, O Lord! a lively faith, a firm hope, and fervent charity; a love of thee incomparably above the love of myself, that I may love nothing to thy displeasure, but every thing in order to thy satisfaction. Give me, O Lord! a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the calamities of this wretched world, nor so much for escaping the pains of purgatory, or those of hell, nor for the attaining the joys of heaven, with respect to my own advantage, as purely for the love of thee. Retain for me, O Lord! thy love and favour, which my love to thee, were it ever so great, could not, without thy infinite goodness, deserve. Pardon, O Lord! my boldness, in making such high petitions, being so vile and sinful a wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: yet, O Lord! they are such things as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual desire of them, if my manifold sins were not the impediment: from which, O sweet Saviour Christ! vouchsafe of thy goodness, to wash me with that blessed

bleſſed blood that iſſued out of thy tender body, in the divers torments of thy moſt bitter Paſſion. Take from me, O Lord ! this lukewarm, or rather ſtark-cold manner of meditation, and this dullneſs in prayer : give me fervour and delight in thinking on thee, and grace earneſtly to deſire thy holy Sacraments, and eſpecially to rejoice in the preſence of thy bleſſed body, ſweet Saviour Chriſt, in the holy Sacrament of the Altar ; and duly to thank thee for thy gracious viſitation therein, and at that high memorial with tender compaſſion to remember and conſider thy moſt bitter death upon the croſs. Make us all, O Lord ! every day virtually partakers of that holy Sacrament; make us all lively members, ſweet Saviour Chriſt ! of thy holy myſtical body, the Catholic Church, *Amen.*—Lord, give me patience in tribulation, and grace in every thing to conform my will to thine ; that I may truly ſay, *Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven.*—The things, good Lord ! that I pray for, give me thy grace to labour for. *Amen.*

An univerſal Prayer for all things neceſſary to Salvation.

I Believe in thee, O my God ! but do thou ſtrengthen my faith : I hope in thee, but do thou confirm my hope : I love thee, but do thou encrease my love : I repent for having ſinned, but do thou augment my repentance.—I adore thee, O my God ! as my firſt principle ; I deſire thee as my laſt end ; I give thee thanks as my continual benefactor ; and I invoke

voked thee as my sovereign Defender. — Vouchsafe, O my God! to govern me by thy wisdom; to restrain me by thy justice; to comfort me by thy mercy; and to protect me by thy power. — To thee I consecrate all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings; that for the future I may think of thee, speak of thee, act according to thy law, and suffer for thy sake. — I desire, O Lord! that my will may be entirely conformable to thine, because it is thy will; and in the manner thou willest. — I beseech thee to enlighten my understanding, to inflame my will, to purify my body, and to sanctify my soul. — Animate me, O my God! to expiate my past offences; to surmount my temptations for the future; to correct my predominant passions; and to practise such virtues as are proper for me. — Fill my heart with affection for thy bounties; with aversion for my faults; with zeal for my neighbour; and with contempt for the world. — Let me remember, O Lord! to be submissive to my superiors; charitable to my inferiors; faithful to my friends; and indulgent to my enemies. — Do thou assist me to overcome sensuality by mortification; covetousness by alms; wrath by meekness; and tepidity by devotion. — Make me prudent, O my God! in my undertakings; courageous in dangers; patient in adversity; and humble in prosperity. — Let me never forget to join attention to my prayers; temperance to my meals; exact-

exactness to my employment ; and constancy to my resolutions.—Inspire me, O Lord ! with the care of keeping always an upright conscience ; a modest exterior ; an edifying conversation ; and a regular conduct.—Let me apply myself without ceasing to subdue nature ; to second grace ; to keep thy law ; and to merit salvation.—Discover to me, O my God ! what is the littleness of the earth, the greatness of heaven, the shortness of time, and the length of eternity.—Grant I may prepare myself for death, fear thy judgment, avoid hell, and obtain heaven at last, thro' the merits of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Psalm in Tribulation. Psalm 90.

HE that dwells in the help of the Highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, Thou art my protector, and my refuge : my God, I will hope in him.

Because he has delivered me from the snare of the hunters, and from the sharp sword.

With his shoulders he shall overshadow thee, and under his wings thou shalt hope.

With a shield his truth shall encompass thee, thou shalt not be afraid of fear in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of mischief rambling in darkness ; of invasion, and the noon-day devil.

A thou-

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand: but to thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt behold with thy eyes, and shalt see the retribution of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord! art my hope thou hast made the Highest thy refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee: and the scourge shall not approach to thy tabernacle.

Because he has given his Angels charge of thee: that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee: lest perhaps thou dash thy foot against a stone.

On the asp and basilisk thou shalt walk: and thou shalt tread on the lion and the dragon.

Because he has hoped in me, I will deliver him: I will protect him, because he has known my name.

He shall cry to me, and I will hear him: with him I am in tribulation: I will deliver him, and glorify him.

With length of days I will replenish him: and will shew him my salvation. *Glory be, &c.*

A Prayer to be said every Day in Time of Persecution.

O My Lord Jesus Christ! true God and true Man, who sufferedst an ignominious death on the cross for my redemption: I humbly offer up to thee my soul, my body, my life, (*my lands*) my goods, and all my fortunes, to be wholly disposed of according to thy most blessed

bleſſed will: and if it be thy holy pleaſure that I ſhould loſe my life or fortunes for the profeſſion of thy holy name, and the catholic religion, Lord, I humbly and freely ſubmit thereto; beſeeching thee of thy infinite goodneſs and mercy, and by the merits of thy bitter Paſſion and death, that thou wilt pleaſe to forgive me my ſins; give me ſtrength and patience to overcome all temptations and adverſities; pardon all my enemies and perſecutors, and all the injuries they have done me in thought, word, or deed, and make us all partakers of thy heavenly kingdom: who, with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, &c.

Prayers for the King. Pſalm 19.

MAY the Lord hear thee in the day of tribulation: may the name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

May he ſend thee help from the holy place; and out of *Sion* defend thee.

May he be mindful of all thy ſacrifices; and may thy holocaust be made fat.

May he give thee according to thy heart; and confirm all thy counſels.

We ſhall rejoice in thy ſalvation: and in the name of our God we ſhall be magnified.

May the Lord fulfil all thy petitions: now I have known that the Lord has ſaved his anointed.

He will hear him from his holy heaven: ſalvation is in the omnipotence of his right hand.

Some

Some trust in chariots, and some in horses:
but we will invoke the name of the Lord our
God. |

They were bound, and are fallen; but we
are risen, and are set upright.

Lord, save the king, and hear us in the day
we shall invoke thee. *Glory be, &c.*

V. Lord, save our king. R. *And hear us
in the day we shall invoke thee.*

Let us pray:

WE beseech thee, Almighty God! that
thy servant N. our king, who thro'
thy mercy has the government of this realm
committed to him, may likewise receive the
increase of all virtues; wherewith being
adorned, he may avoid the enormity of all
sin (overcome his enemies) and by thy grace
attain to thee, who art the way, the truth, and
the life: thro' our Lord, &c. *Amen.*

ACTS OF VIRTUE.

A Prayer to be said before these Acts.

O Almighty and eternal God, grant to us
the increase of Faith, Hope, and Cha-
rity; and that we may deserve to obtain what
thou promisest, make us love what thou com-
mandest: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

An Act of FAITH.

Firmly believe there is one God; and that
in this one God there are three Persons,
the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost;
that

that the Son took to himself the nature of man from the virgin *Mary's* womb, by the operation of the power of the Holy Ghost, and that in this our human nature, he was crucified and died for us; that afterwards he rose again, and ascended up into heaven, from whence he shall come to repay the just everlasting glory, and the wicked everlasting punishment: moreover, I believe whatsoever else the Catholic Church proposes to be believed; and this, because God, who is the sovereign truth, which can neither deceive nor be deceived, has revealed all these things to this his Church.

An Act of HOPE.

O My God! relying on thy almighty power, and thy infinite mercy and goodness, and because thou art faithful to thy promises, I trust in thee that thou wilt forgive me all my sins, thro' the merits of Jesus Christ thy Son; and that thou wilt give me the assistance of thy grace, with which I may labour to continue to the end in the diligent exercise of all good works, and may deserve to obtain the glory which thou hast promised in heaven: thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

An Act of CHARITY.

O Lord, my God, I love thee with my whole heart, and above all things, because thou, O God, art the sovereign good; and

and for thy own infinite perfections, art most worthy of all love: and for thy sake, I also love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of CONTRITION.

O My God! for the sake of thy sovereign goodness, and infinite perfection, which I love above all things, I am exceedingly sorry from the bottom of my heart, and am grieved for having offended this thy infinite goodness by my sins; and I firmly resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, never more to offend thee for the time to come, and carefully to avoid the occasions of sin.

Our most holy Father, Pope Clement XIV. in order to promote the most pious and wholesome use of making frequent acts of the theological virtues of Faith, Hope, and Charity, has granted an indulgence of seven years, and of as many forty days, to each of the faithful for every time, that being disposed at least by contrition of heart, they shall attentively and devoutly recite the said Acts; which grant is to stand good for all future time.

Other ACTS of VIRTUE. Acts of Faith.

MY Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly in the blessed Trinity, three divine Persons, and one Essence; one only God, most high, most mighty, most glorious, together with all the other articles which the Catholic Church believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. O

2. O Saviour of my soul, Author of the true faith, Jesus Christ, my Lord, I believe thou art the eternal Son of God, born of the Father before all ages : I believe thou art true God and true Man in one only Person ; for which truth I am ready to suffer all the torments and deaths that can be devised.

3. Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully, that thy true body and blood are really present in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar ; which I will confess in the midst of fire and of a thousand swords. I most firmly believe all that our holy mother, the Catholic Church, believes and teaches, because thou who art the sovereign truth, hast taught all these things, and thou canst neither deceive, nor be deceived.

Acts of Hope.

1. **O** My God, and most merciful Lord, I firmly hope for the remission of my sins, and life everlasting ; relying upon thy promises, thy infinite power, goodness, and mercy, and the assistance of thy grace ; thro' the death and Passion of Jesus Christ my Saviour.

2. My sins have hitherto been many and grievous ; and I am every day guilty of great faults and imperfections ; yet I hope by thy gracious assistance to repent of them all, sincerely to amend my life for the future, and henceforward to fulfil thy commandments.

3. If

3. If I were guilty of all the sins and enormous crimes which have been committed from the beginning of the world to this day, yet would I not despair of thy mercy: for I know thou never rejectedst a sincere penitent, and that one drop of the precious blood of the Lamb is enough to wash away the sins of ten thousand worlds.

4. I hope most firmly, O Son of God, and my Redeemer, by the merits of thy passion and death, applied to me by thy holy Sacraments, to come to the enjoyment of eternal life.

5. O Lord of infinite mercy, as there was never a sinner that called on thee to whom thou didst not shew mercy, so I hope thou wilt have mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my heart.

Acts of the Love of God.

1. **O** My God, thou commandest me to love thee with my whole heart, with my whole soul, with all my mind, and with all my strength; and it is my sincere desire to love thee so: Oh come, and take possession of my whole heart and soul, and teach me this heavenly art of love. Let this sacred fire ever burn upon the altar of my heart; let nothing be able to extinguish it. Oh, let nothing in life or death ever separate me from thy love.

N

2. Thou

2. Thou art my sovereign good, the fountain of all good; and thou art infinitely good to me. Thou art the sovereign beauty, the sovereign bounty, and the sovereign truth; the immense and incomprehensible ocean of all perfection. Thou art my creator, my redeemer, the best of friends, and my perpetual benefactor. Thou art my sweet repose, my true and only joy, and eternal felicity. Thou art my constant lover, the father and spouse of my soul. Thou art my God and my all. Oh, when shall I be so happy as to see thee, to love thee, and to enjoy thee for ever.

3. I desire with my whole heart that all the creation may glorify thee; that thou mayest be known, worthily praised, and served by all nations; that thy love may subdue all hearts; and that all thy creatures may fulfil thy will in all things. Oh, when will sin have an end? When will thy kingdom perfectly come? When wilt thou reign all in all? In the mean time I offer thee my whole self without reserve; and I desire to be a servant of thy love for ever, and to invite as many as I can to love thee, whom I desire to love in thee and for thee.

4. I rejoice with my whole soul, that thou art in thyself eternally and infinitely perfect, eternally and infinitely happy; and that nothing can be added to thy greatness and glory.

Oh,

Oh, grant that we may all be eternal witnesses of thy glory, and eternally rejoice therein.

5. O my infinite Good, I resign and consecrate to thee whatever I have received from thy liberal hand. Grant I may never use thy gifts to please and gratify a vain, worldly, idle humour, to thy displeasure; but only for the ends for which thou wast pleased to give them.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbour.

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodness so to enlighten the hearts of all sinners, that they may come to true repentance, and do penance for their sins; and that they may seek thee with all care, who art the only good of our souls.

2. Grant, O my Lord, that all who have repented of their sins may faithfully amend their lives, and daily advance in thy grace.

3. I beseech thee, O sweet Saviour, that all such as are seduced by heresy, may return to our holy Mother, the Catholic Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesus, all those who are plunged into the disorders of a sensual life, that they may run after the odour of thy precious ointment, and come to true holiness, without which none shall see God.

5. I beseech thee, my Lord, by the bowels of thy infinite mercy, that all such as are deluded with ambition, and run after earthly greatness, may turn all their affections to the love of thee.

6. Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me, or have done me any wrong; grant they may love thee in this life, and after death for ever enjoy thee in heaven.

Acts of Repentance or Contrition.

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I detest and abhor all my sins, because they have offended thy infinite goodness: I am heartily sorry for them all, and fully determined, by thy grace, rather to die than to consent for the future to any one mortal sin.

2. I most heartily beg pardon of thy infinite Majesty for all my treasons and rebellions against thee. I wish with all my soul I had never offended so good a God. O infinite Mercy, forgive me all my sins, for the sake of Jesus Christ, my Saviour, who shed his precious blood for me.

3. Father, I have sinned against heaven and in thy sight, and am not worthy to be called thy child; Oh, receive me at least as one of the meanest of thy servants. Oh, who will give water to my head, and fountains of tears to my eyes, that night and day I may bewail my sins?

4. From this hour I resolve to begin to do serious penance for my sins, and make what satisfaction I am able to the divine Justice. I am resolved to fly bad company, and all dangerous occasions; to resist the first motions of evil; to mortify my passions and
irregular

irregular inclinations; and to be diligent in spiritual exercises.

St. Athanasius's CREED.

WHosoever will be saved, it is necessary before all things that he hold the Catholic Faith.

Which faith, unless every one keep whole and unviolated, without doubt he shall perish for ever.

Now the Catholic Faith is this; that we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

Neither confounding the Persons, nor dividing the Substance.

For one is the Person of the Father, another of the Son, another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is one, the glory equal, the majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father is increated, the Son is increated, the Holy Ghost is increated.

The Father is immense, the Son is immense, the Holy Ghost is immense.

The Father is eternal, the Son is eternal, the Holy Ghost is eternal.

And yet they are not three Eternals, but one Eternal.

As also they are not three Increateds, nor three Immenses; but one Increated, and one Immense.

Likewise the Father is almighty, the Son is almighty, the Holy Ghost is almighty.

And yet they are not three Almightyies, but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God, the Holy Ghost is God; and yet they are not three Gods, but one God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son is Lord, the Holy Ghost is Lord; and yet they are not three Lords, but one Lord.

For as we are compelled by the Christian truth, to acknowledge every person by himself to be God and Lord: so we are forbidden by the Catholic religion to say they are three Gods or Lords.

The Father is made by none; neither created, not begotten.

The Son is from the Father alone; not made nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is from the Father and the Son: not made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity there is nothing before or after, nothing greater or less; but the whole three Persons are co-eternal and co-equal to one another.

So that by all, as has been said above, the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved, let him so think of the Trinity.

But it is necessary to eternal salvation, that he also faithfully believe the incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

It is therefore the right faith that we believe and confess, that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man.

He is God of the substance of the Father begotten before the world; and he is Man of the substance of his mother born in the world.

Perfect God, perfect Man, subsisting of a rational soul, and human flesh.

Equal to the Father according to the godhead; less than the Father according to the manhood.

Who tho' he be God and man, yet he is not two, but one Christ.

One not by conversion of the godhead into flesh, but by taking the manhood unto God.

One altogether, not by confusion of substance, but by unity of person.

For as the rational soul and the flesh is one man; so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation, descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead.

At whose coming all men are to rise again with their bodies, and are to give an account of their own deeds.

And they who have done good, shall go into eternal life; but they who have done evil, into eternal fire.

This is the Catholic faith; which unless every one shall faithfully and firmly believe he cannot be saved. *Glory be to the Father, &c.*

Instructions, Prayers, and Suffrages for the Sick.

WHenever God shall please to visit you with sickness, you ought diligently to prepare yourself to die well; to discharge your heart of the cares of this world; to receive devoutly the sacraments of the church, wholly to recommend your soul to God, and entirely resign yourself to him, that you may obtain strength to pass thro' your journey.—Remember the passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ; embrace in your heart his holy cross, kiss his sacred feet, and hide yourself in his sacred wounds; that you may be safe, and happily escape all the snares and enticements of the devil: humbly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, to vouchsafe to wash your soul with his precious blood, and entirely pardon all your sins.—And because of the fruitlessness and imperfections of your own life, offer to God the Father, the merits

merits of Jesus Christ, his most holy incarnation, death and passion. Recommend yourself to our blessed Lady, the glorious virgin mother of God, and to the other citizens of heaven, especially to that saint whom you have been accustomed most to pray to, believing certainly, that they hear our prayers, and not doubting, but if you are truly sorrowful for your sins, and heartily recommend yourself in your last agony to their holy patronage, they will obtain of God for you such graces as shall be necessary for you in this dangerous passage.

A Profession and Prayers profitable for the Sick.

I Most wicked and unworthy sinner, redeemed with the precious blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, profess openly, that with a sincere heart, I forgive all that have at any time offended me, or done me injury in what manner soever: most humbly desiring every one I have offended, whether present or absent, to vouchsafe also to forgive me.

Here let the sick person call to mind his sins in particular, and ask God forgiveness, firmly purposing by his grace never to commit sin again: and tho' his sins be ever so many, and the manner of his offences ever so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the goodness and omnipotence of God whose mercies are innumerable, and to hope, and be comforted in the passion of Jesus Christ, our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God, &c.

O Holy Trinity, I beseech thee to keep and preserve this pure religion of my faith, and grant it may be ever founding in my conscience till my spirit depart. O almighty and merciful Jesus, I protest before thee, and all the court of heaven, that I have a will and desire to finish my life in this faith, wherein every child that is obedient to our Mother, the Holy Catholic Church, is bound to live and die. Moreover, my sweet Saviour! I protest I believe wholly and universally all that is contained in the catholic faith, and what a true, faithful Christian ought to believe; and that, if it happen by the assaults of the devil, or by the violence of sickness, I should come to think, say, or do, any thing contrary to this purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest that I give no consent to any such thought, word, or work. I rejoice and give thanks to my loving creator and redeemer, for the marvellous goodness of his bounty, through which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy catholic faith: and so I commend my soul and body, into his most holy hands, now, and at the hour of my death. *Amen.*

O Sweet Jesus! I desire neither life nor death, but thy most holy will: thee, O Lord! I look for; be it unto me according to thy pleasure. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus! that I die, receive my soul; and tho' I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receive the happy wages of eter-

nal life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus! that I live longer on earth, I purpose, by the assistance of thy grace, to amend the rest of my life, and offer all in sacrifice to thee, for thy honour and glory, according to thy blessed will.

O Merciful Jesus! my virtue and power, my comfort and ease, my protector and redeemer, in whom I have hoped and believed, and whom I have loved; my sweet delight, my tower of strength; my hope from my infancy, the guide of my life; call me, and I will answer thee: O Creator of heaven and earth! extend the power of thy mercy to the work of thy hands, which thou createdst out of the slime of the earth, and tiedst together with bones and sinews. — Command, O Lord! stay not, for it is time that dust should return to dust; and my soul to thee, my Saviour, who didst send it down at first into this world. — Open to me the gates of life: for thou diedst on the cross for my sake, and promisedst to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee, bring me into thy heavenly palace; thou art my Redeemer, my glory, my habitation, and blessing. Receive me, most gracious Lord! according to the multitude of thy mercies, and place me in joys at thy right hand for ever.

I Am sick, my life is weak; and therefore to thee, O Lord! I run, as to my only Physician: heal me, O Lord! and I shall be healed; and since all my confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, most merciful God! that speak so boldly to thee? I am a sinner, begotten, born, and brought up in sin: I am a rotten carcase, a vessel of corruption, and meat for worms: what victory, O Lord! will it be, if when thou contendest with me, thou shouldst overthrow me, who am less, in respect of thee, than a little straw before the face of the wind? Forgive, O Lord! forgive all my sins; and lift me up from this low and miserable valley of tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, flesh of my flesh, bone of my bone; thou didst assume my human nature, that I might boldly have recourse to thee as my brother; and wouldest so mercifully shadow thy divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful majesty. Wherefore arise, O Lord! arise, and help, and reject me not for ever. I am, sweet Jesus, a part of that dear purchase, which thou madest on the cross: for me thou sheddest thy precious blood, cast me not away. I am that sheep which is gone astray, seek me, O good Shepherd! and bring me to thy flock, *that thou mayest be justified in thy words*: for thou hast promised, that at what hour soever a sinner repents of his sins, and turns to thee, he should be saved. I lament,

ment, O Lord! and mourn for my sins; I acknowledge my iniquity, my wickedness is always in my sight; I have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am not worthy to be called thy servant. Turn away thy face from my sins, O Lord! and blot out my iniquities according to thy great mercy. Cast me not away from thy sight; deal not with me according to my sins, nor reward me as my iniquities deserve; but help me, O Lord my Saviour! and for the glory of thy name, deliver me. Deal mercifully with me, according to thy good pleasure; that with the rest of thy elect, I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal palace, and praise thee for ever. *Amen.*

The LITANY for the SICK.

✝ Lord, have mercy on *him* (*her* or *me*.)

Christ, have mercy on him.

Lord, have mercy on *him*.

O God the Father, Creator of the world,
have mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on him.

O God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the elect,
have mercy on him.

O sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God,
have mercy on him.

Holy Mary, *pray for him.*

All holy Angels and Archangels, *pray, &c.*

Holy Abel, *pray for him.*

All ye blessed company of the just, *pray.*

Holy Abraham, *pray for him.*

Holy St. John Baptist, *pray for him.*

Holy St. Joseph, *pray for him.*

All holy patriarchs and prophets, *pray, &c.*

St. Peter and St. Paul, *pray for him.*

St. Andrew and St. John, *pray for him.*

All holy apostles and evangelists, *pray, &c.*

All holy disciples of our Lord, *pray, &c.*

All holy innocents, *pray for him.*

St. Stephen and St. Laurence, *pray, &c.*

All holy martyrs, *pray for him.*

St. Sylvester and St. Augustine, *pray, &c.*

All holy bishops and confessors, *pray, &c.*

St. Bennet and St. Francis, *pray for him.*

All holy priests and religious, *pray for him.*

St. Mary Magdalen and St. Lucy, *pray.*

All holy virgins and widows, *pray for him.*

All holy saints of God, *make intercession for.*

Have mercy, O Lord! *and spare him.*

Have mercy, O Lord! *and hear him.*

From all his sins, *deliver him, O Lord!*

From all temptations, and the snares of the devil, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From all impatience, and repining at thy just chastisements, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From dejection of spirit, and diffidence in thy mercies, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From

From the fear of death, and too much desire of life, *deliver him, O Lord.*

From distracting his mind with the things of this world, and neglecting to prepare himself for eternity, *deliver him, O Lord.*

By thy cross and passion, *deliver him.*

By thy death and burial, *deliver him.*

By thy glorious resurrection and ascension, *deliver him, O Lord.*

By the grace of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, *deliver him, O Lord.*

In the hour of death and in the day of judgment, *deliver him, O Lord.*

We sinners, *beseech thee to hear us.*

That it would please thee to comfort him in his sorrows, and enable him to look beyond death, and on the blessed state it leads to, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That it would please thee to remind him of all thy mercies, and by them encourage him to a confidence in thee, *we beseech, &c.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe him the grace to order all his temporal affairs with prudence justice, and charity: and with a free and quiet mind, wholly attend to dispose himself for heaven, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe him the grace entirely to confess, and sincerely to repent of all his sins, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe him the grace heartily to forgive all that have offended him,
and

and satisfy, to his power, whoever has suffered the least prejudice by him, *we, &c.*

That, being thus reconciled to thee and all the world, he may, with a humble and assured hope, reverently receive the sacred *viaticum* of thy blessed body, and firmly persevere to the end in thy grace and favour, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That the pains of his sickness may expiate the punishment due to his sins, by diminishing his love of this world, and increasing his desire of the next, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

That whatever thy providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy holy will, and whether he live or die, be always thine, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee to hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who } Spare him, O Lord.
takest away the sins of the } Hear him, O Lord.
world, } Have mercy on him.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Father, &c.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. *And let my cry come to thee.*

Almighty and everlasting God, in whose hands are the keys of life and death, and whose infinite wisdom disposes all things for the best to them that love thee: behold thy servant, we beseech thee, whom thou hast cast upon the bed of sickness, and support his afflicted spirit with thy grace; strengthen his faith, increase his hope, and perfect his charity;

city; and sanctify to him every accident of his sufferings; that if thy mercy shall restore him to his health, he may more carefully correct the errors of his former life; and if it shall please thee to call him to thyself, he may pass thro' the valley of the shadow of death with safety, and be transported by thy holy Angels into the mansions of bliss, where no fears shall trouble him, no pains torment him, nor any grief disturb the quiet of his mind; but perfect security, pure delights, and unspeakable joys, shall for ever be established unto him; thro' our Lord, &c.

A Recommendation of a Soul departing.

Blessed are they that die in the Lord, for they rest from their labours, and their works follow them. In peace then depart, O christian soul! out of this miserable world, to thy eternal home; depart with full hope and confidence, in the name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the name of Jesus Christ, Son of the Living God, who suffered for thee on the cross; in the name of the Holy Ghost, whose graces were infused into thee; in the name of the Angels and Archangels: in the name of the Thrones and Dominions; in the name of the Cherubins and Seraphins, and of all the choirs of blessed Spirits; in the name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in the name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists; in the name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors; in the name of the holy Virgins, and

and of all the Saints of God. Let thy place be this day in peace, and thy habitation in holy *Sion*: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, blottest out the sins of such as are penitent, and with thy remission and pardon purgest the guilt of past offences; mercifully look upon this thy servant N. and for these our prayers grant him his request, who most earnestly craves the pardon of all his sins; renew in him, O merciful Father! whatever is corrupt thro' human frailty, or by the craft of Satan. Have mercy, O Lord! on his sighs, have mercy on his tears, and again admit him to the sacrament of thy reconciliation, who has no hope but in thy mercy: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TO the infinite mercy of Almighty God, and to his sacred protection, I recommend thee, whose creature thou art; that thou mayest return again to thy Maker, who framed thee of a piece of clay; may therefore the noble company of Angels meet thy soul; may the whole senate of Apostles receive thee; may the triumphant army of glorious Martyrs conduct thee; may the multitude of shining Confessors encompass thee; may the holy choir of Virgins rejoice to see thee, and lead thee to the place of blessed rest and quietness; may Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a mild and chearful countenance, and ad-
judge

judge thee to be amongst those who always attend on him.

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all torments, who was crucified for thee; Christ Jesus deliver thee from death, who vouchsafed to die for thee; Christ Jesus, Son of the living God, place thee in his garden of paradise, which is always pleasant and flourishing. May he, who is the true shepherd, receive thee amongst his sheep, absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at his right hand, in the inheritance of his elect. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant from all dangers of hell, and from all pain and tribulation. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common death of mankind. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Noah* from drowning in the general flood. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Job* from his misery and affliction. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Isaac* from being offered in sacrifice by his father. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Lot* from *Sodom*, and the flame of fire. R. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant,
as

308 *Prayers for Women in Labour.*

as thou deliveredst *Moses* from the hands of *Pharoah* king of the *Egyptians*. R. *Amen*.

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Daniel* from the den of lions. R. *Amen*.

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst the three children out of the fiery furnace, and from the hands of the cruel and unmerciful king. R. *Amen*.

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Susannah* from the crime with which she was falsely charged. R. *Amen*.

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *David* from the hands of *Saul* and *Goliath*. R. *Amen*.

Deliver, O Lord! the soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* out of prison. R. *Amen*.

And as thou deliveredst that blessed Virgin and Martyr St. *Tecla* from her most cruel torments, so vouchsafe to deliver the soul of this thy servant, and bring it into the freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting joys in Heaven. R. *Amen*.

Prayers for Women in LABOUR.

To God the Father.

MOST merciful Father of Heaven, hear the prayers of thy servants, for thy handmaid labouring with child; that as by thy

thy good providence she has conceived, so by thy special blessing she may speedily be delivered: thro' our Lord Jesus, &c.

To God the Son.

O Blessed Jesus! who wast born without any pain to thy most pure Virgin Mother, mercifully grant, that the fruit of thy handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this world, that it may, by the font of baptism, be born again to thee: who with the Father, &c.

To God the Holy Ghost.

O God the Holy Ghost, the assured comforter of those who call to thee: vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy servants offering these our prayers in behalf of thy handmaid; that by thy grace she may patiently suffer the pains of childbirth, and by thy mercy obtain a safe and speedy delivery: who with the Father and the Son, livest, &c.

To our blessed Lady.

Anth. To thee, and to thy holy intercession, O Virgin Mother of God, all women labouring in childbirth fly; repel them not in their necessities, but help them with thy powerful prayers, O glorious and ever blessed Virgin!

V. In all our tribulations and anguishes,

R. *May the blessed Virgin Mother assist us.*

MOST pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who next to thy dear Son art our refuge, hope, and comfort: vouch-

vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to implore his mercy for thy suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the fruit of her womb baptized: and hereafter so live in the fear and service of God, that it may come at last to the kingdom of joy, and eternal glory: thro' Jesus Christ, &c. *Hail Mary, &c.*

Anthem. *Salve Regina Mater.*

Hail! happy Queen, O mercy's Parent, hail!
Life, hope, and comfort of this earthly vale.
To thee *Eve's* banish'd children raise their cry,
In sighs and tears to thee we suppliants fly.

Rise, glorious advocate, exert thy love,
And let our vows those eyes of pity move.
This exile past, O clement maid, obtain
That we may Jesus see, and with him reign.

V. Pray for thy distressed handmaid, O
blessed Mother of God. R. *That she may re-
joice for ever in thy Son.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty, eternal God, who didst so prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, that she became worthy for the reception of thy Son: grant, that thro' the intercession of this blessed Mother, in whose commemoration we now rejoice, thy servant, labouring with child, may be succoured, and speedily delivered: thro' the same Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The

The Ordinary of the HOLY MASS.

At sprinkling the HOLY WATER. Anth.

A Sperges me, Domine, hyssopo, & mundabor: lavabis me, & super nivem dealabor. *Pf.* Miserere mei Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

V. Gloria patri. Asperges me.

THOU wilt sprinkle me, O Lord, with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou wilt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow. *Pf.* Have mercy on me, O God! according to thy great mercy. *V. Glory.* Thou.

From Easter-Sunday to Whit-Sunday inclusive, the following Anthem is sung, instead of the former.

Ant. Vidi aquam egredientem de templo a latere dextro, *alleluia*: & omnes ad quos pervenit aqua ista, salvi facti sunt, & dicent, *alleluia, alleluia.* *Pf.* Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus: quoniam in sæculum misericordia ejus. *V. Gloria patri.* Vidi aquam.

Anth. I saw water running from the right side of the temple, *alleluia*: and all those who were sprinkled with that water were saved, and they shall say, *alleluia, alleluia.* *Pf.* Confess ye the Lord, because he is good: because his mercy is for ever. *V. Glory.* I saw.

The priest being returned to the altar, says:

V. Ostende nobis Domine, misericordiam tuam

R. Et salutare tuum danobis. *V.* Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te

V. O Lord, shew us thy mercy.

R. And give us thy salvation. *V.* Lord, hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come to thee.

V.

te veniat. *V.* Dominus
vobiscum. *R.* Et cum
spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

EXaudi nos, Domine,
sancte pater, omni-
potens æterne Deus, &
mittere digneris sanctum
angelum tuum de cœlis,
qui custodiat, foveat, pro-
tegat, visitet atque defen-
dat omnes habitantes in
hoc habitaculo: per Chris-
tum Dominum nostrum.

PART I. *The preparations of the offerers; by acts of
humility, praise, faith, &c.*

The priest at the foot of the altar, beginning, saith.

IN nomine patris, &
filii, & spiritus sancti.
Amen.

Ant. Introibo ad al-
tare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui læti-
ficat juventutem meam.

*Psalms 42. This Psalm is omitted in Masses for the Dead and
in Passion-time.*

JUDICA me Deus, &
discerne causam me-
am de gente non sancta:
ab homine iniquo & do-
loso erue me.

R. Quia tu es Deus,
fortitudo mea, quare me
repulisti? & quare tristis
incedo dum affligit me
inimicus?

S.

V. Our Lord be with
you. *R.* And with thy
spirit.

Let us pray.

HEAR us, O Lord, ho-
ly Father, almighty
and eternal God, and
vouchsafe to send thy
holy Angel from heaven
to keep, support, protect,
visit, and defend all that
dwell in this habitation:
thro' Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

IN the name of the Fa-
ther, and of the Son,
and of the Holy Ghost.
Amen. Anth. I will go
to the altar of God.

R. To God who re-
joices my youth.

JUDGE me, O God, and
discern my cause from
the nation notholy; from
the unjust and deceitful
man deliver me.

R. For thou art God,
my strength; why hast
thou rejected me? and
why go I sorrowful whilst
the enemy afflicts me?

S.

S. Emitte lucem tuam
& veritatem tuam : ipsa
me deduxerunt & addux-
erunt in montem sanctum
tuum, & in tabernacula
tua. *R.* Et introibo ad al-
tare Dei: ad Deum qui læti-
ficat juventutem meam.

S. Confitebor tibi in
cithara, Deus, Deus
meus : quare tristis es,
anima mea : et quare
conturbas me ?

R. Spera in Deo, quo-
niam adhuc confitebor
illi : salutare vultus mei,
et Deus meus.

S. Gloria patri, & filio
& spiritui sancto.

R. Si cut erat in prin-
cipio, & nunc, & semper,
& in sæcula sæculorum.

Amen. *S.* Introibo ad
altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui læti-
ficat juventutem meam.

S. Adjutorium nostrum
in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum &
terram.

S. Confiteor Deo, &c.

R. Misereatur tui om-
nipotens Deus, & dimissis
peccatis tuis, perducatur te
ad vitam æternam.

S.

P. Send forth thy light
and thy truth: they have
conducted and brought
me to thy holy hill, and
into thy tabernacles.

A. And I will go to the
altar of God; to God
who rejoices my youth.

P. I will praise thee on
the harp, O God, my
God; why art thou sor-
rowful, my soul; and
why troublest thou me ?

A. Hope in God; for
yet will I praise him; the
safety of my countenance
and my God.

P. Glory be to the Fa-
ther, and to the Son, and
to the Holy Ghost.

A. As it was in the be-
ginning, is now, and ever
shall be, world without
end. *Amen.*

P. I will go to the al-
tar of God. *A.* To God
who rejoices my youth.

P. Our Help is in the
name of the Lord. *A.*
Who made heaven and
earth.

P. I confess, &c.

A. Almighty God be
merciful to thee, and for-
giving thee thy sins, bring
thee to eternal life.

O

P.

S. Amen.

R. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper virgini, beato Michaeli archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus sanctis, et tibi pater: quia peccavi nimis cogitatione verbo et opere: mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper virginem, beatum Michaelen archangelum, beatum Joannem baptistam, sanctos apostolos Petrum & Paulum, omnes sanctos, & te pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

S. Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam. R. Amen.

S. Indulgentiam absolutionem, & remissionem peccatorum nostrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & misericors Dominus. R. Amen.

S. Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur

P. Amen.

A. I confess to almighty God, to the blessed Mary ever virgin, to blessed Michael archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy apostles Peter and Paul, to all the saints, and to you, father, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed: thro' my fault, thro' my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever virgin, blessed Michael archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy apostles Peter and Paul, all the saints, and you, father, to pray to our Lord God for me.

P. May the almighty God be merciful to you, and forgiving you your sins, bring you to life everlasting. A. Amen.

P. May the almighty and most merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. A. Amen.

P. O God, thou being turn'd towards us, wilt revive us.

A. And thy people will

tur in te. S. Ostende nobis Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

S. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat. S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Priest going up to the altar says,

Aufer a nobis quæsumus, Domine, iniquitates nostras: ut ad sancta sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Being come up to the altar, bowing down, he says,

Oramus te, Domine, per merita sanctorum tuorum, quorum reliquæ hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

will rejoice in thee.

P. Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy.

A. And give us thy salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

A. And let my cry come to thee. P. The Lord be with you.

A. And with thy spirit.

Take from us our iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord; that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into the holy of holies: thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of thy saints, whose relics are here, and of all the saints, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to forgive me all my sins. Amen.

Here at solemn Masses, he incenses the altar, after blessing the incense by the sign of the Cross, with these Words;

Ab illo benedicaris, in cuius honore cremaberis. Amen.

May thou be blessed by him in whose honour thou shalt be burnt.

Then turns to the book and reads the Introit, which being different every Day, the following one may be said.

Let the name of the Lord be blessed both now and

for ever. From the rising to the setting of the sun all praise is due to the name of the Lord. Who is like the Lord our God? who dwells on high, and looks on all that is humble both in heaven and on earth. *Glory be to the Father, &c.* [on us.

S. Kyrie, eleison.

P. Lord, have mercy

R. Kyrie, eleison.

A. Lord, have mercy

S. Kyrie, eleison.

P. Lord, have mercy

R. Christe, eleison.

A. Christ, have mercy

S. Christe, eleison.

P. Christ, have mercy

R. Christe, eleison.

A. Christ, have mercy

S. Kyrie, eleison.

P. Lord, have mercy

R. Kyrie, eleison.

A. Lord, have mercy

S. Kyrie, eleison.

P. Lord, have mercy

Then the Gloria in excelsis; which is not said in Advent, Lent, or in Mass for the dead.

GLoria in excelsis Deo, & in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis; laudamus te, benedicimus te, adoramus te, glorificamus te, gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, rex cœlestis. Deus pater omnipotens. Domine fili unigenite Jesu Christe. Domine Deus, agnus Dei, filius patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis; qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram: qui sedes ad dexteram patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam tu solus sanctus, tu

GLory be to God on high, and peace on earth to men of good will; we praise thee, we bless thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee; we give thee thanks for thy great glory, Lord God, heavenly king. God the Father almighty. Lord Jesus Christ the only begotten son. Lord God, lamb of God, son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us; who takest away the sins of the world, hear our prayer: who sittest at the righthand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou

tu solus Dominus, tu	thou only art holy, thou
solus altissimus, Jesu	only art Lord, thou only,
Christe, cum sancto spi-	O Jesus Christ, with the
ritu, in gloria Dei patris.	Holy Ghost, art most
Amen.	high in the glory of God
	the Father. Amen.

The priest turning towards the people, say,

Dominus vobiscum. The Lord be with you,
 R. Et cum spiritu tuo. A. And with thy spirit.

Then going to the book, reads the Collects, which being different every day, the following may be said.

We humbly beseech thee, O almighty, eternal God, mercifully to give ear to the prayers of thy servant, which he offers to thee in the name of thy church, and in behalf of us thy people; accept them to the honour of thy name, and the good of our souls, and grant us all those blessings which may any ways contribute to our salvation: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

The Clerk having answer'd Amen, the priest says the Epistle, which being different also, say as follows:

Be thou, O Lord, eternally praised and blessed, for having communicated thy spirit to the holy prophets and apostles, disclosing to them admirable secrets, redounding to thy glory and our great good. We firmly believe their Word, because it is thine. Give us, we beseech thee, the happiness to understand from the church, by their Instructions, what is profitable, and grace to practise the same all our lives.

At the end of the Epistle, the Clerk answers,
 Deo gratias. Thanks be to God.

During the Gradual and Tract, may be said,
 How wonderful, O Lord! is thy name thro' the whole earth. I will bless our Lord at all Times, his praise shall ever be in my mouth. Be thou my God and my protector; in thee alone I will put my trust, let me not be confounded for ever.

The prayer before the Gospel.

Munda cor meum ac labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia Isaïæ prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito : ita me tua grata miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare : per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen. Jube domine benedicere.

Dominus sit in corde meo et in labiis meis, ut digne & competenter annuntiem evangelium suum. Amen.

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Sequentia [*vel initium*] sancti evangelii secundum, &c.

R. Glôria tibi, Domine.

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet *Isaiah* with a burning coal : and vouchsafe thro' thy gracious mercy so to purify me, that I may worthily declare thy holy gospel ; thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.* Bless me, O Lord.

May the Lord be in my heart and in my lips, that I may worthily and meetly declare his gospel. *Amen.*

P. The Lord be with you. *A.* And with thy spirit.

P. The sequence [*or beginning*] of the gospel according to St. &c.

A. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

During the Gospel may be said as follows :

Be thou ever adored and praised, O Lord, who art not content to instruct and inform us by the prophets and apostles, but hast even vouchsafed to speak to us by thy only Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, commanding us by a voice from heaven, to hear him : grant us, merciful God, the grace to profit by his divine and heavenly doctrine. All that is written of thee, dear Jesus, in thy gospel, is truth itself ; nothing but wisdom in thy actions ; power and goodness in thy miracles ;

acles; light and instruction in thy words. With thee, sacred redeemer, are words of eternal life: to whom shall we go, but to thee, eternal fountain of truth? I firmly believe, O God, all thou teacheft, give me only grace to practise what thou commandest, and command what thou pleaseft.

At the end of the Gospel is answered,

Laus tibi, Chrifte. Praise be to thee, O Chrif.

Then the priest fays in a low voice,

Per evangelica dicta May our fins be blot-
deleantur nostra delicta. ted out by the words of
Amen. the gospel. Amen.

Then the Nicene Creed, when it is to be said.

CRedoin unum Deum
patrem omnipoten-
tem, factorem cœli &
terræ, visibilium omnium
& invisibilium. Et in u-
num Dominum Jesum
Christum filium Dei uni-
genitum. Et ex patre na-
tum ante omnia sæcula;
Deum de Deo, lumen de
lumine; Deum verum de
Deo vero, genitum non
factum; consubstantiali-
patri per quem omnia
facta sunt. Qui propter
nos homines, et propter
nostram salutem descendit
de cœlis. Et incarnatus
est de spiritu sancto, ex
Maria virgine, * et ho-
mo factus est: crucifixus

I Believe in one God,
the father almighty,
maker of heaven and
earth, and of all things
visible and invisible. And
in one Lord Jesus Christ,
the only son of God; and
born of the Father before
all ages: God of God,
light of light, true God
of true God, begotten not
made; consubstantial to
the Father, by whom all
things were made. Who
for us men, and for our
salvation descended from
heaven, and was incar-
nate by the Holy Ghost,
of the virgin Mary, * and
was made man: was cruci-
fied also for us; suffered

* *At these words the priest and people kneel down to adore
God for the ineffable mystery of the incarnation.*

etiam O 4

under

etiam pro nobis; sub Pontio Pilato passus, & sepultus est; & resurrexit tertiadie secundum scripturas. Et ascendit in cælum, sedet ad dexteram patris. Et iterum venturus est cum gloria judicare vivos & mortuos: cujus regni non erit finis. Et in spiritum sanctum, Dominum & vivificantem, qui ex patre filioque procedit. Qui cum patre, & filio simul adoratur, & conglorificatur, qui locutus est per prophetas; & unam sanctam catholicam & apostolicam ecclesiam: confiteor unum baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto resurrectionem mortuorum, & vitam venturi sæculi. Amen.

under *Pontius Pilate*, and was buried; and the third day rose again, according to the scriptures. And ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of the father: and will come again with glory to judge the living and the dead; of whose kingdom will be no end. And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and life-giver, who proceeds from the Father and the Son: who with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified; who spake by the prophets; and one holy catholic and apostolic church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the resurrection of the ~~dead~~, and the life of the world to come. *Amen.*

PART II. *The preparation and sanctification of the bread and wine for the use of the sacrifice.*

Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum spiritu tuo. Oremus.

THE Lord be with you. *A.* And with thy spirit. *Let us pray.*

At the Offertory, which differs every day, may be said,

O my God, I sincerely offer myself, and all I have to thee, to do and suffer whatever thou commandest or permittest. Receive my offering, and bear with my weakness, I most humbly beseech thee.

The

The priest offering up the host, says,

Suscipe, sancte pater, omnipotens æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam hostiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo & vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, & offensionibus, et negligentis meis; & pro omnibus circumstantibus; sed & pro omnibus fidelibus christianis vivis atque defunctis: ut mihi et illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. Amen.

Accept, O holy Father, almighty and eternal God this unspotted host, which I thy unworthy servant offer to thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences; and for all here present, as also for all faithful christians living and dead: that it may avail me and them to salvation in everlasting life. *Amen.*

Here he puts wine and water into the chalice, saying,

Deus, qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, & mirabilius reformasti: da nobis per hujus aquæ, & vini mysterium, ejus divinitatis esse consortes qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est particeps, Jesus Christus filius tuus Dominus noster: qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate spiritus sancti Deus; per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

O God, who creating human nature hast wonderfully dignified it, and more wonderfully reformed it; grant by the mystery of this water and wine, we may partake of his divinity, who vouchsafed to become partaker of our humanity, Jesus Christ our Lord thy son: who with thee and the Holy Ghost, lives and reigns one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

He offers the chalice, saying,

Offerimustibi Domine calicem salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam
ut

We offer to thee, O Lord, the chalice of salvation, beseeching thy clemency,
O 5

ut in conspectu divinæ
majestatis tuæ pro nostra
et totius mundi salute
cum odore suavitatis as-
cendat. Amen.

mency, to let it ascend
before thy divine majesty
as a sweet perfume for our
salvation, and that of the
whole world. *Amen.*

The priest bowing, says,

In spiritu humilitatis,
& in animo contrito sus-
cipiamur a te Domine, &
sic fiat sacrificium nos-
trum in conspectu tuo
hodie, ut placeat tibi, Do-
mine Deus.

Accept us, O Lord,
with a humble spirit and
contrite heart; and let
our sacrifice be made so
this day in thy sight, as
to be pleasing to thee, O
Lord God.

Blessing the bread and wine, he says,

Veni, sanctificator om-
nipotens æternæ Deus,
& benedic hoc sacrifi-
cium tuo sancto nomini
præparatum.

Come, almighty eter-
nal God the sanctifier,
and bless this sacrifice,
prepared for the Glory of
thy holy name.

Here in solemn masses he blesses the incense, saying,

Per intercessionem be-
ati Michaelis archangeli
stantis a dextris altaris
incensi, & omnium elec-
torum suorum, incensum
istud dignetur Dominus
benedicere, et in odorem
suavitatis accipere. Per
Christum Dominum nos-
trum. Amen.

May the Lord, by the
intercession of blessed Mi-
chael the archangel stand-
ing at the right hand of
the altar of incense, and
of all his elect, vouchsafe
to bless this incense, and
receive it as a sweet per-
fume: thro' Christ our
Lord. *Amen.*

Incensing the bread and wine, he says,

Incensum istud a te be-
nedictum, ascendat ad te,
Domine, & descendat su-
per nos misericordia tua.

May this incense blef-
sed by thee, O Lord, as-
cend to thee; and may thy
mercies descend on us.

Then

Then incenses the Altar, saying these verses of Ps. cxi.

Dirigatur Domine oratio mea sicut incensum in conspectu tuo: elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum. Pone, Domine, custodiam ori meo, & ostium circumstantiæ labiis meis: ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excusandas excusationes in peccatis.

May my prayer be directed to thee, O Lord, as incense in thy sight: and the elevation of my hands as an evening sacrifice. Set, O Lord, a watch to my mouth, and a door of circumspection to my lips: that my heart decline not into words of malice, to make excuses in sins.

Giving the censer to the Deacon, he says,

Accendat in nobis Dominus ignem sui amoris, & flammam æternæ charitatis. Amen.

May the Lord kindle in us the fire of his love, and the flame of eternal charity. Amen.

Here he washes his hands, saying Psalm xxv. 6.

LAvabo inter innocentes manus meas; & circumdabo altare tuum, Domine. Ut audiam vocem laudis; & enarrem universa mirabilia tua. Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, & locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ. Ne perdas cum impiis, Deus, animam meam, & cum viris sanguinum vitam meam. In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt, dextera eorum repleta est muneribus. Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus

IWill wash my hands among innocents, and encompass thy altar, O Lord. To hear the voice of praise; and declare all thy wonders. Lord, I have loved the beauty of thy house, and the place where thy glory resides. Destroy not, O God, my soul with the impious, nor my life with bloody men. In whose hands are iniquities, their right hand is filled with gifts. But I have walked in my innocence; redeem me, and have

gressus sum : redime me,
& miserere mei. Pes meus
stetit in directo, in eccle-
siis benedicam te, Do-
mine. Gloria, &c.

mercy on me. My feet
have stood in the right
way, in the churches I
will bless thee, O Lord,
Glory, &c.

The Priest bowing in the midst of the Altar, says :

Suscipe, sancta Trini-
tas, hanc oblationem,
quam tibi offerimus ob
memoriam passionis, re-
surrectionis & ascensionis,
Jesu Christi Domini no-
stri : et in honore beatæ
Mariæ semper virginis, &
beati Joannis Baptistæ,
et sanctorum apostolorum
Petri & Pauli, & istorum
et omnium sanctorum ;
ut illis proficiat ad hono-
rem, nobis autem ad sal-
utem : & illi pro nobis
intercedere dignentur in
cœlis, quorum memoriam
agimus in terris. Pereun-
dem Christum Dominum
nostrum. Amen.

Receive, O holy Trini-
ty, this oblation which
we make to thee, in me-
mory of the passion, re-
surrection, and ascension
of our Lord Jesus Christ :
and in honour of blessed
Mary ever Virgin, of
blessed *John Baptist*, of
the holy Apostles *Peter*
and *Paul*, and of these,
and of all the saints ; that
it may be available to
their honour, and to our
salvation : and may they
vouchsafe to intercede for
us in heaven, whose me-
mory we celebrate on
earth, thro' the same
Christ our Lord. Amen.

Turning himself towards the people, he says :

Orate, fratres, ut meum
ac vestrum sacrificium ac-
ceptabile fiat apud Deum
attem omnipotentem.

R. Suscipiat Dominus
sacrificium de manibus
tuis ad laudem & gloriam
nominis sui, ad utilitatem
quoque nostram, totius-
que ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

Brethren, pray that my
sacrifice and yours may be
acceptable in the sight of
God the father almighty.

A. May the Lord re-
ceive the sacrifice from
thy hands, to the praise
and glory of his name,
and to the benefit of us
and of all his holy church.

At the Secreta, which is different every day, say :

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation, which we thy servants are making to thee ; that as we offer it to the honour of thy name, so it may be to us here a means of obtaining thy grace, and hereafter everlasting happiness. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee, &c.

S. Per omnia sæcula *P.* World without end.
sæculorum. R. Amen. *A.* Amen.

THE PREFACE.

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Sursum corda.

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

S. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro. *R.* Dignum et justum est.

P. The Lord be with you. *A.* And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts. *A.* We lift them up to the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God. *A.* It is meet and just so to do.

The common Preface for Festivals that have none proper, and in Masses for the Dead.

VERE dignum & justum est, æquum & salutare, nos tibi semper, et ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum: per quem majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates, cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim, socia exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus & nostras voces,

IT is is truly meet and just right and available, to give thee thanks always, and in all places; holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. Thro' Christ our Lord; by whom the angels praise thy majesty, the dominations adore it, the powers tremble, the heavens, and heavenly virtues, and blessed seraphims with common joy glorify it. With whom we beseech thee, to admit our voices,

voces, ut admitti ju-
beas deprecamur, supplici
confessione dicentes :

* Sanctus, sanctus,
sanctus, Dominus Deus
sabaoth. Pleni sunt cœli
et terra gloria tua : ho-
fanna in excelsis. Bene-
dictus qui venit in no-
mine Domini : hofanna
in excelsis.

*The Preface for Christmas-Day, and till the Epiphany,
for Corpus Christi : and the Transfiguration.*

VERE dignum et ius-
tum est, æquum et
salutare nos tibi semper et
ubique gratias agere : Do-
mine sancte, pater omni-
potens, æterne Deus.
Quia per incarnati verbi
mysterium, nova mentis
nostræ oculis lux tuæ
claritatis insulfit : ut, dum
visibiliter Deum cognos-
cimus, per hunc in invisi-
bilibium amorem rapiamur.
Et ideo cum angelis et
archangelis, cum thronis
et dominationibus ; cum-
que omni militia cœlestis
exercitus, hymnum glô-
riæ tuæ canimus sine fine
dicentes, * Sanctus.

The Preface on the Epiphany, and the Octave.

VERE dignum et ius-
tum est, æquum et
salutare,

voices, saying in humble
manner :

* Holy, holy, holy,
Lord God of hosts. The
heavens and earth are full
of thy glory : hofanna in
the highest. Blessed is
he that comes in the
name of the Lord : ho-
fanna in the highest.

IT is truly meet and just,
right and available, to
give thee thanks always,
and in all places ; holy
Lord, Father almighty,
eternal God. Since by the
mystery of the word in-
carnate, a new ray of thy
brightness has shone to
the eyes of our souls : that
knowing God visibly, we
may be carried by him to
the love of invisible
things. Therefore with
the angels and archangels,
with the thrones and do-
minations ; and with all
the heavenly host, we sing
the hymn of thy glory,
saying, without end,
* Holy.

IT is truly meet and
just, right and avail-
able,

salutare, nos tibi semper,
et ubique gratias agere :
Domine sancte, pater
omnipotens, æterne Deus.
Qui cum unigenitus tuus
in substantia nostræ mor-
talitatis apparuit, nova
nos immortalitatis suæ lue-
ce reparavit. Et ideo cum
angelis et archangelis,
cum thronis et dominati-
onibus, cumque omni mi-
litia cœlestis exercitus,
hymnum gloriæ tuæ can-
imus, sine fine dicentes,
* Sanctus,

able, to give thee thanks
always and in all places ;
holy Lord, father almighty,
eternal God. Since thy
only Son having appeared
in the substance of our
mortality, has restored us
with the new light of his
immortality. Therefore
with the Angels and
Archangels, with the
thrones and dominations
and with all the heavenly
host, we sing the hymn
of thy glory saying with-
out end, * Holy.

The Preface in Lent till Passion-Sunday.

VERE dignum et ius-
tum est, æquum et
salutare, nos tibi semper,
et ubique gratias agere :
Domine sancte, pater om-
nipotens, æterne Deus.
Qui corporali jejunio vi-
tia comprimis, mentem
elevas, virtutem largiris
et præmia : per Christum
Dominum nostrum. Per
quem majestatem tuam
laudant angeli, adorant
dominationes, tremunt
potestates, cœli cœlo-
rumque virtutes ac beata
seraphim, socia exultati-
one concelebrant. Cum
quibus et nostras voces, ut
admitti

IT is truly meet and just,
right and available, to
give thee thanks always
and in all places : O holy
Lord, Father almighty,
eternal God. Who by
corporal fast represseth
vice, raiseth the mind,
giveth virtue and rewards :
thro' Christ our Lord.
By whom the angels
praise thy Majesty, the
dominations adore it, the
powers tremble, the hea-
vens and heavenly vir-
tues, and blessed sera-
phims, with common joy
glorify it. With whom
we beseech thee to ad-
mit

admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes, * Sanctus. mit our voices, also saying in humble manner, * Holy.

The Preface for Passion and Palm-Sundays, Maunday Thursday; and the feasts of the holy Cross.

VERE dignum & justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper, & ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Qui salutem humani generis in ligno crucis constituisti: ut unde mors oriebatur, inde vita resurgeret: & qui in ligno vincebat, in ligno quoque vinceretur: per Christum Dominum nostrum. Per quem majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates, cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim socia exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus et nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes, * Sanctus.

The Preface on Holy Saturday, and till the Ascension.

VERE dignum & justum est, æquum et salutare, te quidem Domine omni tempore, sed [*in hac potissimum nocte, vel die*]

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, to give thee thanks always and in all places; holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. Who hast established the salvation of mankind on the wood of the cross: that from whence death came, life might arise: and that he who overcame by the tree, might also by the tree be overcome: thro' Christ our Lord. By whom the angels praise thy majesty, the dominations adore it, the powers tremble, the heavens and heavenly virtues, and blessed seraphims, with common joy glorify it. With whom, we beseech thee to admit our voices, saying in humble manner, * Holy.

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, to praise thee, O Lord, indeed at all times, but chiefly in this more glorious

die] in hoc potissimum gloriosius prædicare: cum pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus. Ipse enim verus est agnus qui abstulit peccata mundi. Qui mortem nostram moriendo destruxit, et vitam resurgendo reparavit. Et ideo cum angelis et archangelis, cum thronis et dominationibus, cumque omni militia cœlestis exercitus, hymnum gloriæ tuæ canimus, sine fine dicentes, * Sanctus.

glorious [night or day] time, when Christ our *pasch* was immolated: for he is the true lamb who has taken away the sins of the world; who by dying has destroyed our death, and by rising again has repaired life. Therefore with the angels and archangels, with the thrones and dominations, and with all the heavenly host, we sing the hymn of thy glory, saying without end, * Holy.

The Preface on Ascension-day, and till Whitsun eve.

VERE dignum & justum est, æquum & salutare, nos tibi semper, & ubique gratias agere; Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, æterne Deus: per Christum Dominum nostrum. Qui post resurrectionem suam omnibus discipulis suis manifestus apparuit, et ipsis cernentibus est elevatus in cœlum, ut nos divinitatis suæ tribueret esse participes. Et ideo cum angelis et archangelis, cum thronis et dominationibus, cumque omni militia cœlestis exercitus, hymnum

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, to give thee thanks always, and in all places; holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God: thro' Christ our Lord. Who after his resurrection manifested himself to all his disciples, and in their presence ascended into heaven, to make us partakers of his divinity. Therefore with the angels and archangels, with the thrones and dominations, and with all the heavenly host, we sing the hymn of thy glory, saying,

num gloriæ tuæ canimus, sine fine dicentes, * saying without end,
 * Sanctus. * Holy.

*The Preface on Whitsun-eve, and till Trinity-Sunday;
 and in votive Masses of the Holy Ghost.*

VERE dignum et iustum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper, et ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, æterne Deus: per Christum Dominum nostrum. Qui ascendens super omnes cœlos, sedensque ad dexteram tuam, promissum spiritum sanctum [hodierna die] in filios adoptionis effudit. Quapropter profusis gaudiis totus in orbe terrarum mundus exultat, sed et supernæ virtutes, atque angelicæ potestates, hymnum gloriæ tuæ concinunt, sine fine dicentes, * Sanctus.

The Preface of the Holy Trinity for all Sundays.

VERE dignum et iustum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper, et ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Qui cum unigenito filio tuo & spiritu sancto, unus es Deus, unus es Dominus; non in unius singularitate.

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, to give thee thanks always, and in all places; holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God: thro' Christ our Lord. Who ascending above all heavens, and sitting at thy right-hand, sent down the promised Holy Ghost [on this day] upon thy adoptive children. Wherefore all people throughout the world rejoice exceedingly, and also the heavenly virtues, and angelic powers, jointly sing the hymn of thy glory saying without end, * Holy.

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, to give thee thanks always, and in all places, holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. Who with thy only begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord; not in unity of one person,

gularitate personæ, sed in unius Trinitate substantiæ. Quod enim de tua gloria revelante te, credimus, hoc de filio tuo, hoc de spiritu sancto, sine differentia discretionis sentimus. Ut in confessione veræ sempiternæque deitatis, & in personis proprietas, et in essentia unitas, et in maiestate adoretur æqualitas. Quam laudant angeli atque archangeli, cherubim quoque ac seraphim, qui non cessant clamare quotidie, una voce dicentes, * Sanctus.

son, but in Trinity of one substance. For what we believe of thy glory, as thou hast revealed it, we believe it also of thy Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference. That in confession of the true and eternal deity, the propriety in persons, unity in essence, and equality in majesty, may be adored : whom the angels and archangels praise, the cherubims also and seraphims, who cease not to cry out daily, saying with one voice, * Holy.

The Preface on the festivals of the B. V. Mary, except the Purification, on which is said that of Christ's Nativity.

VERE dignum et iustum est, æquum & salutare, nos tibi semper, & ubique gratias agere : Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, æternæ Deus. Et te in N. beatæ Mariæ semper virginis collaudare, benedicere et prædicare. Quæ et unigenitum tuum sancti spiritus obumbratione concepit, et virginitatis gloria permanente lumen æternum mundo effudit Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

IT is truly meet. and just, right and available, to give thee thanks always, and in all places; holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God. And to praise, bless and glorify thee, in the N. of the blessed *Mary* ever virgin. Who by the overshadowing of the Holy Ghost conceived thy only Son; and the glory of her virginity remaining, brought forth to the world the eternal light, Jesus.

strum. Per quem majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates, cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim, socia exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus & nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes, * Sanctus.

Jesus Christ our Lord. By whom the angels praise thy majesty, the dominations adore it, the powers tremble, the heavens and heavenly virtues, and blessed seraphims, with common joy glorify it. With whom we beseech thee to admit our voices, saying in humble manner, * Holy.

The Preface on the festivals of the Apostles, except St. John.

VERE dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, te Domine suppliciter exorare, ut gregem tuum pastor æternæ non deseras, sed per beatos apostolos tuos continua protectione custodias. Ut iisdem rectoribus gubernetur, quos operis tui vicarios eidem contulisti præesse pastores. Et ideo cum angelis et archangelis, cum thronis et dominationibus; cumque omni militia cœlestis exercitus, hymnum gloriæ tuæ canimus, sine fine dicentes, * Sanctus.

IT is truly meet and just, right and available, humbly to beseech thee, O Lord, eternal pastor, not to forsake thy flock, but to keep it in continual protection, by thy blessed apostles. That it may be governed by those guides, whom thou hast appointed vicars of thy work, to preside over it as pastors. And so with the angels and archangels, with the thrones and dominations, and with all the heavenly host, we sing the hymn of thy glory, saying without end, * Holy.

PART III. The CANON of the MASS.

TE igitur, clementissime pater, per Jesum

Therefore, most merciful Father, we humbly

sum Christum filium tuum Dominum nostrum, supplices rogamus, ac petimus, uti accepta habeas, & benedicas, hæc dona, hæc munera, hæc sancta sacrificia illibata, in primis, quæ tibi offerimus pro ecclesia tua sancta catholica; quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, et regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, unacum famulo tuo papa nostro *N.* et antistite nostro *N.* et Rege nostro *N.* et omnibus orthodoxis, atque catholicæ et apostolicæ fidei cultoribus.

humbly pray and beseech thee, thro' thy son Jesus Christ our Lord, to accept and bless these gifts, these presents, these holy unspotted sacrifices, which we chiefly offer to thee for thy holy Catholic Church; that thou mayest vouchsafe to give it peace, to preserve, unite, and govern it throughout the world; as also thy servant, *N.* our pope, *N.* our bishop, *N.* our King, and all the orthodox, and professors of the catholic and apostolic faith.

A commemoration of the living.

Memento Domine famulorum famularumque tuarum *N. N.*

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy servants *N.* and *N.*

He prays a while for those whom he intends to pray for.

Et omnium circumstantium, quorum tibi fides cognita est, et nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus: vel qui tibi offerunt hoc sacrificium laudis pro se suisque omnibus, pro redemptione animarum suarum, pro peccatis salutis, & incolumitatis suæ, tibi reddunt vota sua æterno Deo, vi-

And of all here present, whose faith and piety is known to thee, for whom we offer, or who offer this sacrifice of praise to thee, for themselves, and all theirs; for the redemption of their souls, for the hope of their health and safety, and pay their vows to thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

Com-

Com-

Communicantes, et memoriam venerantes, in primis gloriosæ semper virginis Mariæ, genitricis Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi, sed et beatorum apostolorum ac martyrum tuorum Petri et Pauli, Andreæ, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis, & Thadæi, Lini Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrylogoni, Joannis et Pauli, Cosmæ et Damiani; et omnium sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis precibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tue muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

The priest spreading his hands over the oblation, says,

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed et cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus Domine, ut placatus accipias: diesque nostros in tua pace disponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, & in electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Communicating with, and honouring the memory, especially of the glorious ever virgin *Mary*, mother of our Lord God Jesus Christ, as also of thy blessed apostles and martyrs, *Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thadeus, Linus Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysostomus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian*; and of all thy saints, by whose merits and prayers grant that in all things we may be defended by the help of thy protection, thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of our servitude, as also of thy whole family, and dispose our days in thy peace, and preserve us from eternal damnation, and rank us in the number of thy elect. Thro Christ our Lord. Amen. Which

Arum. Amen.— Quam oblationem tu Deus in omnibus, quæsumus, benedictam, adscriptam, ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque facere digneris, ut nobis corpus, et sanguis fiat dilectissimi filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.— Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, et elevatis oculis in cælum, ad te Deum patrem suum omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite et manducate ex hoc omnes, *hoc est enim corpus meum.*

Which oblation, we beseech thee, O God, vouchsafe in all things to render blessed, approved, ratified, reasonable, and acceptable, that it may be made to us the body and blood of thy most beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.

Who the day before he suffered, took bread into his holy and venerable hands, and his eyes lifted up towards heaven, to thee almighty God his father, giving thanks to thee, he blessed, brake, and gave it to his disciples, saying: Take and eat ye all of this; *for this is my body.*

Sometimes in solemn masses this hymn is sung.

O salutaris hostia,
Quæ cœli pandis ostium:
Bella premunt hostilia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.
Uno trinoque Domino
Sit sempiterna gloria:
Qui vitam sine termino,
Nobis donet in patria.

O saving host, which
heaven's gate
Laidst open at so dear a
rate, [oppress,
By hostile wars we are
Be thou our aid, support,
and rest. [ever be
May praise and glory
Unto the Lord in one
and three: [obtain,
And let us hence a life
Which never ends in
heavenly reign.

Kneeling

Kneeling, the priest adores and elevates the sacred host.

Simili modo postquam
cœnatum est, accipiens &
hunc præclarum calicem
in sanctas ac venerabiles
manus suas, item tibi
gratias agens, benedixit,
deditque discipulis suis
dicens : Accipite et bibite
ex eo omnes ; *hic est enim
calix sanguinis mei novi
et æterni testamenti :*
mysterium fidei ; *qui pro
vobis, et pro multis, ef-
fundetur in remissionem
peccatorum.*

Hæc quotiescumque
feceritis, in mei memo-
riam facietis.

Here the priest kneeling adores, and elevates the chalice.

Unde et memores, Do-
mine, nos servi tui, sed
et plebs tua sancta, ejus-
dem Christi filii tui Do-
mini nostri tam beatæ
passionis, necnon et ab
inferis resurrectionis, sed
& in cœlos gloriosæ as-
censionis ; offerimus præ-
claræ majestati tuæ de
tuis donis ac datis, hos-
tiam puram, hostiam
sanctam, hostiam imma-
culatam, panem sanctum
vitæ æternæ, & calicem
salutis perpetuæ.

Supra

In like manner after
supper, taking this excel-
lent chalice in his holy
and venerable hands, gi-
ving thanks also to thee,
he blessed it, and gave it
to his disciples, saying :
Take and drink ye all of
this ; for this is the cha-
lice of my blood, of the
new and eternal testa-
ment ; the mystery of
faith ; which shall be shed
for you, and for many, to
the remission of sins.

As often as ye shall do
these things, do them in
memory of me.

Wherefore, O Lord,
we thy servants, as also
thy holy people, being
mindful of the blessed
passion of the same Christ
thy Son our Lord, and
of his resurrection ; as
also of his glorious ascen-
sion into heaven, offer
to thy most excellent
majesty, of thy gifts and
presents, a pure host, a
holy host, an unspotted
host, the holy bread of
eternal life, and chalice
of perpetual salvation.

On

fer
dig
ber
re
pue
faci
nos
tibi
cer
decl
ciur
tiam
S
omn
hæc
san
lime
spect
tuæ,
altari
cro-
pus e
rimus
cælest
mur.
tum I
Amen

Me
mine,
larum
N. qu
cum si
miunt

Here
Ipsis

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, & accepta habere, sicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui iusti Abel, et sacrificium patriarchæ nostri Abrahamæ, & quod tibi obtulit summus sacerdos tuus Melchisedech, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatam hostiam.

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus sancti angeli tui in sublime altare tuum, in conspectu divinæ majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac altaris participatione, sacro-sanctum filii tui corpus et sanguinem sumpserimus, omni benedictione cælesti et gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

The commemoration of the dead.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum, N. et N. qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, et dormiunt in somno pacis.

On which vouchsafe to look with a propitious and serene countenance, and accept them, as thou wast pleased to accept the gifts of thy just servant *Abel*, and the sacrifice of our patriarch *Abraham*, and the holy sacrifice, and unspotted host, which thy high-priest *Melchisedec* offered to thee.

We humbly beseech thee, almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy angel to thy altar above, in the sight of thy divine majesty, that as many of us as by this participation of the altar, shall take the most sacred body and blood of thy Son, may be filled with all heavenly blessing and grace : thro', &c.

Be mindful also, O Lord, of thy servants N. and N. who are gone before us with the sign of faith, and rest in the sleep of peace.

Here are mentioned such dead, as are to be prayed for.

Ipsis Domine, & omnibus

To whom, O Lord,
P and

bus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis & pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

The priest knocking his breast, says,

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miserationum tuarum sperantibus partem aliquametsocietatem donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis apostolis et martyribus, cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia; et omnibus sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium, non aestimator meriti sed veniæ, quæsumus, largitor admitte Per Christum &c.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona creas, sanctificas, vivificas, benedixis, & præstas nobis. Per ipsum, et cum ipso, & in ipso, est tibi Deo, Patri omnipotenti in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis honor et gloria. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum. R. Amen.

and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, of light and peace: thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Also to us sinners, thy servants hoping in the multitude of thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and society with thy holy apostles and martyrs; with *John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellin, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agathy, Lucy, Agnes, Cecily, Anastasia*; and with all thy saints: into whose company, we beseech thee, to admit us, not weighing our merit, but granting us pardon: thro' Christ, &c.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, sanctify, quicken, bless, and give us all these good things. By him, with him, and in him, is to thee, God the Father almighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory: for ever and ever. A. Amen.

PART

PART IV. The communion, or sacramental part.

Oremus.

PRæceptis salutaribus moniti, & divinainstitutione formati, audemus dicere: Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum: adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo, et in terra: panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie: et dimitte nobis debita nostra sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem: R. Sed libera nos a malo. S. Amen.

Libera nos quæsumus Domine, ab omnibus malis præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris: et intercedente beata et gloriosa semper virgine Dei genitrice Maria, cum beatis apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andræa, et omnibus sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Dominum nostrum, &c.

S. Per

Let us pray.

BEing admonished by wholesome precepts and taught by divine institution, we presume to say: Our Father, who art in heaven: hallowed be thy name: thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven: give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; and lead us not into temptation: A. But deliver us from evil. P. Amen.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils past, present, and to come: and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious ever virgin Mary mother of God, with thy holy apostles Peter and Paul, and Andrew, and all the saints; mercifully grant peace in our days, that by the help of thy mercy, we may always be free from sin, and secure from all disturbance: thro' the same our Lord, &c.

P 2

R. World

S. Per omnia sæcula
 sæculorum. R. Amen. P. World without end.
 A. Amen.

S. Pax Domini sit
 semper vobiscum. R. Et
 cum spiritu tuo. P. The peace of the
 Lord be always with you.
 A. And with thy spirit.

He puts a particle of the host into the chalice, saying,

Hæc commixtio et
 consecratio corporis &
 sanguinis Domini nostri
 Jesu Christi, fiat acci-
 pientibus nobis in vitam
 æternam. Amen. May this mixture and
 consecration of the body
 and blood of our Lord
 Jesus Christ, be to us
 that receive it, effectual
 to eternal life. Amen.

Then bowing and knocking his breast, he says thrice,
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis
 peccata mundi, Lamb of God, who
 takest away the sins of
 the world,
 1. miserere nobis. I. 2. have mercy on us.
 2. miserere nobis. 3. give us peace.
 3. dona nobis pacem.

In masses for the dead, instead of miserere nobis, he sayst twice,
 Dona eis requiem, give them rest; and dona eis requiem
 sempiternam, give them eternal rest; and the following
 prayer is omitted.

Domine Jesu Christe,
 qui dixisti apostolis tuis,
 pacem relinquo vobis;
 pacem meam do vobis;
 ne respicias peccata mea,
 sed fidem ecclesiæ tuæ;
 eamque secundum volun-
 tatem tuam pacificare et
 coadunare digneris: qui
 vivis et regnas, &c.

Domine Jesu Christe,
 fili Dei vivi, qui ex vo-
 luntate patris, co-operan-
 te spiritu sancto, per mor-
 tem

O Lord Jesus Christ,
 who saidst to thy apostles,
 I leave you peace, I
 give you my peace; re-
 gard not my sins; but
 the faith of thy church,
 and vouchsafe according
 to thy will to pacify and
 unite it; who livest and
 reignest, &c.

Lord Jesus Christ, son
 of the living God, who
 by the will of the Father,
 and the co-operation of
 the

tem tuam mundum vivi-
ficasti : libera me per
hoc sacro-sanctum cor-
pus et sanguinem tuum;
ab omnibus iniquitatibus
meis et universis malis :
et fac me tuis semper
inhærere mandatis, et a
te nunquam separari per-
mittas : qui cum eodem
Deo patre et spiritu
sancto, &c. Perceptio
corporistui, Domine Jesu
Christe, quod ego indig-
nus sumere præsumo, non
mihi proveniat in judi-
cium et condemnationem;
sed pro tua pietate
prosit mihi ad tutamen-
tum mentis et corporis,
et ad medelam percipien-
dam : qui vivis et reg-
nas, &c.

the Holy Ghost, didst
thro' thy death give life
to the world : deliver me
by this thy most sacred
body and blood from all
my iniquities, and all
evils ; and make me al-
ways adhere to thy com-
mands, and never suffer
me to be separated from
thee : who with the same
God the Father, &c.

Let not the participa-
tion of thy body, O Lord
Jesus Christ, which I
unworthy presume to re-
ceive, turn to my judg-
ment and condemnation;
but thro' thy mercy let
it be an effectual securi-
ty and cure of my soul
and body : who livest.

Having kneeled, he takes the host, and says,

Panem cœlestem acci-
piam, et nomen Domini
invocabo.

I will take the heaven-
ly bread, and invoke the
name of the Lord.

Knocking his breast, he says thrice in an humble manner.

Domine, non sum dig-
nus, ut intres sub tectum
meum, sed tantum dic
verbo, et sanabitur ani-
ma mea.

Lord, I am not worthy
thoushouldest enter under
my roof ; say only the
word, and my soul shall
be healed.

Receiving reverently both parts of the host, he says ;

Corpus Domini nostri
Jesu Christi, custodiat
animam

May the body of our
Lord Jesus Christ pre-
serve

animam meam in vitam æternam. serve my soul to eternal life. *Amen.*

Taking the chalice, he says,

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi? Calicem salutaris accipiam et nomen Domini invocabo. Laudans invocabo Dominum, et ab inimicis meis salvus erò.

What shall I return the Lord for all he has given me? I will take the chalice of salvation, and invoke the Lord's name. Praising I will invoke the Lord, and I shall be safe from my enemies.

Receiving the blood of our Saviour, he says,

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen.

May the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to eternal life. *Amen.*

Taking the first ablution, he says,

Quod ore sumpsimus, Domine, pura mente capiamus, et de munere temporali fiat nobis remedium sempiternum.

May we receive with a pure mind, O Lord, what we have taken by the mouth; and of a temporal gift may it be to us an eternal remedy.

Taking the second ablution, he says,

Corpus tuum Domine, quod sumpsi, et sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis; et præstata, ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura et sancta refecerunt sacramenta. Qui vivis et regnas.

May thy body, O Lord, which I have received, and thy blood which I have drunk cleave to my bowels; and grant that no stain of sin may remain in me whom this pure and holy sacrament has fed: who livest.

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and chalice, then says the communion; during which may be said as follows.

Let it be now, O Lord, the effect of thy mercy,

that

that we, who have been present at this holy mystery, may find the benefit of it in our souls.

PART V. *The public thanksgiving after communion.*

Dominus vobiscum. **T**HE Lord be with you. **A.** And with thy spirit. *Let us pray.*

At the Post Communion, the following may be said.

We give thee thanks, O Lord, for thy mercy, in admitting us to have a part in offering this sacrifice to thy holy name; accept it now to thy glory, and be ever mindful of our weakness, pardon all our defects, and grant our requests: thro' &c.

Dominus vobiscum. **P.** The Lord be with you. **A.** And with thy spirit. **P.** Go, mass is done.

Or, if gloria in excelsis has not been said,
Benedicamus Domino. **Let us bless the Lord.**

R. Deo gratias. **A.** Thanks be to God.

But in masses for the dead,

Requiescant in pace. **May they rest in peace.**

R. Amen. **A.** Amen.

Placeat tibi sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ; et præsta, ut sacrificium, quod oculis tuæ majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihi que, et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit temiserante propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen. **Let the performance of my duty, O holy Trinity, be pleasing to thee; and grant, the sacrifice I unworthy have offered to thy divine majesty, may be acceptable to thee; and by thy mercy be propitiatory to me, and to all I have offered it for: thro' Christ, &c.**

The priest turning to the people, says,

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus, pater, & filius, **Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless you. A.**
& spiritus sanctus. **Amen.**

S. Do-

P 4

The

S. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Initium sancti evangelii secundum Joannem. R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

IN principio erat verbum, et verbum erat apud Deum: et Deus erat verbum: hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, et sine ipso factum est nihil quod factum est: in ipso vita erat, & vita erat lux hominum: et lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt. Fuit homo missus a Deo cui nomen erat Joannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux; sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum. In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, & mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt

P. The Lord be with you. A. And with thy spirit. P. The beginning of the gospel according to St. *John*. A. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the word, and the word was with God; and God was the word: it was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing that was made: in him was life, and the life was the light of men, and the light shines in darkness, and the darkness has not comprehended it. A man was sent from God, whose name was *John*. He came for a testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe thro' him. He was not the light, but to give testimony of the light. It was the true light that enlighthens every man coming into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came into his own, and

runt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri: his, qui credunt in nomine ejus; qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri; sed ex Deo nati sunt: *et verbum caro factum est*; et habitavit in nobis; et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi unigeniti a patre, plenum gratiæ & veritatis.

R. Deo gratias.

A. Thanks be to God.

and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made sons of God; those that believe in his name; who, not of blood, nor of the will of flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born: *and the word was made flesh*, and dwelt in us; and we saw his glory; glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

The Words of Blosius; O Pelagus sanctæ dilectionis.

O Ocean of sweetness and divine love, my God make haste, and give thyself to me, that I may worthily give myself back again to thee. Let me never rest here, but be ever soaring up to thee, that in thee I may rest, and breathe forth my soul, with an entire heart, a full desire, and a most flaming affection; let me ever prefer thee, my God, to all the creatures of the world; and for the love of thee, let me renounce all things of a transitory delight, O thou only and true joy of my soul! Feed me, O Lord, at the sacred table of thy divinity; this only thing I beg; I desire that a most ardent and vehement love may penetrate my soul, and so replenish it, that it may be totally changed into thee. O most sweet redeemer! grant I may be inflamed with the love of thee; and may that fire of divine love totally consume me, that I may live only in the sweet fruition of thee, my God. Let me not feel, or know any other object than thee

alone.

alone. O overflowing sea of a most sacred divinity! draw me to thyself, and drown me there; take from me all the affections of my heart, and so apply them to thyself, that I may be perfectly dead to all other objects but thee, O my God!

A Thanksgiving after Mass.

Ant. Let us sing the hymn of the three children which was sung by those saints in the fiery furnace, blessing the Lord.

Dan. iii. All the works of the Lord, &c. p. 58.

Psal. cl. Praise our Lord in his holy places, &c. as page 181. Glory be to the Father, &c.

Anth. Let us sing, &c. Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. *Our Father, &c. V.* And lead us not into temptation. *R. But deliver us from evil. V.* Let all thy works, O Lord, confess thee. *R. And let thy saints bless thee. V.* The saints shall rejoice in glory. *R. They shall be glad in their beds. V.* Not to us, O Lord, not to us. *R. But to thy Name give glory. V.* Lord, hear my prayer. *R. And let my cry come to thee. V.* The Lord be with you. *R. And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

O God, who didst mitigate the fiery flames to the three children; mercifully grant, that we thy servants may not be consumed by the flames of vice.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance; that all our prayers and works may ever begin from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we may extinguish the flames of our vices, who gavest strength to blessed *Laurence* to overcome the burning heat of his torments: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Instructions

Instructions for hearing MASS.

WHEN you purpose in yourself to hear Mass, direct your intention to do it in remembrance of the death and passion of our Saviour Jesus. And presently set before your eyes the holy Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, and the other Maries going to mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified, and endeavour to stir up in your mind such thoughts, as you may imagine those holy persons had in that sacred pilgrimage; since you are going to see the same crucifixion they saw, mystically performed by the hands of the priest.

2. Think, if this blessed sacrifice were offered only in one place, and consecrated but by one priest in all the world, with how great desire the people would run thither, with what zeal they would seek that priest, to hear and see these heavenly mysteries: and ask of our Lord grace, that you may come with like attention and devotion; since these holy mysteries require no less reverence for being celebrated in so many places, and so often repeated.

3. Call to mind what you have most need to pray for; and purpose with yourself seriously to bewail your offences; and likewise to offer up this holy mystery for the universal church, and all ecclesiastical persons, for unity among christian kings and princes, for the conversion of all infidels and heretics, for the king and these kingdoms, and the necessities of the living and dead.

When you go into the church, say, O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter thy house, adore thee in thy holy temple, and confess thy name.

When you take holy Water.

Sprinkle me, O Lord, with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

PRAYERS before MASS.

ALmighty and most merciful Father, to thee all the happy company of the celestial city, all the blessed orders of holy spirits, sing continually glory and everlasting praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified saints offer the just tribute of honour and adoration; nor is there any creature that can, according to thy worth, give thee sufficient praise; for thou art the unspeakable, incomprehensible, and everlasting goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, thro' the merits of the bitter Passion of thy most blessed Son, restored me to the state of salvation; to thee only is due all the praise and honour, if any the least good be found in me. O, my glorious Lord! I a miserable sinner, the work of thy hands, desire to give thee praise with all my mind, and with my whole heart; but without thy special grace, I find myself unable for the least performance: wherefore I come to thee, my God, my life, and my strength, my hope and only comfort, craving thy merciful assistance, that I may be enabled to praise thee. Grant me thy grace, that my mouth may speak, and my heart study, thy glory. O! let my tongue be wholly employed in declaring thy excellences. But because

all

all praise in a sinner's mouth is unworthy of thee, sanctify me, most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with heart and voice I may worthily praise thee. O almighty God, inspire my soul, that I may continually give thee thanks, and honour thee for ever. Grant me grace, O Lord, so to praise and glorify thee in this pilgrimage, and vale of misery, that thro' thy mercy I may be associated to their holy fellowship, who see thee eternally, and sing praises to thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Most indulgent Father of mercies, and God of all consolation; who didst not only once give us thy beloved Son to die upon the cross for our redemption, but wouldest have this oblation to be daily renewed in the Church, daily to renew in us the memory of thy love: grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable mystery, that our hearts being inflamed with the contemplation of so great a love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect charity: thro' our Lord, &c.

O Most powerful and loving Lord! the great desire thou hadst of our salvation moved thee to leave us this divine sacrifice of the Mass: for thou wast not content that thy Son, having once offered himself upon the cross for our sins, should appear before thee in our behalf in the sanctuary of heaven only, where

where he lives always to plead for us, as our Mediator ; but wouldest also have him to be daily offered to thee on earth by the function of priests, for the expiation of our sins, covered under the appearances of bread and wine, and in a manner more proportionable to our weakness ; yet in both places he is the same Jesus Christ thy Son ; whose divine presence is the joy of the blessed in heaven, and the hope of us sinners on earth. This mystery, most mighty Lord, far surpasses all human capacity ; but yet it is most easy to be believed, by those on whom thou bestowest the gift of faith ; it being no ways unreasonable to believe, that thou, O Lord ! art able to do more than we can understand. For my part, O Lord, I believe, thro' thy gracious goodness, plainly and sincerely, whatever thy holy catholic apostolic church teaches me, touching this, or any other of thy most divine mysteries and doctrines. I learn from it, that thy Son has declared his body and blood to be really contained in this most holy sacrament, as well as that, at the same time, it remains on thy right hand in heaven ; and therefore, I believe them both most assuredly ; and the one as firmly as the other ; since both are equally the will and work of thy almighty word, God and Man. I believe these mysterious truths, however incomprehensible to my senses and reason, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable omnipotence : for as thou madest all things

of nothing, so thou canst alter and dispose all things at thy will and pleasure. Now, therefore, I beseech thee, most omnipotent God! drive away all distractions and wicked thoughts out of my mind, that I may attend on the celebration of this heavenly mystery with fear and humble reverence. Sanctify, I beseech thee, the spirit of thy servant, who is about to present himself before thee, to offer up this divine sacrifice, that he may do it as he ought, to thy honour and glory, to his own benefit, and for the good of all mankind. Give me grace, that by the reverend ceremonies here to be used, I may be put in mind of our Lord's most sacred Passion, which they represent, and adore him in this glorious Sacrament, with sovereign honour, and most profound humility. This, by thy grace, I purpose: this by thy grace I hope to perform. Vouchsafe, O Lord! to accept the blessed body and blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, offered to thee in this sacrifice, for our salvation, and for that of all thy faithful, spread over the whole world. Incline thy ears, O Lord! to the prayers of thy afflicted flock, and mercifully restore thy true religion where it is wanting. Open the eyes of the blind, and make them know their error: and vouchsafe, through the virtue of this sacrifice, to relieve all that are sick, or in captivity, or labour under any distress. Give grace to the living, and perpetual rest and quietness to the faithful departed,

parted, for the merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ; to whom, with thee, and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all glory, praise, and sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

At the Beginning of the Mass.

O Almighty Lord of heaven and earth, behold, I a wretched sinner presume to appear before thee this day, to offer up to thee, by the hands of thy minister, and by those of our High-priest Jesus Christ thy Son, the sacrifice of his body and blood, in union with that sacrifice which he offered to thee on the cross. *1st*, For thy own honour, praise, adoration, and glory. *2dly*, In remembrance of his death and passion. *3dly*, In thanksgiving for thy blessings bestowed on him, and on his whole church, whether triumphant in heaven, or militant on earth, and especially for those bestowed on me, the most unworthy of all. *4thly*, For obtaining pardon and remission of all my sins, and those of all others, whether living or dead, for whom I ought to pray. And lastly, for obtaining all graces and blessings, both for myself and for thy whole church. O be thou pleased to assist me in such a manner by thy grace, that I may behave myself this day as I ought in thy divine presence, and that I may so commemorate the death and passion of thy Son, as to partake most plentifully of the fruits of it: thro' the same Jesus Christ thy Son. *Amen.*

At

At the Confiteor.

I Confess before thee, O Lord God almighty, all the iniquities of my life. I acknowledge that I justly deserve thy anger and indignation, because I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. But yet with my whole heart, with all my soul, I turn to thee, O God, who art mild and very merciful; and purpose and promise, by thy grace, to walk daily with more care and fidelity in the way of thy commandments. Remember, O Lord, remember thy testament, or covenant, which thou hast made with us, and confirmed with the blood and death of thy Son. Be merciful to my iniquities, and remember not my sins any more.

After the Confiteor.

Deliver us, O Lord! from all our iniquities, that in the end of our life we may be received into the kingdom of heaven; [*say thrice*] *have mercy on thy people, O Christ, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.* Lord, have mercy on us. Christ, have mercy on us. Lord, have mercy on us.

At the gloria in excelsis Deo.

GLory be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good will: we praise thee; we bless thee; we adore thee; we glorify thee; we give thee thanks for thy great glory,

glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son. Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: thou who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayers; thou who sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy on us: for thou only art holy, thou only art Lord, thou only art most high, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

At the Collect or Prayer.

A Almighty, eternal God! vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this congregation, and mercifully accept the prayers of thy Church, addressed to thee for us, by the ministry of this priest: grant us, for thy mercy's sake, remission of our sins, and all things necessary for the relief and support of our souls and bodies in thy service; convert all heretics, destroy all wicked counsels, increase true religion, and plant in our hearts the graces of unfeigned charity, sincere devotion in prayer, patience in troubles, joy in hope, and whatever else may conduce to thy glory, and our salvation: thro' our Lord, &c.

At the Epistle.

O God, who by thy death didst fully accomplish what the law foretold; and under a wonderful sacrament left us the me-
mory

mory of thy Passion, and of our deliverance : grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the holy mysteries of thy blessed body and blood, that our souls may always perceive in themselves the fruit of thy redemption : who livest, &c.

After the Epistle.

O Glorious Trinity ! by thee we are created : by thee we are sanctified, O adorable Unity : defend, save, and protect all thy people, O Almighty God. We adore thee, O God the Father ; we praise thee, O God the Son ; we bless thee, O God the Holy Ghost : to whom, three Persons and one God, be all honour and glory for ever. *Amen.*

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins, nor reward us according to our iniquities : Lord, remember not our former offences, but let thy mercy speedily come to our succour, for we have great need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the glory of thy name, deliver us, O Lord, be merciful to us for thy name's sake.

At the Gospel.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who camest from heaven to instruct us in all truth, and continuest still daily to teach us by thy holy gospels, and the preachers of thy word ; grant me grace that I may not be wanting in
any

any care necessary for my being instructed in thy saving truths. Let me be as industrious in the concern of my soul, as I am for my body; that while I take pains in the affairs of the world, I may not let my soul starve and perish eternally thro' stupidity or neglect. Let the rules of thy gospel be the direction of my life, that I may not only know thy will, but likewise do it; that I may observe thy commandments, and resisting all the inclinations of corrupt nature, only follow thee, who art the way, the truth, and the life: for thus only can I be truly thy disciple; and thus only, O Jesus, canst thou be my master.

At the Credo in unum Deum.

O Lord God, grant we may all continue in the true and sincere profession of the holy catholic faith, to the end of our lives; and exercising ourselves here in all holiness and piety, we may hereafter receive of thee, O Lord, such a crown of justice, as thou hast laid up for thy elect. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

O Lord God, Father Almighty, who thro' Jesus Christ thy only Son, hast instituted a new and admirable oblation, which the Church, by tradition from thy holy apostles, makes to thee throughout the world, O God, the great Creator of all things; offering under a hidden mystery the first-fruits of thy crea-

tures

tures and gifts, to wit, bread and wine mingled with water, immediately to be consecrated into the flesh and blood of thy beloved Son, that by the same oblation we may present him to thee, who is the living bread descending from heaven, and giving life to all the world: vouchsafe, most gracious God, mercifully to accept this oblation, which thy Catholic Church offers to thee by the priest for all thy people, whom thou hast purchased with the precious blood of thy dearly beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.

At the Orate fratres.

OUR Lord send thee help from heaven and protect thee; our Lord be mindful of this thy sacrifice, and receive it from thy hands to the praise and glory of his name, and to the benefit and comfort of our souls, and the souls of all the faithful living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifiest the wicked, and givest life to the dead, quicken and raise me: O Lord, give compunction to my heart, and tears to my eyes, that I may ever bewail the wickedness of my sinful life with humility, and a firm purpose of amendment. Let my prayer come into thy presence, O God: if thou be angry with me, to whose assistance shall I have recourse, or who shall have mercy on my iniquities? Remember, O Lord, that thou calledst the Woman of *Canaan* and
the

the Publican to repentance, and receivedst Peter after his tears: receive also my prayers, O God my Saviour, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

When the Priest says, Sursum corda.

LIFT up our hearts, O heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from worldly cares, and the thoughts of earthly things, to meditate on thy celestial joys; that we may direct all our thoughts, words, and deeds, to serve and glorify thee, so that after this life we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then say with him.

IT is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always, and in all places, give thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God; thro' Christ our Lord; by whom the angels praise thy majesty, the dominations adore it, the powers tremble, the heavens and heavenly virtues, and blessed seraphims, with common joy, celebrate thy name; amongst whose worthy hymns command our weaker voices to be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble confession, holy, holy, holy, Lord God of sabbaoth, the heavens and earth are full of thy glory, *Hosanna* in the highest; blessed is he that comes in the name of the Lord, *Hosanna* in the highest.

At the holy Canon.

O Jesus, our high-priest, and the bishop of our souls, who offeredst thyself to God the Father, on the altar of the cross, a pure and

and unspotted host for us wretched sinners, and hast left us thy true flesh and blood in this adorable mystery, effected by thy divine omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in remembrance of our redemption: By the same almighty power, I beseech thee make me worthily remember thy bitter Passion, and wholly offer and resign myself to thee, my Lord and Redeemer: grant that I may be present at this heavenly sacrifice with due reverence, purity of heart, and spiritual gladness. Let my mind taste the sweetness of thy blessed presence, and behold with joy the troops of thy saints and angels, which encompass and adore thee. *Amen.*

Intercede for me, O blessed virgin *Mary*, that my prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord *Jesus*. Pray for me, O ye apostles, martyrs, confessors, and virgins, with all the saints of heaven. The prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them, therefore, to pray for me; who livest, &c.

Here meditate with yourself till the Elevation.

Think yourself unworthy to be present amongst so many thousands of holy angels and saints, as are there, tho' invisible to us, attending on him with all reverence, whom, by our sins, we caused to die a most bitter death, and whom by our evil life, from time to time, as much as in us lies, we crucify again. Think how great his love is to us, who by this daily oblation would preserve us in that state, which he purchased for us at so great a price.

These benefits, and others, as time will permit, being

considered, examine how you have behaved yourself towards so gracious a Lord, and say with the Publican, O God, be merciful to me, a sinner.

An offering of yourself to God.

O Most merciful Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance of his blessed incarnation; in remembrance of his sorrows, tears, wounds, and precious drops of blood; in remembrance of his passion and death, and in acknowledgment of the world's redemption, I humbly offer this holy sacrifice, and in union therewith, and with that all-saving oblation, which he made on the cross, I offer myself, with all that I am or have, to thy praise and glory, beseeching thee to give to the living, grace; to the deceased, peace and rest; and to all, mercy and life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my soul and body, all my thoughts, words, and actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have mercy on me, and all those for whom I am bound to pray, as *N. and N. &c.*

At the Elevation of the Host.

Hail, true body, born of the blessed virgin *Mary*, which truly sufferedst and wast offered on the cross for mankind; whose side being pierced with a spear, yielded water and blood. O sweet, O good Jesus, Son of the eternal God, and Son of the blessed Virgin, have mercy on me, and vouchsafe I may worthily receive thee at the hour of my death.

I adore and worship thee, O Christ, with
all

all praise and blessing ; because, by thy bitter death and passion, thou hast redeemed my soul from endless misery. Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant thy death may not be frustrated in me, I most humbly beseech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

HAil, most precious and sacred blood, which flowing out of the side of my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, wastest away the spots of our offences ; cleanse, sanctify, and preserve my soul. I beseech thee, to everlasting life.

WE thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, for having vouchsafed to send thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ to die for us sinners, even the most shameful death of the cross, that he might offer himself to thee a most pure, holy, and acceptable sacrifice for our sins, and thereby purge our wicked consciences from all the spots of uncleanness. By this thy exceeding great love to us, and by these most bitter torments of thy Son, our Saviour, we humbly beseech thee, continually to impart to us the fruits of his redemption, that we may daily die to the world, and be crucified to the lusts and desires of the flesh, and live to thee alone during our whole life, that in the end we may rejoice everlastingly in thy kingdom ; where, with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest, &c.

SOUL of Christ, sanctify me, body of Christ, save me, water issuing out of the side

side of Christ, wash me. O good Jesus, hear me, hide me within thy wounds, suffer me not to be separated from thee; defend me from the malignant enemy, and command me to come to thee, that with thy saints I may praise thee for all eternity. *Amen.*

Short Meditations, or Aspirations.

O The depth of the wisdom and knowledge of God, how incomprehensible are thy judgments, and how unsearchable thy ways! — O sacrament of piety! O sign of unity! O bond of charity! he that will live, has here whereon to live; has here wherein to live; let him come and believe, and be incorporated, that he may be enlivened — O miracle! O the goodness of God! who sitting above with his Father, is at the same moment in the hands also of the priest, and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him. — O dreadful Majesty! how should I tremble to offend thee; O infinite mercy! to thee I come for pardon of my sins; to thee I have recourse in all my necessities; thee I adore with all the faculties of my soul and body: Hail, holy sacrifice, offered for me and all mankind: hail, most precious blood, shed for me and all mankind. — O how pleasant, Lord, is thy spirit! who, to shew thy sweetness towards thy children, givest them the most delicious bread from heaven, and sendest the proud away empty.

A devout prayer and adoration before the B. Sacrament.

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my soul! eternal Word of the Father, true sacrifice offered for the sins of the whole world. O most precious treasure! source of all delight, the repose of pure and clean hearts. O angelical food! O celestial bread! O eternal word of the Father! who for us wast made flesh, and yet remainest God in one and the same person. I believe most undoubtedly, that by the virtue of holy consecration, thou, O Lord, true God, and true Man, art really present after a miraculous manner on the altar. Thou art the assured hope, and only salvation of sinners. Thou art the sovereign restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible treasure of poor distressed pilgrims. Hallowed by thy name, most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ; may all thy creatures sound forth praises and thanksgivings to thee, for the love wherewith thou regardest our welfare, by descending from heaven, and offering up thy pure and innocent body on the cross for our redemption. Hallowed be thy name, most blessed Jesus, that after thy resurrection and ascension, thou vouchsafedst to leave us, in this most venerable sacrament, the very same body, become glorious and immortal, as a memorial of thy departure, and a pledge of the infinite love which thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us, and grant

Q. 2 *and thus be our* us

us thy peace: refresh and recruit our souls with this spiritual heavenly food, and strengthen us continually with thy grace, that neither in life nor death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy celestial benedictions; who livest and reignest, &c.

A Prayer for the Departed.

WE humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the souls of the faithful departed, that this holy sacrifice may be to them eternal salvation, perpetual rest, and everlasting felicity. O my Lord Jesus, let this wonderful and excellent mystery of piety and bounty, be to them this day full and perfect joy: grant they may be filled with thee, the living and true bread, who descendedst from heaven, and gavest life to the world; with thee the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the sins of the world: make them drink of the fountain that springs to eternal life, that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy praise and glory, for ever. *Amen.*

When the Priest has said the Lord's Prayer.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and ever glorious virgin *Mary*, mother of God, and of thy blessed Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and *Andrew*, and all thy Saints, mercifully grant peace in our days; that, by the help of thy grace, we may always be free from sin, and safe from all disturbance.

At the Agnus Dei.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

When you kiss the Pax.

GIVE peace in our days, O Lord, because there is no other that fights for us, but only thou, O Lord.

When the Priest receives.

O Sacred banquet, in which Christ is received, the memory of his passion is renewed, our minds are replenished with grace, and a pledge is given us of the glory to come. Sweet Jesus, grant we may so reverence the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may continually perceive in our souls the fruit of thy redemption. *Amen.*

A spiritual Communion.

O My good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who here art come for my sake, and givest thyself to me for daily food; and for the supply of all my necessities. My own unpreparedness forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee sacramentally; yet since without thee, who art the true food of my soul, I can't live; I humbly beseech thee to refresh me spiritually, and make me partaker of that grace, which they are sensible of who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy servant, and, by thy grace, to work and

perfect all the effects and virtues of thy holy sacrament in me, to thy honour, O my God, and the eternal salvation of my soul. *Amen.*

O most gracious God, Father of mercy: grant, we beseech thee, that this adorable sacrifice of the blessed body and blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here, and every where throughout thy holy Church, is offered as a continual thanksgiving for, and a daily remembrance of, his blessed death, may obtain for us at thy hands mercy, and remission of our sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have mercy on us, and defend thy servants N. our chief bishop, our king, queen, us here present, and all christian people, from all adversity, always, and in all places. Grant peace and prosperity in our time, and preserve thy Church from all wickedness: thro' our Lord, &c.

The Blessing.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the virtue of his sacred passion, and the intercession of all the saints and elect of God, be betwixt me and all my enemies, visible and invisible, now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

A Prayer after Mass.

O Almighty, eternal God, who out of divine love didst appoint thy only begotten Son to be the mediator between thee and us, sinners; accept, I beseech thee, this sacrifice, this victim, from me a miserable sinner, and pardon what I have done negligently and

amiss. Never permit me, O Lord! to be separated from thee. Bless my soul, and grant I may faithfully serve thee in all things unto the end; and after this life be worthy to enjoy thy presence, and to praise and glorify thee for ever with all the blessed. *Amen.*

MOST merciful saviour Jesus, I, wretched sinner, acknowledge myself infinitely bound to thy divine Majesty, for the innumerable blessings thou hast so liberally bestowed on me, and all mankind: but especially for that inestimable benefit of my redemption, purchased by thy most cruel death and passion: grant me grace to love and praise thee, and always with equal cheerfulness both to do what thou commandest, and suffer what thou permittest. *Amen.*

HAIL, Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, and author of life, our Mediator and Advocate; blessed be thy holy name, and blessed be thy charity wherewith thou didst redeem the world. Plead for us, and save us, O Lord God, now and at the hour of our death. *Amen.*

If any one doth not love our Lord Jesus Christ, let him be anathema. 1 Cor. xvi. 22.

A Prayer before a Sermon, or Exhortation.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, open my eyes, that I may see the wonderful things of thy law; and strengthen my hands, that I may perform them: enlighten my understanding, purify my heart, and inflame my affection,

368 *The great Benefits of Meditation.*

affection, that I may glorify thee in all things and love thee above all. *Amen.*

The great Benefits obtained by meditating on the Passion of our Saviour Christ.

THE devout meditation on our Lord's Passion, is a most effectual means to preserve us from sin.

2. It is a like means to reconcile us to Christ, after we have fallen; and in him, to his heavenly Father.

3. It has the same efficacy to confirm us in grace, and further our progress in all virtue and piety.

4. It is the great school of patience: for if we often remember our Lord's Passion, all our afflictions and crosses will become easy and light to us for his sake, who suffered so much for ours.

5. By such meditations we mystically, as it were, imprint our Saviour's five wounds in our own body: in our hands, that all our actions may be offered up to him: in our feet, that we may never stray from the ways of his commands: and in our hearts, that we may always love him, and never forget his excessive love to us.

6. If we devoutly and frequently remember his holy Passion, our Lord Jesus Christ will peculiarly comfort us at the hour of our death, and after death give us a higher place in his heavenly kingdom.

7. There is hardly any thing which so much satisfies for sin, and advances perfection, and consequently so diminishes the pains of Purgatory, as the frequent consideration of our Saviour's sufferings for us, and the fervent exciting ourselves to love him.

8. Nothing weans our affections more from this world, and begets an esteem and desire in us of the life of Heaven, than every day so to meditate, as that, as
much

much as in us lies, we may make a just computation of that price which our Saviour paid for it.

9. If therefore we desire to proceed in virtue, and grow in the love of God, we must often and seriously consider, and, as it were, make an image in our memory of our Lord and Saviour crucified for us: to which purpose it will be very useful, daily to call to mind, with a devout and diligent attention, one or more of those fifteen little Meditations, and after each to say the Prayer, O mild and innocent Lamb, &c. as page 375.

Meditations on our Saviour's Passion.

The first Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who being most high in the Glory of God the Father, and equal to him in power, majesty, and essence, vouchsafedst of thy infinite charity to be made man, to be born in a stable, to be laid in a manger, to be circumcised, and to fly into *Egypt*; afterwards to be baptized, to be tempted, to fast, to watch, to teach the ignorant, and heal the diseased; in thy whole life to suffer continual afflictions and persecutions, and at length voluntarily to suffer death upon the cross: and all this for me, and such other wretches as I am.

The second Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who having eaten the Paschal Lamb with thy beloved disciples, didst arise from supper, gird thyself with a towel, pour water into a bason, and kneeling down on thy knees, didst humbly wash

wash thy disciples feet, and wipe them with thy own hands.

The third Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who, when the time of thy death approached, didst bequeath a most excellent legacy to thy children, leaving us thy most sacred body to be our meat, and thy precious blood to be our drink: no wit can reach, nor understanding penetrate, the bottomless depth of this thy stupendous charity.

The fourth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who entering the garden of *Olives*, beganst to fear, and to be heavy; and thereupon thou saidst to thy disciples, *My soul is sorrowful unto death*; and then leaving them, thou kneeledst down on the ground, and falling prostrate on thy face, prayedst to thy Father, saying, *If it be possible let this cup pass from me*; and yet with perfect submission, thou wholly resignedst thyself to him, saying, *Father, not my will, but thine be done*; and at length, thro' most painful agony, thy afflicted and fainting body sweat drops of blood.

The fifth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who, inflamed with an ineffable desire of redeeming me, didst go to meet thy enemies, and sufferedst *Judas* the traitor to kiss thee, and thyself to be taken, bound with cords, and led as a malefactor, by the basest of the people, to

Annas,

Annas, where, with admirable meekness, thou receivedst a cruel stroke on thy face, most unjustly given thee by a vile slave.

The sixth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who wast ignominiously led fast bound, like an infamous malefactor, from *Annas* to the house of *Caiaphas* the high-priest, where the *Jews* most unjustly accused thee, and with barbarous insolence spit in thy modest and amiable face, buffeting thy cheeks, and blind-folding thy eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously affronting thee with innumerable injuries all that night.

The seventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! who in the morning wast brought into *Pilate's* presence, and with a most sweet and humble countenance casting down thy eyes, stoodst before him in the judgment-hall: and when thou wast most falsely calumniated by the *Jews*, many insolent rebukes and provocations being given thee, thou meekly heldst thy peace, and patiently sufferedst their unjust proceedings.

The eighth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast sent from *Pilate* to *Herod*, who out of a vain curiosity, desirous to see some miracle at thy hand, asked thee many things, whilst the *Jews* still continued their perverseness against thee; to all which thy meekness replied not a word: wherefore *Herod* and all his court despised

pised thee, and in scorn cloathed thee with a white garment, and in that manner sent thee back to *Pilate*. O unspeakable humility and obedience! At the will of thy enemies thou wentest forth, returnedst again, and wast led up and down from place to place without gain-saying, suffering them to do with thee whatever they would.

The ninth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou in the Judgment-hall wast stript naked, and without any compassion most cruelly scourged. There was thy blessed virginal and tender flesh cut with whips, and torn with stripes, wholly mangled and deformed, and the streams of thy most precious blood ran down on every side to the ground.

The tenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! after thy sharp and bloody scourging, to put thee to more shame and confusion, as also to increase thy torment, they cloathed thee with an old purple garment, and plating a crown of thorns pressed it on thy sacred head, till the sharp points pierced thy temples, and thy most precious blood ran down and covered thy face and neck. For a farther derision, they gave thee a reed for thy scepter, and kneeling down before thee in scorn, saluted thee, saying, *Al hail, King of the Jews!* And then taking the reed out of thy hand, they struck thy adorable

able head with it, and again spit upon thy blessed face.

The eleventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast brought forth by *Pilate* to the *Jews* to be gazed on, wearing the crown of thorns and purple garment, *Pilate* shewing thee to the people, and saying; *Behold the Man*; but they cried out with great rage, and insatiable malice, *Crucify him, Crucify him.*

The twelfth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! thou wast delivered up to the will and pleasure of the *Jews*, who immediately led thee to be crucified, laying thy heavy cross upon thy sore and bloody shoulders. Thou carriest this cross with great humility, enduring excessive pain from the weight thereof; and coming to the place in which thou wast to suffer, weary, breathless, and fainting thro' pain, thou refusedst not to taste wine mingled with gall and myrrh, which was the only relief thy enemies thought fit to give thee.

The thirteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! being come to Mount *Calvary*, thou wast again stript naked, and thy wounds were renewed by the violent pulling off thy cloaths, which stuck to them. What bitter pains didst thou suffer, when thou wast fastened to the cross with large and rough nails, and the joints of thy limbs were stretched as on a rack! Oh, with

with what love and sweetness of charity didst thou offer thy hands and feet to be bored through, that new fountains of thy precious blood might issue forth!

The fourteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! when thou hangedst on the cross between two thieves, most horrid blasphemies were uttered against thee, whereas thou, after a long continuance of thy torments, prayedst to thy Father to forgive thy enemies; and even when their fury was at the highest, thou shewedst the greatest bounty, promising Paradise to the repenting thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother, who transpierced with grief stood by the cross, to thy beloved disciple *John*, in him to us all, to be our Mother. When thou hadst suffered most intolerable pains for three hours, together with an extreme thirst, they gave thee vinegar to drink, which when thou hadst tasted, thou didst bow down thy venerable head, and yield up thy spirit.

The fifteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesus! O good Shepherd, having given thy life for thy sheep, thou wouldst still suffer for us even after death; and therefore permittedst the sacred side of thy dead body to be opened by a spear, and send forth a stream of water and blood. Thus at last ended all thy sufferings; and thy enemies, satiated with thy blood, being gone away,

away, thy disciples came and took down thy immaculate body from the cross, and laid it, as we may piously believe, on thy blessed Mother's lap; and after all imaginable expressions of piety, reverence, and love, they wrapt it in fine linnen, and laid it in a sepulchre.

The Prayer.

O Mild and innocent Lamb of God! thus heartily thou lovedst me, these things thou didst for me, these pains most patiently and lovingly thou sufferedst for me; what shall I render thee? I adore and glorify thee, I praise thee, and give thee thanks, with all the powers of my soul. Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! hail, most glorious Redeemer of our souls! whose death quickens and gives life to the world. O blessed Saviour! have mercy on me, for thy goodness sake; forgive all my sins, destroy and mortify in me whatever displeases thee. Make me one according to thy heart, and grant, that to the utmost of my power I may most diligently imitate thy holy life. O blessed Father of Heaven! behold, I offer thee the most holy incarnation, life, and passion of thy dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, in full satisfaction for all our sins, and for thy Grace in order to amend our lives. Grant, most merciful Father, for the merits of this thy only begotten Son, to the living mercy and grace, and to the souls departed rest and life everlasting. *Amen.*

It

It is to be observed that these Meditations are not to be read over in haste; but ought leisurely to be considered, according to the time every one has to employ therein. Those that are desirous of meditating more amply on the Passion of Christ, may have recourse to an excellent book, entitled, The Sufferings of our Lord Jesus Christ, in three Volumes.

DEVOUT ASPIRATIONS.

O Good Jesus! O gracious Jesus! O sweet Jesus! O my hope, my refuge, and my salvation! have mercy on me; I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing, I know nothing, I can do nothing of myself but sin. Help me, sweet Jesus! and be merciful to me, who confess myself to be a most ungrateful sinner, and unworthy to live on the earth. Verily it is but right, that every one should despise me. Thy blessed will, O Lord! be always done in me, and on me for ever. *Amen.*

Grant me, good Lord! full remission of all my sins, and wash me in thy precious blood. Grant me perfect mortification and self-denial, destroying in me my own will, and the seeking of myself. Grant me true humility, perfect patience, charity, and temperance. Grant me purity, simplicity, and liberty of mind, and a will exactly conformable to thine: that adhering to thee in all things, I may be one according to thy heart's desire. O my Lord

Jesus

Jesus Christ! I most humbly thank thee for those sacred wounds which thou receivedst on the cross for my sake. Hide me in them, and print them deeply in my heart; that I may continually carry with me the remembrance of my Saviour, and every day increase in love towards him, and compassion for his sufferings. Grant that all creatures may be of little account with me, and that thou mayest be the delight of my soul and my everlasting joy. O Jesus! the life of my soul, transform me, and make me anew, that nothing besides thee may live in me. Wound deeply my heart with thy divine love, that I may take no pleasure but in thinking on thee and doing thy holy will.

Then turn your mind to the Godhead of Christ, and say:

O My Lord God! O the clear light of my soul! O my God, and all things! what do I desire besides thee? Thou art the full content of my soul. Thou alone art able to satiate my heart: when shall I be happy in finding thee? when shall I ardently and most firmly love thee? when wilt thou totally overwhelm and ravish me with thy heavenly joys? when wilt thou unite me closely and inseparably to thyself? O mercifully take away all impediments, and make me one spirit with thee, that I may eternally praise thy name.

In like manner to the blessed Mother of God, say:

HAIL, Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee: hail, glorious Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the most excellent.

queen of heaven, take pity on me, and interceed for me to our Saviour Jesus Christ.

To the Saints and Angels, particularly to your Guardian Angel, and to the Saint, or Saints, to whom you are wont peculiarly to recommend yourself.

HAIL, dearly beloved of God, blessed St. N. Hail, noble spouse of Christ, holy St. N. Hail, holy angel of God, my faithful keeper. Hail, all ye holy faints and blessed spirits, who are always filled with the continual stream of heavenly pleasures, have pity on my pilgrimage, and pray for me now, and at the hour of my death.

O merciful Jesus! I beseech thee, by thy most sacred Passion and death, grant to the living mercy and grace, and to the dead rest and everlasting life. *Amen.*

The Office of the HOLY CROSS.

At Mattins.

V. By the sign of the cross from our enemies, R. *Deliver us, O Lord our God.*

This is said at the Beginning of all the Hours.

O Lord, thou wilt open my lips. R. *And my mouth shall declare thy praise.* V. Incline to my aid, O God. R. *O Lord, make haste to help me.* Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Hymn.

THE Father's wisdom, truth divine,
Both God and man at *mattin-time*,
Was seiz'd on, bound, and captive led;
When forthwith his disciples fled:
By Jews betray'd, he does begin
A doleful course of suffering.

An. b. O venerable cross! which hast
brought salvation to the miserable; by what
praises shall I extol thee, since thou hast pur-
chased for us the heavenly life.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless
thee. R. *Because by thy holy cross thou hast
redeemed the world.*

The Prayer.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God;
set thy passion, cross, and death, between
thy judgment and my soul, now, and in the
hour of my death; and vouchsafe to grant to
the living grace and mercy; to the dead rest
and pardon; to thy Church peace and con-
cord; and to us, sinners, everlasting life and
glory: who livest and reignest with God the
Father, &c. R. *Amen.*

At Prime.

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Prime* our Lord to *Pilate* goes,
Falsly accus'd by cruel foes.

Here

Here he is struck by impious hands,
 Who the whole universe commands:
 That face is spit upon, which is
 The angels' joy, and heaven's bliss.

Anth. O victory of the cross; and admirable sign, make us enter with triumph into the heavenly court.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord, Jesus Christ, *as before.*

At Tierce.

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Tierce* the Jews to *Pilate* cried,
 That Jesus might be crucified.
 In mockery he purple wears,
 A crown of thorns his forehead tears.
 And now to dreadful *Calvary*
 His shoulders bear the fatal tree.

Anth. Sentence is pronounced against the punishment of bloody death, whilst Christ on the cross cancels the bonds of our offences.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Jesus Christ, *as before.*

At Sexte.

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The

The Hymn.

AT sexte, our blessed Jesus was
Fasten'd with nails unto the cross :
And on each hand they place a thief :
His burning thirst finds no relief
But gall. Thus they the Lamb torment,
Which us to save from heav'n was sent.

Anth. By a tree we were made bond-men,
and by the holy cross we were set free : the
fruit of the tree seduced us ; the Son of God
redeemed us.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Jesus Christ, *as before.*

At None.

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Incline to my aid, O God.

The Hymn.

AT *None* our Lord an *Eli* sends
To's Father's ears, and recommends
His soul into his hands, then died :
With spear a soldier pierc'd his side.
The earth did quake, and darkness quite
Bereav'd the sun of all its light.

Anth. O admirable work of piety ! death
itself then died, when life expired on the
cross.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Jesus Christ, *as before.*

At

At Vespers.

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Vespers-time* down from the wood
 They took his body; sacred load!
 Hid in his soul his power lies.
 Such was for us the sacrifice.
 Alas! the angels' glory then
 Lay under foot the scorn of men.

Anth. O blessed cross, which alone wast
 worthy to bear the Price of the world: preci-
 ous wood, precious nails, bearing a precious
 load; thou exceedest in height the tallest Ce-
 dars: on thee did hang the salvation of the
 world; on thee Christ triumphed, and by death
 overcame death for ever.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Jesus Christ, as before.*At Compline.*

V. By the sign of the cross, &c.

V. Convert us, O God our Saviour. R.

And turn away thy anger from us. V. Incline
 to my aid, O God. R. O Lord, make haste
 to help me. Glory be to the, &c.

The Hymn.

AT *Compline* they embalm, and place
 Within a tomb, the source of grace,
 Christ's noble corpse. And things beset
 Which holy scriptures did foretel.

Grant,

Grant, blessed Lord, that all mankind
Thy cruel death may bear in mind.

Anth. Save us, O Saviour of the world,
who by thy cross and blood hast redeemed us;
help us, we beseech thee, O our God.

V. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Jesus Christ, *as before.*

The Recommendation.

These hours, and that which brings my end,
Into thy hands, Lord, I commend:
Take both to thee, that I and mine,
May in that hour and these be thine. *Amen.*

The Office of the HOLY GHOST.

At Mattins.

V. May the grace of the Holy Ghost illu-
minate our senses and hearts. R. *Amen.*

This is said at the Beginning of all the Hours.

V. O Lord, thou wilt open my lips. R.
And my mouth shall declare thy praise. V. In-
cline to my aid, O God. R. O Lord, make
haste to help me. Glory be, &c. Alleluia.

From *Septuagesima* to *Easter*, instead of *Alleluia*, is said,
Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal Glory.

The Hymn.

THE Holy Ghost on us bestow
Such grace, as heretofore did flow
Into the virgin's breast, when she
Receiv'd the angel's embassy.

• The

The word divine did flesh become,
And fruitful made a virgin's womb.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created. *R.* *And thou wilt renew the face of the earth.*

The Prayer.

MAY the virtue of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee, O Lord! be present with us; that it may both mercifully purge our hearts, and defend us from all adversities: thro' our Lord, &c.

At Prime.

V. May the grace of, &c. *as before.*

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

CHrist born of *Mary*, that blest maid,
Was crucified, was dead, was laid
Within a tomb, from whence he rose,
And did his person soon disclose
To his disciples; in whose sight
He soar'd above the starry height.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.
The prayer. May the virtue, &c. *as before.*

At Tierce.

V. May the grace of, &c. *as before.*

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD sent from heav'n the Holy Ghost,

Upon the day of Pentecost:

Who did th' apostles minds inspire,

Inflaming them with tongues of fire;

Christ being gone, they orphans were,

Till they receiv'd this Comforter:

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.

The prayer. May the virtue, &c. as before.

At Sexte.

V. May the grace of, &c. as before.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

THE sacred seven-fold grace with which

This Lord th' apostles did enrich,

Caus'd them to speak and understand

The languages of every land,

Then to preach Jesus, they disperse,

And travel thro' the universe.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.

The prayer. May the virtue, &c. as before.

At None.

V. May the grace of, &c. as before.

V. Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

THIS is that gracious Lord, whom we

Term Comforter and Charity.

R

We

We him a living fountain name,
True gift of God, a holy flame,
Ghostly unction, which to our hearts
Itself in seven streams imparts.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.

The prayer. May the virtue, &c. *as before.*

At Vespers.

V. May the grace of, &c. *as before.*
Incline to my aid, O God, &c.

The Hymn.

GOD's finger, which dost write his law,
Within our hearts vouchsafe to awe
Our enemies; all harms repel,
And guard us from the pow'r of hell;
Keep us, feed us, and grant that we
Under thy wings may shelter'd be.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.

The prayer. May the virtue, &c. *as before.*

At Compline.

V. May the grace of the Holy Ghost illu-
minate our senses and hearts. R. *Amen.*

V. Convert us, O God, our Saviour.

R. *And turn away thy anger from us.*

V. In-

V. Incline to my aid, O God. R. O Lord,
make haste to help me. Glory be, &c. Alleluia.

The Hymn.

Vouchsafe, O Paraclete divine !
To souls in sacred lights to shine ;
And so direct us in our ways,
That when to judgment God shall raise
The sleeping world, we then may stand
Upon his right and saving hand.

Anth. Come, Holy Ghost, replenish, &c.

The prayer. May the virtue, &c. *as before.*

The Recommendation.

O Holy Ghost, these hours to thee
We offer up most piously ;
That here thy grace thou may'st bestow,
And grant us bliss when hence we go.

Instructions for Confession.

EXamine your conscience carefully, but without anxiety, or too much scrupulousness ; helping your memory by reflecting on your particular inclinations, and the circumstances of place, company, &c. as also by the

table of sins hereafter. 2. In going to confession, humble yourself by considering the majesty of God and your own many infirmities and great unworthiness. 3. Let your confession be plain, entire, and prudent; neither obscuring your faults with dark words, nor concealing any thing of moment, nor using expressions immodest, or prejudicial to a third person. 4. Excite yourself to a true and hearty contrition, detesting your sins for the love of God, and resolving firmly, with the help of grace, to forsake them. 5. For satisfaction, besides your performance of the penance enjoined you, you must labour to root out of your heart all inclination to the sins you have confessed. If you have injured any, you must make restitution as far as you are able; if by your example, or otherwise, you have given scandal, or occasion of sin, you must, by contrary virtues, endeavour to recompense the spiritual damage of your neighbour.

Prayers before sacramental Confession.

O Maker of heaven and earth, King of kings, and Lord of lords! who of nothing createdst me to thy own image, and redeemedst me with thy most precious blood; whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor so much as to think on: I humbly desire thee to look on me in thy pity, and have compassion on me, who shewedst mercy to the woman of Canaan, and Mary Magdalen; who forgavest the publican, and the penitent thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my sins, which if I would I can't hide from thy sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee, in thought, word and deed;

deed; *thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault.* Therefore I most humbly beseech thy goodness, O Christ, who for my sake descendedst from heaven, have mercy on me. Thou art my creator and helper, my maker, and redeemer, my governor and most indulgent father: thou art my strength and refuge, my hope and resurrection, my life and eternal felicity. If I have committed that for which thou mayest condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me. Let not my wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take compassion on my sinful soul. To whom should I fly, but to thee? if thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy face from me, who shall look on me? Receive me therefore, O most gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho' sinful and unworthy: for if I am impure, thou canst cleanse me; if I am sick, thou canst heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me; thy mercy is far greater than my iniquity; and thou canst forgive more than I can offend. Consider not therefore, O Lord, the number of my sins, but according to the greatness of thy mercy, pardon all my transgressions. Say to my soul, I am thy salvation, who saidst to all the world, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord,

and make me live hereafter with a greater fear of offending thee, and a deeper sense of my duty in obeying thee; make me direct all my actions to thy honour, and diligently redeem the time I have mispent; that so by a holy life I may be brought to a happy death, and rejoice with thee for all eternity. *Amen.*

MOST gracious Lord! who of thy infinite love and mercy towards mankind, hast ordained in thy church the sacrament of penance, as a sovereign remedy to heal our spiritual wounds, and purge us from the uncleanness, wherewith after baptism we have any way defiled our souls. Look upon me, an ungrateful sinner, who, having many ways most grievously offended thee, purpose with thy grace to fly to this sacrament for my remedy; and in obedience to thy divine ordinance, confess my sins to thy servant, hoping thereby, that, as thou hast promised, I shall receive a full and perfect absolution from all my sins. Give me grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy goodness thou hast inspired my heart with this holy resolution, so I may, with due reverence, contrition, and sincerity, accomplish what I have purposed, to the glory of thy holy name, and the full remission of all my sins. Open the secrets of my soul to me, O Lord, and make me know all my sins and iniquities. Give me a perfect sorrow and hearty

heartly contrition for them, and grace to confess them to my spiritual physician, plainly and entirely, sincerely and penitently, with a firm and constant resolution, thro' thy grace, to endeavour the amendment of my life for the future. O Lord, my gracious God, the only comfort of my soul, since thou desirest that in all things I should sincerely serve thee; and I, thro' thy grace, desire nothing more than to perform thy will: how comes it to pass, O Lord, that I still offend thee? how comes it to pass, that I relapse so often into my former follies? What can it be attributed to, but only to my own inconstancy and perverseness? for which, O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. I often determine to resist every temptation, and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my soul, and make account, that there lives no one on earth that is more infirm or weak than myself. Increase in me daily thy grace, and the sovereign virtue of humility. I most humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly know thee and myself; thy majesty and mercy; and my own weakness and misery; that so distrusting my own forces, and confiding in thy gracious help and favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the victory over my enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ: who with the Father, &c.

Ejaculations, which may be often repeated before Confession.

JESUS, reduce into my mind the sins and offences whereby I have displeased thee.— Jesus, grant me the spirit of perfect penance, that by contrition, confession, and satisfaction, I may obtain thy grace, and thoroughly clean my conscience.— Jesus, have mercy on me a wretched sinner, whom thou redeemedst with thy precious blood.— Jesus, Son of David, have mercy on me.— Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord, for in thy sight no one living shall be justified.

A Table of Sins to help our Memory, when we prepare ourselves for Confession.

Of the Ten Commandments. I. Commandment.

GIVEN to any creature the honour due only to God. Not loved God above all things. Doubted in matters of faith. Ignorant of the creed, ten commandments, or precepts of the church. Murmured against God for my own adversity, or the prosperity of others. Wanted confidence in God. Presumed of his goodness. Despaired of his mercy. Believed dreams, or tellers of fortunes. Gone to witches, or cunning men for counsel, or recovery of things lost. Used charms, or superstitious words, or actions, for the cure of diseases, or any thing else. Given scandal to heretics, or favoured

favoured their heresy. Hindered any one's conversion from heresy or schism. Not recommended myself daily to God. Not conformed myself in all things to the divine will.

II. Commandment.

TAKEN the name of God in vain. Blasphemed God or his saints. Spoken irreverently of holy things, or profaned any thing relating to religion. Sworn falsely, rashly, or in slight, or in trivial matters. Cursed myself, or others, or any creatures. Broken my lawful vows. Provoked others so far as to make them swear, or blaspheme God.

III. Commandment.

NOT kept holy the Lord's day, and other days commanded to be kept holy. Bought or sold without necessity on that day. Done or commanded some servile work not of necessity. Not heard mass, or been *willingly* distracted in the time of mass. Talked, gazed, or laughed in the church. Neglected to hear catholic sermons. Spent the day in dancing, drinking, dicing, carding, &c.

IV. Commandment.

NOT honoured my parents, or superiors. Despised them. Spoke evil of them. Cursed them. Murmured against them. Not prayed for them. Deceived them. Disobeyed them. Not succoured my parents. Been ashamed of them. Grieved them. Not used due reverence to aged persons. Mocked or jested at them.

V. Commandment.

PROCURED, desired, or hastened the death of myself, or others. Made women miscarry. Borne hatred or malice. Oppressed any. Desired re-

venge. Not forgiven. Refused to speak to others. Given provoking language. Threatened or struck others not under my charge. Made others fall out.

VI. Commandment.

COMMITTED adultery, fornication, incest, &c. Procured pollution in one's self or others. Used immodest words, looks, or gestures. Lascivious dressings. Kept lewd company; gone to immodest plays, balls, or revellings. Dishonest books. Unchaste songs, kisses, or discourses. Taken pleasure in touching one's self, or others of either sex unchastely. Shewed some naked parts of one's body to incite others. Kept immodest pictures; looked at immodest objects. Taken hot meats, or drinks to procure lust.

VII. Commandment.

STEALTH. Deceit in gaming, reckoning, buying or selling; in the wares, prices, weights, or measures. Bought of such as could not sell. Taken of such as could not give. Wilfully damaged another's goods. Negligently spoiled them. Run into debt carelessly, beyond my power, or without purpose, of payment. Vexed others by unjust law-suits. Not paid my debts. Not fulfilled my promises. Kept what ought to be restored.

VIII. Commandment.

BORNE false witness. Called one by injurious names. Uttered another's secret sin. Defamed, or dispraised others. Believed false reports of them. Not defended their good name. Sowed discord. Opened others letters. Judged rashly. Suspected falsely. Listened to others talk to an evil end. Concealed a truth to the detriment of another. Told lies.

IX. Com-

IX. *Commandment.*

INward concupiscences of the flesh, that pass no farther than the mind; as desiring, or willingly taking pleasure in thinking of those things which are forbidden by the sixth *commandment*.

X. *Commandment.*

COveted any thing unjustly that belongs to another. Not content with what God has given me. Greedy of growing rich.

Of the Seven deadly Sins.

PRide. Vain-glory. Ambition. Superfluity. Presumption. Boasting. Hypocrisy. Flattery. Dissimulation. Obstinacy. Curiosity. Flouting, or Scoffing. Contempt of others.

II. *Covetousness.* Niggardliness. Greediness. Miserableness. Pitiless. Not given alms, having wherewith. Not lent to some in need. Not contented with my own estate.

III. *Lust, or Luxury:* see the sixth *commandment*.

IV. *Anger.* Impatience. Rage, or fury. Picking of quarrels. Immoderate grieving. Severe correcting.

V. *Gluttony.* Drunkenness. Intemperance. Eating more than one meal on fast-days. Eaten flesh on days of abstinence. Feasted above my ability.

VI. *Envy.* Grieving at another's prosperity, or to hear him well spoken of. Rejoiced at another's hurt. Dispraised other's merchandise. Interpreted their doings or sayings in the worse sense.

VII. *Sloth.* Indevotion. Idleness. Overmuch seeking my own ease. Inconstant in good purposes. Neglected things given me in charge. Ungrateful to God for his benefits. Unthankful to

my friends and benefactors. Chosen rather to want, than to work for my living. Not prayed for the living and the dead.

In all which we may not only sin ourselves, but also be accessory to another's sin; either by commanding, counselling, consenting to, or approving; by not endeavouring to hinder, by not admonishing; and lastly, by evil examples.

A most devout Act of Contrition.

Very useful for exciting in our Souls a hearty Sorrow for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Resolution never to offend him more.

Come, Holy Ghost, send down those beams, p. 275.

O My God! O God of my heart! of my soul! of my life! and of all that is within me! whom I have so much* offended: so much, O my God and my Lord! that neither the sands of the sea-shore, the stars of the heavens, the flowers of the field, nor the leaves of the trees, can equal the boundless number, or unspeakable variety, of my sins. I have sinned, O Lord; I have offended thee: I have done evil before the face of heaven and earth: I have departed from thy law: I have turned my back on thy grace, adored what offended thee, made an idol of my guilt, and run on without fear or shame in the ways of deceit, vanity, and perdition. Ah, my God!

how

how much it grieves me for having so much offended thee: I am grieved for grieving so little, when the injuries I have done thee are so great. I am more troubled at the greatness of the ingratitude wherewith I have offended thee, than at the greatness of the torment which I have deserved. But, O Lord! what do I say? O my God, my grief is none at all. A grief which does not put an end to life, is not grief: a sorrow which does not tear from me this soul of mine, is not sorrow: a contrition which does not even break my heart in pieces, is not to be accounted contrition. I would have the sorrow for my sins to be as great as the sins themselves: I would have the regret for having displeased thee, to hold proportion with the injuries committed against thee: I would have a grief equal to thy mercy: I would willingly bewail my great sins with tears of blood, more for the offence and injury which they have caused against thee, than for the damage and perdition which they bring upon myself. I wish, O Lord, that as in offending thee, the guilt was infinite, so in repenting thereof, the grief were also infinite. But where shall I find so deep a sense of sorrow, save only in the fountain of thy grace? Where shall I find such a grief, save only in the knowledge of thy immense goodness, and of my infinite malice? Whence are those tears to flow, save only from the ocean of thy mercy? Here I come

to thy feet; consider not in what manner, in what time, how late: consider only that I come. Ah, Lord! how miserable do I come! how filthy! how abominable! clad with the ugliness of my sins; covered with the filthiness of my offences, and full of the abominations and vices of my life! but because they are thy feet to which I come, O my God! I come with the confidence of finding in thy mercy a secure haven; in thy compassion a defence; in thy clemency a refuge; and in thy goodness a remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy justice, I seek no other refuge save that of thy mercy: I pretend no shelter but thy clemency: In thee I trust, O my God! for tho' by sin I have lost the nature and privilege of a son, yet thou, O Lord, infinitely good, dost not lose the nature and condition which thou hadst of a father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite grace compleat that work in me, which thy infinite mercy has begun. Let thy clemency come to the succour of this miserable creature: take pity and compassion of this poor soul. I purpose with thy grace to amend my life, to confess my faults, to persevere in thy service, to pardon injuries, to avoid the occasions of evil, to abhor my vices, to make such restitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy holy commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my sins, thro' the death and passion of

of my Lord Jesus Christ; for tho' in his wounds there is justice to punish me, yet in the same wounds there is likewise mercy to forgive me; mercy! mercy! mercy! dear Jesus, mercy!

The Form and Method of Confession.

BEing come to your ghostly father, kneel down at his right side, then make the sign of the cross, and ask his blessing, saying, *Pray father give me your blessing*: after which say the *confiteor*, to, *thro' my most grievous fault*, and begin your confession thus:

Since my last confession, which was a month [six weeks, &c.] ago, I accuse myself, that—and having briefly, sincerely, and entirely declared all you can remember, conclude thus; For these and all other which I can't call to mind, I am heartily sorry, purpose amendment, and humbly beg pardon of God, penance and absolution of you, my ghostly father; and go on with the rest of the confiteor. Therefore I beseech, &c.

Having ended your confession, attend with great devotion and reverence, as well to the spiritual counsel and comfort of your ghostly father, as to the penance he enjoins you. When he puts his hand over your head, he pronounces the words of absolution, by virtue whereof, your own good disposition concurring, you have remission of your sins by the inward operation of the Holy Ghost; from and by whom, the priest has this power: wherefore now lift up your mind attentively to heaven, humbly expecting the grace of this sacrament, and inwardly say as follows:

A Prayer.

A Prayer at the receiving of Absolution.

O Merciful God! as at the words of thy Angel, the chains fell off from St. *Peter's* feet, and he was immediately restored to liberty: so grant, that by the words of this holy sacrament, pronounced by thy priest, the chains of my sins may be loosed, and all my offences pardoned. *Amen.*

Jesus, Son of *David*, have mercy on me.

Thou who sufferedst for me, have mercy on me.

God be merciful to me, a sinner.

Prayers after Confession.

O God of mercy and pity, having now, thro' thy gracious goodness, disburthened my conscience of the guilt wherewith it was oppressed; and, in the humblest manner I was able, discovered all the sins I could possibly think of to thy minister, my ghostly father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this confession, and forgive me all my trespasses, as well such as I forgot, as those I remembered. Grant me grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abstain from my former follies, which I utterly detest, firmly purposing by thy grace never more to offend in them: especially, O my
mer.

merciful and most bountiful Saviour, give me grace to withstand these temptations wherewith I am most grievously infested, [*here mention them,*] as also to avoid all occasions of offending thee for the future. The just man falls seven times a day, much more then shall I fall, O my Lord, having, thro' my frailty and vicious customs, increased the weakness and blindness I received from my forefather Adam; yet Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful favour, to refrain from consenting to any mortal sin, from which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me whilst I live; so will I, by thy goodness, continually strive against my venial sins and imperfections: which that I may the better perform, grant me grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my conscience every night more diligently than other, and every morning so happily to begin the day, by offering thee the first fruits of all my actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy glory. As for the penance enjoined me, I humbly beseech thy assistance both in the perfect remembring and diligent executing of it, till daily endeavouring, by thy grace, to amend my life, I become at last a true penitent: and so, thro' the merits of thy blessed Passion, obtain full forgiveness of my sins in this world, and in the other everlasting life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour

Saviour Jesus Christ, who with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest, &c.

I beseech thee, O Lord, let this my confession be acceptable to thee, by the intercession of the blessed virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the saints; and vouchsafe, out of thy infinite goodness and mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my confessions, that thou mayest fully ratify in heaven that absolution which has been here pronounced on earth: who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

Instructions for the more worthy receiving the Holy EUCHARIST.

AS often as ye shall eat this bread, and drink the chalice, ye shall shew the Lord's death till he comes. Therefore, whoever shall eat this bread, or drink the chalice of the Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. But let a man try himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of the chalice: for he that eats and drinks unworthily, eats and drinks judgment to himself, not discerning the body of the Lord. [1 Cor. xi. 26—29.] This trial which the apostle requires of us by these words, *Let a man try himself*, consists principally in four points:

I. Faith, before all things, is necessary to him who is to receive the holy communion, *that is*, he must first believe the real presence of the true body and blood of our Saviour Jesus in this sacrament; since he himself, by his own infallible word, has assured

assured us thereof, saying of this holy sacrament, *This is my body, and this is my blood.*

2. Penance, or repentance; that you may acknowledge your sins with all your heart, and have unfeigned sorrow for them, truly confessing them to your ghostly father, and firmly purposing not to commit any deadly sin hereafter; and that, forsaking all rancour and malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent behaviour, and a countenance becoming a Christian; whereby it is required that none presume to approach to this great mystery, but fasting, with modesty, humility, and zeal.

4. Devotion, and a heart not taken up, or troubled, with worldly affairs: that you may be able to recollect your mind, and employ your thoughts in holy meditations, considering and admiring the incomprehensible goodness of Almighty God; that he, being of so great and infinite majesty, should become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to death, to give us life; that by these and the like devout meditations and prayers, you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him most hearty thanks for so great benefits, desiring him, most humbly and earnestly, that the merits of his most bitter passion and death, may be applied to the comfort and salvation of your soul.

Behaviour of Body in receiving the B. Sacrament.

LET the hands, covered with the towel, be held as high as the breast; the head conveniently lifted up, that without difficulty the mouth may be reached; the eyes shut, or reverently bent downwards; the lips wholly unmoved, moderately open, and not gaping.

2. Let

2. Let the tongue touch the inner side of the lip, to receive the host, and bring it into the mouth; which being reverently held on the tongue till it is moistened, is so to be let down into the stomach without chewing, or raising it to the roof of the mouth.

3. Let the whole body be erect, without any motion, or sighing, knocking the breast or vocal prayer; to prevent all irreverent touching the teeth or lips with the sacred host.

4. After receiving, return devoutly to your prayers, and for about a quarter of an hour refrain from spitting, if you can; which is indecent even at other times.

Prayers before receiving the blessed Sacrament.

WE adore and worship thee, O Jesus Christ, king of Israel, light of the Gentiles, and prince of the kings of the earth, Lord of sabaoth, and most mighty power of the omnipotent God: we worship thee, O inestimable price of our redemption. O Jesus, who, out of thy mere mercy, inclinedst thy Father to commiserate our sad condition, and reconciledst him to us his children. O Saviour Christ, we praise the multitude of thy mercy, we proclaim aloud the abundance of thy sweetness; we offer thee, O Saviour Christ, a sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, for the greatness of that bounty which thou hast shewed to us, sinners, a most perverse and ungrateful generation.

OMnipotent and most merciful God! thou art truly good, and I continually evil; thou art holy and just, and I most wretched
and

and sinful; thou art the sovereign remedy and our life, I am weak, sickly, and dead; thou art light and truth itself, I am altogether vanity. What shall I say then, my Creator! Hear me most bountiful Redeemer, and consider not the wickedness of my hands, but look on the wounds of thy own: behold, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy hands, read the writing, and heal me. Behold, out of the sense of my miseries, I sigh to thee, thou art my Creator, comfort me; I cry to thee, thou art my life, quicken me; to thee I lift up my voice, help me and restore me. But what is man, that he can thus speak to his Creator! Pardon thy servant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to so great a God: O my Lord, it is my grief that forces me, it is my misery that compels me. I am sick, therefore I call to the physician; I am blind, therefore I hasten to the light; I am dead, therefore I have recourse to life. To thee, O Jesus of *Nazareth*, I hasten, thou art the fountain of life; O Jesus, Son of *David*, have mercy on me; have mercy on me, and heal the eyes of my soul, that I may see thee, and come to thee; and in thy light, see that everlasting light. Spare and pardon me, O Lord, for my days are nothing, but yet are filled with much misery: what is my life, O my God, but a shadow which suddenly vanishes away; like a flower that flourishes and is gay, and presently withers; even so my frail and deceitful

ceitful life passes away. I know assuredly I must die, but when or how is altogether hidden from me; I therefore beseech thee, O meek and merciful God, hold me up, and support me by thy power and strength: appear to me, O thou everlasting light, and shine in my heart, that I may rejoice in thee; come to me, O my life, most noble and most sweet, that thro' thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy kingdom for ever; hear me, O my Lord God, to the glory of thy name, and the felicity of my own soul. *Amen.*

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee thanks, most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable gifts and benefits which thou hast bestowed on me, tho' most unworthy: all which I now restore and offer up to thee, as the sacrifice of an everlasting praise. I give thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodness. I give thee thanks for thy holy incarnation, nativity, infancy, labours, sorrows, passion, death, resurrection, and ascension. I most humbly thank thee, for vouchsafing to admit me, ungrateful sinner, to the noble and enlivening feast of this thy holy table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that love which in a manner constrained thee to be incarnate, to suffer and die for me, cleanse me from all sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all things: and in order thereto, vouchsafe to adorn my poor and naked soul with

with thy merits and virtues. Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble reverence, inflamed desire, and chaste affection, receive the most venerable sacrament of thy blessed body, in remembrance of all those things which thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy communion, with the greatest purity it is possible for me, to the everlasting glory of thy name, to the honour of thy most sweet mother the blessed virgin *Mary*, and of thy blessed saints and angels in heaven, to the benefit of my own soul, and the souls of all the faithful alive or dead. Have mercy, good Lord, have mercy on thy Church, have mercy on this place and company. Grant that the virtues of humility, peace, charity, and chastity, may be always here: grant that we may all truly amend our lives: that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully; that we may love thee, and strive daily more and more to please thee. I commend all our affairs and necessities to thy most merciful providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant to the living forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed rest and life everlasting. *Amen.*

O Bountiful Jesus, who vouchsafedst to suffer so many grievous pains, yea death itself, for the love of mankind; and sparedst
not

not thy own most precious blood, to wash away our sins: how great and wonderful is thy charity! I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the sins I have committed in thought, word, or deed, in pride, anger, envy, covetousness, gluttony, sloth, luxury, uncleanness of body, or soul; in the ill use of those senses thou gavest me for thy service; in breaking thy commandments, wasting the time of my life unprofitably, not following virtue, and not doing those good deeds I might have done. O merciful Jesus! with that precious blood which thou sheddest on the cross for my salvation; wash away all the sins I have been guilty of since my birth. Heal, strengthen, and revive me by this holy sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left here on earth, to be our remedy and life; thro' which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thyself assuredst us, saying; *The bread which I will give, is my flesh, for the life of the world: and he that eats me, shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in him* (Jo. vii). O holy priest, and bishop of our souls, who by thy divine power didst institute the blessed sacrament of thy precious body in the form of bread; give me grace to receive it this day with purity of heart, and cleanness of soul, with love, reverence, and a firm belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite goodness, that I am not worthy to come to thy table, to be

fed with so royal a meat as thy blessed body. But, gracious Lord, if thou wilt thou canst make me clean. Thou hast created all things out of nothing, and hast often changed what is sinful into what is righteous and holy. Wherefore, almighty God, according to the multitude of thy mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious body. Let me approach to this sacred mystery with reverence, meekness, and holiness; with perfect contrition, and tears of devotion; with spiritual comfort and joy in thy presence. O blessed body of my Saviour, come and enter into my mouth and heart, that by thy divine presence my soul may be fed, and united to thee with perfect charity. Replenish me, O Lord, with thy grace, and strengthen me, that I may from henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me. Jesus, save me, thro' thy great bounty, from all perils; teach and comfort my soul in all doubts and fears; cleanse me from all vices; suffer nothing to abide in my heart, but only thyself, who art my soul's life, and supreme Lord. O heavenly meat! O joy of angels! O strength of souls! O precious body! O merciful Jesus! thou saidst, *I am the bread of life that descended from heaven; he that eats this bread shall live for ever*, (Jo. vi.) O blessed Jesus, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious body, that I may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee face to face in thy celestial kingdom.

Amen.

S

Pre-

Preparative Points to be meditated upon.

N^Oah was a hundred years preparing the ark to save himself from the flood, and yet I, unhappy sinner, scarce take pains one hour to prepare myself to receive my redeemer, that I may be safe from eternal misery. *Moses* made an ark of incorruptible wood, and gilt it over with gold, for the keeping of manna; and do I presume to place the true manna, of which that other was but the figure, in my breast whilst it is corrupted with sin, and void of the ornament of virtue and good life. *Solomon* was seven years in building the temple, and preparing a habitation for almighty God, whereas I scarce set apart half an hour to prepare the temple of my heart, that the same God may make his abode in it.

Receiving, say with the Priest,

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter into my house; but only speak the word, and my soul shall be healed.

After receiving, say to God the Father,

MOST dread and omnipotent sovereign, at whose presence the pillars of heaven shake, and the highest cherubims tremble with profound reverence; behold me an unworthy sinner, who have presumed to approach to thy table, and receive this admirable food, wherein thy coequal and coeternal Son, is really contained: my heart trembles for fear, considering that my manifold and grievous sins render me infinitely unworthy to partake of so sublime, so ineffable a mystery. Alas, my Lord, I can now say no more, I can now do no more,

more, than cry aloud to thee with thy holy prophet, *Look not on me, O Lord, look not on me, but on the face of thy anointed.* O merciful Father, if my detestable pride and restless ambition have displeased thee, look on Christ's most venerable head crowned with thorns, derided and tormented for my sake: if my dishonesty and lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the virginal and most holy flesh of Christ torn with cruel scourges on my account: if my wicked works and disordered steps have deserved punishment, look on the most holy hands and feet of Christ, fastened to the cross with nails for my discharge: if the hardness of my heart provokes thy wrath against me, let Christ's most tender and loving heart, pierced with that cruel lance, move thee to take compassion on me. O Father of mercies, and God of all comforts: if heretofore the horror of my crimes have provoked thee to punish me, let the most worthy sight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this most acceptable sacrifice, move thee to pardon me: and when thou receivest me, O Lord, I shall humbly confess, that thou receivest the most ungrateful sinner of the whole world. *Amen.*

Say to our blessed Saviour,

I Adore and worship thee, and give thee humble and hearty thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and life-giving feast of thy most holy table. Unhappy wretch that I

am, too negligently have I prepared myself, too unworthily have I received this most venerable sacrament. Lord, have mercy on me, Lord, forgive me; I recommend what I have now performed to thy divine goodness, that it may be amended and perfected. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred mysteries of thy blessed body, which I have received, to the everlasting glory of thy holy name, to the honour of thy most sweet mother, the blessed virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy saints and angels of heaven; for the salvation of my soul, and for the benefit of the souls of all thy faithful alive and dead. Accept, dearest Lord, this most excellent sacrament in full satisfaction for all my sins and negligences, and for the sins of all the world, for the amendment of our lives, and for a final perseverance in thy holy grace. Let this holy sacrament repair in me all decay of spirit, and supply the many and great necessities of my soul: let it mortify in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy heart's desire: let it render my spirit, soul, and body, conformable to the spirit, soul, and body of thy holy humanity; and illuminate the darkness of my nature with the light of thy divinity. Finally, let it establish me in thy love, by a strict and entire union with thee, that I may be wholly changed and transform'd into thee, to the glory of thy blessed name. *Amen*

Another

Another Prayer after receiving.

THanks be to thee, O holy Father, almighty God, who of thy great mercy vouchsafedst to send thy only Son from the highest heavens into this vale of misery, to take our nature upon him, and suffer most sharp pains, and a most bitter death, that he might bring our souls to thy kingdom, and leave that precious body which he assumed, for our food and comfort during our pilgrimage in this world. I thank thee, most merciful Jesus, with all the power and strength thou hast given me: I offer thee innumerable thanks, for having fed me with thy most precious body, by which I hope to obtain the salvation of my soul, and eternal life. Come, Holy Ghost, inflame my heart with the ardent fire of thy divine love, that I may continually render most acceptable thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom, three persons and one God, be given all glory and honour by all creatures for ever. *Amen.*

The conclusion.

CONvert, O Lord, all miserable sinners, and all heretics and schismatics; enlighten all infidels that know thee not; help all that are in any necessity or trouble: assist all that have recommended themselves, or desire to be recommended to my poor prayers. Have mercy on my parents and benefactors; have mercy on those for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldst be intreated;

have mercy on this place and company: grant that humility, peace, charity, chastity, and all manner of purity may always abide here: grant that we may all truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee: I commit all our affairs and necessities to thy fatherly providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant to the living forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed rest and life everlasting. *Amen.*

Instructions after receiving.

After receiving the blessed sacrament, we ought to have a firm purpose manfully to fight our enemy, and to resist all kind of temptations, persuading ourselves, that after such receiving we have more to suffer than we had before. For to what purpose do we put on armour, but to prepare ourselves to fight? The blessed sacrament being the true armour against all the assaults of the world, the flesh and the devil. Above all things take care not to fall into anger, which is that whereby the enemy is wont at such times principally to assault us, seeking divers occasions of disquieting us, since he knows our Lord abides not in an unquiet breast. When the devil perceives that every little trifle is apt to discompose us, he is not so solicitous to hinder us from receiving, as he is to hinder the fruit of our receiving, by using means to drive away this nable guest from our souls, and deprive us of his most beneficial presence. We must not think that God does us an injury, if he sends us on such occasions any kind of cross or affliction, which he permits for our spiritual profit and exercise, to shew us whether or no our sacrifice has been acceptable to him, and

and that we may the better view our own progress in virtue. O what treasure! O what joy! O what assurance of eternal life is it to have such a guest in the lodging of our hearts, who is joy itself, life itself, and eternal felicity!

Hymns and Prayers, with Anthems, Versicles, and Responses, for the principal Feasts of the Year.

On Advent-Sunday, and till Christmas-day.

The Hymn. Creator alme fiderum.

CREATOR of the stars above;
The light by which thy faithful move;
The righteous cause, and humble vows,
Of those whom thou'lt redeem'd espouse.

Who, lest the specious wiles of hell
Should o'er the yielding world prevail,
Compell'd by love's enforc'd decree
Dost make thyself its remedy.

Thy early sufferings now begin
To save the world involv'd in sin,
And, from the virgin's sacred womb,
Continue to the cross and tomb.

The voice no sooner sounds the fame
Of the almighty Jesu's name,
But heav'n and hell at once agree
And jointly bend their trembling knee.

Vouchsafe, O sov'reign Judge, we pray,
That at the last accounting day
Our foe may not prevail, or we
Give up the souls were made for thee.

May each succeeding age proclaim
Thy glory and eternal fame;
And sing with the celestial host,
To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Antb. Fear not, *Mary*, for thou hast found
grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive, and bear a son. *Alleluia.* V. Drop dew
ye heavens from above, and let the clouds
rain the just. R. *Let the earth be opened, and
bud forth a Saviour.*

The Prayer.

RAise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
power, and come; that we may be freed
from the imminent dangers of our sins by thy
protection, and be saved by thy deliverance:
who livest and reignest with the Father, &c.
On the Nativity, Circumcision, and till Epiphany.

The Hymn. Jesu, redemptor omnium.

O Christ, our ransom alone!
Co-partner of thy Father's throne,
Whose equal unbeginning light
With lustre fill'd primeval night.

Reflection of thy Father's rays,
The hope and end of all our ways:
With gracious ear our vows attend,
Whilst round the world our pray'rs ascend,

Remember thou, O gracious Lord!
Th' eternal God's co-equal word;
In virgin's womb a creature made,
Our nature tookst for nature's aid.

Witness this joyful noon of night,
When thou alone, our endless light,
Descending from thy Father's throne,
The world's redemption broughtest down.

For this, glad earth erects its head,
The waters purl and wash their bed :
The joyful spheres in music roll :
Heaven and earth thy birth extol.

Whilst these contrive new ways to sing
New life restor'd, the new-born king :
We, redeem'd, most of all rejoice,
With double hymns of heart and voice,
May age to age for ever sing
The virgin's Son, and angel's King ;
And praise, with the celestial host,
The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

On the Nativity of our Lord, Dec. 25.

Anth. On this day Christ was born : on this day our Saviour appeared ; on this day the angels sing on earth ; the archangels rejoice ; and the just triumph, saying : *Glory to God on high. Alleluia.* V. Our Lord has made known, *Alleluia.* R. His saving mercy. *Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, almighty God ; that the new birth of thy only Son according to the flesh may deliver us from the old captivity, which holds us under the yoke of sin : thro' the same our Lord, &c.

On the Feast of any Martyr.

The Hymn. Deus tuorum militum.

O God the lot, reward, and prize,
That crowns thy martyrs victories :
Grant, whilst we sing this martyr's praise,
We may renounce our sinful ways.

The world, with specious cheats disguis'd
 He soon discover'd, and despis'd :
 And labour'd for a nobler gain,
 Than palling pleasures mixt with pain.

No force could make his mind relent,
 Nor racks his resolution bend :
 Fearless of death he sheds his blood,
 And wades to heaven thro' the flood.

O vocal blood ! now pierce the skies,
 And deal with heav'n to hear our cries ;
 That on this glorious triumph we
 May find indulgence, Lord, with thee.

Immortal glory, endless fame,
 The glorious works of God proclaim :
 And sing, with the celestial host,
 The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

On St. Stephen, Dec. 26.

Anth. Devout men buried Stephen, and
 made great mourning over him. *V.* Stephen
 saw the heavens open. *R.* He saw and entered
 in : blessed man, to whom the heavens were
 open !

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to
 imitate what we honour, that we may
 learn to love our enemies ; because we cele-
 brate his nativity, who knew how to pray even
 for his persecutors, to our Lord Jesus Christ,
 thy Son ; who with thee, &c.

On the Apostles and Evangelists.

ARound the world my joys arise,
 And echo thro' the vaulted skies :

May

May heav'n and earth conspire to sing,
And of th' apostles triumph ring.

O you, whom the great Judge design'd
To be the jury of mankind,
Earth's better lights, now, void of art,
Accept the language of our heart.

You, who from God receive the keys,
Whose pow'rful word heav'n's gate obeys:
With the same word prevail that we
From chains of sin may be set free.

Sickness and health your pow'r proclaim;
And celebrate by turns your fame;
Relieve our minds, thro' sin unsound,
That sov'reign virtue may abound.

That Christ, when he returns to weigh
Our actions at the dreadful day,
May with him then make us ascend,
To live in joys that never end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And holy Spirit, three in one,
Be endless glory, as before
The world began, so evermore. *Amen.*

On St. John, Apostle and Evangelist, Dec. 27.

Anth. This is John, who at supper leaned
on our Lord's breast: blessed apostle! to whom
heavenly secrets were revealed. V. Blessed John
is greatly to be honoured. R. *Who at supper
leaned on our Lord's breast.*

The Prayer.

ENlighten thy Church, O merciful Lord,
that being illuminated by the doctrine of
S 6 blessed

bleſſed St. *John*, thy apoſtle and evangelift, it may arrive at eternal rewards: thro' &c.

On Holy Innocents, Dec. 28.

Anth. Harmleſs infants were ſlain for Chriſt, ſucking babes were murdered by a wicked king: they follow the lamb without ſpot, and always ſay: *glory be to thee, O Lord.* V. Under the throne of God, all the ſaints cry out, R. *O our God, revenge our blood.*

The Prayer.

O God, whoſe praiſe the innocent martyrs this day confeſſed, not by ſpeaking, but by dying: mortify in us all the evils of vice; that as our tongues profeſs thy faith, ſo our lives may ſhew it in our manners; thro', &c.

On St. Thomas of Canterbury, Dec. 29.

Anth. This ſaint combated unto death for the law of his God, and was not afrighted with the words of the wicked: for he was founded on a firm rock. V. With glory and honour thou haſt crowned him, O Lord. R. *And haſt appointed him over the works of thy hands.*

The Prayer.

O God, for whoſe Church the glorious biſhop *Thomas* was ſlain by the ſwords of the wicked: grant, we beſeech thee, that all thoſe who implore his help, may obtain the ſalutary effect of their petition: thro' our Lord.

On our Lord's Circumciſion, Jan. 1.

Anth. O great myſtery of our inheritance, the womb of her that knew not man became the temple of God; who taking fleſh of her
was

was not polluted. All nations shall come, saying, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.* V. The Lord has made known, *Alleluia.* R. *His salvation. Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity of blessed *Mary*, has bestowed on mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of her intercession for us, by whom we have received the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son: who lives and reigns, one God, &c.

On our Lord's Epiphany, and during the Octave.

The Hymn. Crudelis Herodes, Deum.

WHY, *Herod*, dost thou fear in vain,
That Christ thy kingdom will obtain?
He seizes not on realms below,
Who heav'nly kingdoms does bestow.

Behold a star descends this day,
And guides the sages on their way,
To carry their mysterious load
By light, to light's own fountain, God.

This day the Lamb descends, and laves
His heavenly fleece in *Jordan's* waves,
To wash with a celestial dew
The stains of sin he never knew.

And since the harden'd Jews mistook
Both *Bethlem's* star and *Jordan's* brook,
The waters, to reproach their sin,
At *Cana* blush, and turn to wine.

Glory to thee, O Christ, whose rays
Illustrated the gentiles' ways;

Whilst

Whilst equal praises still repeat
The Father, and the paraclete. *Amen.*

Anth. We celebrate a festival adorned with three miracles: this day the star led the sages to the crib: this day wine was made of water at the marriage: this day Christ would be baptized by *John* in *Jordan*, for our salvation.

Alleluia. V. The kings of *Tharsis*, and the isles shall offer presents. R. *The kings of the Arabians and Seba shall bring gifts.*

The Prayer.

O God, who this day, by the conduct of a star, didst reveal thy only Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we who have now known thee by faith, may at length be brought to contemplate thy most high glory: thro' the same our Lord, &c.

On the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, Feb. 2.

Anth. This day the blessed virgin *Mary* presented the child *Jesus* in the temple, and *Simeon*, full of the Holy Ghost, took him in his arms, and blessed God for ever. V. *Simeon* had a revelation of the Holy Ghost. R. *That he should not see death till he had seen the Lord's anointed.*

The Prayer.

Almighty, eternal God, we humbly beseech thy majesty, that as thy only Son was presented this day in the temple in the substance of our flesh; so thou wouldst grant we may be presented to thee with pure minds: thro' the same our Lord, &c.

On

On Ash-Wednesday.

Antb. Heap up treasures to yourselves in heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroys.

V. Let my prayer be directed to thee, O Lord. R. *As incense in thy sight.*

The Prayer.

GRANT to thy faithful, O Lord, that they may begin to celebrate the solemnities of fasting with due piety, and go thorough them with secure devotion: thro' our Lord.

On St. Mathias Apostle, Feb. 24.

Antb. Be ye strong in battle and fight with the old serpent; and ye shall receive an everlasting kingdom, *Alleluia.* V. They declared the works of God. R. *And understood his deeds.*

The Prayer.

O God, who didst associate blessed *Mathias* to the college of thy apostles; grant, we beseech thee, that by his intercession, we may be always sensible of thy mercies towards us: thro' our Lord, &c.

On St. Joseph, Confessor, March 19.

Antb. Behold a faithful and prudent servant, whom the Lord appointed over his family. V. Glory and riches are in his house. R. *And his justice remains for ever.*

The Prayer.

LET us be assisted, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of the spouse of thy most holy mother; that what of ourselves we can't obtain, may be granted us by his intercession: who livest and reignest, &c.

On

On the Annunciation of our B. Lady, March 25.

Antb. The angel Gabriel spake to *Mary*, saying; *hail, full of grace, our Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women.* V. The angel of the Lord declared to *Mary*. R. *And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.*

The Prayer.

O God, who wouldst have thy word take flesh in the womb of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, by the angel's message; grant to us, thy suppliants, that we who truly believe her the mother of God, may be assisted with thee by her intercession: thro' the same our Lord.

In Lent, till Passion-Sunday.

The Hymn. Audi, benigne conditor.

Hear thou, O gracious Maker, hear
Our humble vows, conjoin'd with tear;
Turn not thy saving face away,
Whilst on this solemn fast we pray,

Great searcher of our hearts, to thee
We here deplore our misery:
Behold we to thy mercies fly,
Do thou thy healing grace apply:

Great are our sins, O Lord, but thou
Canst pardon more than we can do:
May our defects like shadows raise
The beauty and the life of grace.

May fasts extinguish in our will
The fuel and desire of ill;
That thus our souls from fetters free,
May only thirst and follow thee.

Grant, O most sacred Trinity,
One undivided unity,

That

That abstinence may here improve
Our claim to reign with thee above. *Amen.*

I. *Sunday in Lent. Anth.* I.o, now is the
acceptable time: Lo, now are the days of sal-
vation: In these days, therefore, let us behave
as the servants of God, in much patience, in
fasting, watchings, and unfeigned charity.
V. God has given his angels charge of thee.
R. *To keep thee in all thy ways.*

The Prayer.

O God, who purifiest thy Church by the
yearly observation of *Lent*, grant to
thy servants that, what they endeavour to ob-
tain of thee by abstinence, they may practise
by good works: thro' our Lord.

On Passion and Palm Sundays.

The Hymn. Vexilla regis prodeunt.

B Ehold the royal ensigns fly,
The cross's shining mystery;
Where life itself gave up its breath,
And Christ by dying conquer'd death.

Th' audacious steel let out a flood
Of water, mixt with saving blood;
Whilst man's redemption with the tide
Came rushing from the Saviour's side.

What *David's* faithful numbers told,
Succeeding nations thus unfold,
That God should rule from main to main,
And wood, not steel, assert his reign.

Hail beauteous tree! whose branches wore
The purple of his royal gore:
Preferr'd to bear those arms, from whence
Spring all our blessing and defence.

On thee, as in the world's great scales,
The ransom of the world prevails :
Our sins, tho' great, his pains outweigh,
And rescue hell's expected prey.

All hail, O happy mournful tree,
Our hope with Christ is nail'd on thee :
Grant to the just increase of grace,
And obtain for the sinner peace.

Blest Trinity, life's source and spring,
May ev'ry soul thy praises sing ;
Thy crowns above on us bestow,
Who conquer by the cross below. *Amen.*

On *Passion Sunday*. Anth. *Abraham* your
father rejoiced to see my day ; he saw it, and
was glad. V. Deliver me O Lord, from the
evil man. R. *From the unjust man deliver*
me.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, almighty God, look
mercifully on thy servants ; that they
may be governed in body by thy providence,
and preserved in mind by thy protection :
thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, &c.

On *Friday before Palm-Sunday*, are commem-
orated the seven dolours of the blessed V. Mary.

The Hymn. Stabat mater dolorosa.

Fast by the world-restoring wood
The dol'rous mother weeping stood,
While on it hung the Son :
Then thro' her soul, with speechless grief,
Distrest, oppress'd, beyond relief,
The sword a passage won.

In

In what sorrow, in what anguish,
Did that blessed mother languish,

How were her bowels torn!
When suffering in ev'ry part,
With streaming eyes and bleeding heart,
She saw her only born.

Who could from gushing tears refrain,
Who could refuse his share of pain

In such o'erflowing woe;
The pious mother tortur'd view,
For her lov'd son, and in him too,

And not his sorrow show?
Disfigur'd, mangled, gash'd and raw,
Her *Jesus* for our sins she saw

Amidst the raging crew:
She saw her dearest offspring die,
No glimpse of aid or comfort nigh,
While the last breath he drew.

Thou, mother, source of purest love,
Obtain me sorrow from above,

That I may mourn with thee:
With love of Christ my heart inflame,
That to his love my humble claim

May less ungrounded be.
O pious parent, this I crave,
Within my heart his wounds engrave,

Too deep to be effac'd:
Give me his sacred badge to wear,
And in those suff'rings have my share,
Which he for me embrac'd.

Among

Among your mourners me enroll,
With Christ my saviour to condole,
For term of mortal frame :
Close to the cross my stand to keep,
Affectuously with you to weep,
Is my ambition's aim.
Virgin of virgins, noblest, best,
Propitious grant me my request
With you to sigh and groan ;
My Jesu's death to bear in mind,
A feeling of his pangs to find,
And painful wounds bemoan.
That to my heart these wounds may go,
This cross be all the joy I know,
Thy intercession lend :
Me, holy maid, excite, inspire,
That in the dreadful day of ire
My cause thou mayst befriend.
The cross for my protection sure,
The passion for my pass procure,
To arm me grace provide :
At quitting this abode of clay,
To mansions of eternal day,
My sitting spirit guide. *Amen.*

Anth. When Jesus had seen his mother, and the disciple whom he loved, standing near the cross, he said to his mother : Woman, behold thy Son : then he said to the disciple ; Behold thy mother. V. Pray for us, O most sorrowful virgin. R. *That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.*

O God,

Let us pray.

O God, in whose passion, according to *Simeon's* prophecy, a sword of sorrow pierced the most sweet soul of the glorious virgin and mother *Mary*: mercifully grant, that we, who honourably celebrate her sorrow and suffering, may by the glorious merits, prayers, and intercessions of all the saints who have faithfully stood near the cross, obtain the happy effect of thy passion: who livest and reignest with the Son, &c.

On Palm-Sunday, the hymn as on Passion-Sunday.

Anth. For it is written: I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I am risen again, I will go before you into *Galilee*; there you shall see me, says our Lord. V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. R. *From the unjust man deliver me.*

The Prayer.

A Lmighty, eternal God, who for an example of humility to mankind, didst cause our Saviour to take flesh, and suffer the torment of the cross: mercifully grant, that we may follow the instruction of his patience, and partake of his resurrection: thro' the same our Lord Jesus Christ: who with, &c.

On Maundy-Thursdai.

Anth. And they being at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to his disciples. V. Christ was made obedient for us, R. *Even to death.*

The

The Prayer.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, on this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ vouchsafed to suffer himself to be betrayed into the hands of the wicked, and to undergo the torment of the cross: who lives and reigns with thee, and, &c.

On Good-Friday.

Anth. Having taken vinegar, he said; it is finished: and bowing his head, he gave up the Ghost. V. Christ was made obedient for us to death. R. *Even to the death of the cross.*

The Prayer.

Look down, we beseech, &c. *as above,*
On Easter-day: and the Monday.

The Hymn. O filii & filiae. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Young men and maids, rejoice and sing,
The King of heav'n, the glorious king,
This day from death rose triumphing. Alle.
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Ere light appear'd on Sabbath-day,
The disciples without delay,
Approach'd the tomb wherein he lay: Alle.

And *Magdalen* in company
With *Mary* of *James* and *Salomé*
T'anoint the corpse went purposely. Alle.

An angel cloath'd in white array,
Sitting within, to them did say;
The Lord's in *Galilee* this day. Alleluia.

The dear belov'd apostle *John*,
Much swifter than St. *Peter* run,
And first arrived at the tomb. Alleluia.

As

As in the room th' apostles were,
Our Lord amongst them did appear,
And said, peace be unto all here. *Alleluia.*

When *Dydimus* had heard the same
Of Christ's being rose from death again,
Would still in doubt thereof remain. *Alle.*

O *Thomas*, view my side and see
My feet and hands that wounded be;
Renounce your incredulity. *Alleluia.*

When *Thomas* had *Jesus* survey'd,
And on his wounds his fingers laid;
Thou art my Lord, and God, he said. *Alle.*

Blessed are they who have not seen,
And yet firmly believe herein,
Eternal life I'll give to them. *Alleluia.*

In this most holy feast let's raise
Our hearts to God in hymns and praise,
And let us bless the Lord always. *Alleluia.*

Our grateful thanks to God let's give,
In humble manner whilst we live,
For all those favours we receive. *Alleluia.*

Anth. And looking back they saw the
stone rolled away: for it was very great. *Alle-*
luia. V. This is the day our Lord has made.
R. *Let us rejoice and be glad in it.*

The Prayer.

O God, who this day, by thy only begot-
ten Son's victory over death, didst open
us a passage to eternity: grant that our pray-
ers, being prevented by thy inspirations, may
also become effectual by thy assistance: thro'
the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Low-Sunday; and till Ascension day.

The Hymn. Ad regias agni dapes.

FROM purple seas, and land of toil,
We come to feed on *Egypt's* spoil:
May whitest robes our souls prepare,
To meet the Christian Passover.

Christ's love and priestly function play'd:
The victim on the altar laid:
His blood, inflam'd for love of man,
At ev'ry saving channel ran.

The wasting Angel passes o'er
The posts distain'd with sacred gore:
The yielding sea divides its waves:
Egyptians float in liquid graves.

Now Christ becomes our heav'nly fare,
Our sacrifice and passover:
By him, the pure unleaven'd bread,
The pure and faithful minds are fed.

O true celestial sacrifice!
By whom hell's slaves from death arise!
By thee death's adamantine laws
Submit, and life regains its cause.

Hence dost thou, crown'd with laurels, rise,
And leadst thy triumph thro' the skies:
Loaded with spoils, each axle reels,
And hell and death attend the wheels.

From death of sin, O Jesus, free
Them that are born again to thee:
Be thou alone our chosen guest,
And everlasting paschal feast.

May endless worlds the glories tell
Of Christ, who vanquish'd death and hell!

And

And one eternal praise repeat
To Father and the Paraclete. *Amen.*

Anth. After eight days, the doors being shut, our Lord entered in, and said to them; *Peace be to you. Alleluia, Alleluia.* V. Tarry with us, O Lord, *Alleluia.* R. For night draws on, *Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, almighty God, that we who have finished the paschal solemnity, may, thro' thy goodness, still keep it in our life and manners: thro' our Lord.

On St. Mark, April 25.

Anth. Ye holy and just, rejoice in our Lord, *Alleluia.* God has chosen you for his inheritance, *Alleluia.* V. Precious in the sight of our Lord, *Alleluia.* R. *Is the death of his saints, Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who didst promote blest *Mark*, thy evangelist, to an eminent degree, by the grace of preaching the gospel: grant, we beseech thee, that we may always profit by his doctrine, and be defended by his prayers: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Philip and St. James, May 1.

Anth. If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, whatsoever ye ask shall be granted you. *Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.* V. Precious in the sight of the Lord, *Alleluia.* R. *Is the death of his saints, Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who rejoicest us by the yearly solemnity of thy apostles *Philip* and *James*,
T grant,

grant, we beseech thee, that we who rejoice in their merits, may be instructed by their examples: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On the Invention, or finding of the Holy Cross, May 3.

Anth. He suffered on the holy cross who subdued hell; he armed himself with power, and rose the third day, *Alleluia.* V. This sign of the cross shall be in heaven, *Alleluia.* R. When the Lord comes to judgment. *Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who by the admirable discovery of the holy cross didst renew the miracles of thy Passion: grant that, by the price of that life-giving wood, we may obtain the happiness of eternal life: who livest, &c.

On Ascension-day: and till Whitsunday.

The Hymn. Salutis humanæ sator.

O Christ, the Saviour of mankind,
The light and comfort of the mind,
Creator of this earthly frame,
Thy lover's, chaste endearing flame:
What strange access of clemency
Prevail'd so far with guiltless thee,
That thou the sinner's load shouldst bear,
And die to pay his forfeiture?

Thou laidst the dead's dark dungeon open,
To loose their chains, and crown their hope;
And now resum'st thy conqu'ring throne,
Rear'd on the spoils and trophies won.

With equal clemency repair
The failings of our exile here:
That we with joy may end our race,
And see thy glory face to face.

Thou Lord, the truth, the life, and way,
 Preserve us, lest our hearts should stray:
 And grant our eyes one day to see
 The sweet reward of life in thee. *Amen.*

Anth. O King of glory, O Lord of powers,
 who didst ascend this day in triumph above
 all heavens, leave us not orphans, but send
 us the promise of the Father, the Spirit of
 Truth, *Alleluia.* V. Our Lord in Heaven,
Alleluia. R. Has prepared his seat, *Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, almighty God,
 that we who believe thy only Son our
 Redeemer ascended this day into Heaven, may
 also dwell there in spirit, by fixing our minds
 on heavenly things: thro' our Lord.

On Whitsunday, and during the Octave:

The Hymn. Veni creator spiritus.

COME, Creator, spirit divine,
 Come visit now those souls of thine;
 And sweetly let thy Grace invade
 Such breasts, O Lord, as thou hast made.

Thou whom the Paraclete we call,
 The gift of God transcending all,
 The living fountain, fire, and love,
 And ghostly unction from above.

God's sacred finger, which imparts
 A sevenfold grace to faithful hearts;
 Thou art the Father's promise, whence
 We language have, and eloquence.

Enlighten, Lord, our souls, and grant
 That we thy love may never want;

Let not our virtue ever fail,
But strengthen what in flesh is frail.

Chace far away our mortal foe,
And thy blest peace on us bestow:
Let thy direction on us shine,
That sin and vice we may decline.

By thee, let us the Father know;
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to shew;
And let's believe in thee, who dost
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.

Most glorious may the Father reign;
And so the Son, who rose again;
Together with the Paraclete;
Thro' years and ages infinite. *Amen.*

Anth. This day the days of Pentecost are accomplished, *Alleluia*: this day the Holy Ghost appeared in fire to the disciples, and giving them the gifts of grace, sent them over all the world to preach and testify, that those who shall believe and be baptized shall be saved, *Alleluia.* V. The apostles declared in various tongues, *Alleluia.* R. *The wonders of God, Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who this day didst instruct the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Ghost: give us by the same spirit a right understanding, and always to rejoice with his consolation: thro' our Lord, &c.

On Trinity Sunday.

Anth. With our whole heart and mouth we confess, praise, and bless thee God, the Father

ther unbegotten, thee the only begotten Son, thee the Holy Ghost the comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity: to thee be glory for ever. V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven. R. *And praise-worthy and glorious for ever.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty, eternal God, who hast granted thy servants, in the confession of the true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of thy Majesty to adore unity: we beseech thee, that thro' the firmness of the same faith, we may always be defended from all adversities: thro'

On Corpus Christi, and during the Octave.

The Hymn. Pange lingua gloriosi.

SING, O my tongue, adore and praise
The depth of God's mysterious ways,
How Christ, the nations King, bestow'd
His flesh conceal'd in human food;
And left mankind the blood that paid
The ransom of the souls he made.

Giv'n from above, and born for man,
From virgin's womb his life began.
He liv'd on earth, and preach'd to sow
The seeds of heav'nly truth below;
Then seal'd his mission from above
With strange effects of pow'r and love.

'Twas on that ev'ning, when the last
And most mysterious supper past;
When Christ with his disciples sat,
To close the law with legal meat;

Then to the twelve himself bestow'd
With his own hands to be their food.

The word made flesh, for love of man
By word turns bread to flesh again;
And wine to blood, unseen by sense,
By virtue of omnipotence;
And here the faithful rest secure
Whilst God can vouch, and faith insure.

TO this mysterious table now,
Our knees, our hearts, and sense we bow;
Let antient rites resign their place
To nobler elements of grace;
And faith for all defects supply,
Whilst sense is lost in mystery.

To God the Father, born of none,
To Christ his co-eternal Son:
And Holy Ghost, whose equal rays
From both proceed, one equal praise:
One honour, jubilee and fame,
For ever bless thy glorious name. *Amen.*

Anth. O sacred banquet wherein Christ
is received, the memory of his Passion is re-
newed, the mind is filled with grace, and a
pledge of future glory is given us, *Alleluia.*
V. Thou hast given them bread from Heaven,
Alleluia. R. *Replenished with all delight, Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful sacrament
hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy
Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to re-
verence the sacred mysteries of thy body and
blood,

blood, as always to perceive in our souls the fruit of thy redemption: who livest, &c.

On the Nativity of St. John Baptist, June 24.

Anth. The child which is born to us is more than a prophet: for this is he of whom our Saviour saith, *Among the born of women, a greater has not risen than John Baptist.*

V. This child is great before the Lord. R. *For his hand is with him.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast rendered this day honourable to us, by the birth of blessed *John*; grant to thy people the grace of spiritual joys, and direct the minds of all the faithful in the way of eternal salvation: thro' our Lord, &c.

On St. Peter and St. Paul, June 29.

Anth. This day *Simon Peter* ascended the gibbet of the cross, *Alleluia*: this day the porter of Heaven went rejoicing to Christ: this day *Paul* the Apostle, the light of the world, bowing his head for the name of Christ, was crowned with martyrdom, *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the works of God. R. *And understood his deeds.*

The Prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this day by the martyrdom of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*; grant that thy Church may follow their precepts in all things, by whom at first religion had its beginning: thro', &c.

On St. Mary Magdalen, July 22.

Anth. A woman that was a sinner in the city, brought

brought an alabaster box of ointment, and standing behind at our Lord's feet, she began to water them with her tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head.

V. God elected her, and fore-chose her.

R. *He makes her dwell in his tabernacle.*

The Prayer.

LET us be assisted, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the intercession of blessed *Mary Magdalen*, whose prayers prevailed with thee to raise her brother *Lazarus* from death to life, after he had been dead four days: who livest and reignest, &c.

On St. James, Apostle, July 25.

Antb. Be ye strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the works of God.

R. *And understood his deeds.*

The Prayer.

SANCTIFY, O Lord, and preserve thy people: that under the protection of thy Apostle *St. James*, we may please thee in our conversation, and serve thee with a secure mind: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Anne, mother of our blessed Lady, July 26.

Antb. She opened her hand to the needy, and stretched out her hands to the poor, and did not eat her bread in idleness.

V. Grace is spread upon thy lips.

R. *Therefore God has blessed thee for ever.*

The

The Prayer.

O God, who vouchsafedst to bestow on blessed *Anne* the grace of being worthy to be made the mother of the mother of thy only begotten Son: mercifully grant that we, who celebrate her festival, may be assisted with thee by her intercession: thro', &c.

St. Ignatius, *Founder of the Society of Jesus*, July 31.

Anth. This man, despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work. V. Our Lord has guided the just man by right ways.

R. *And has shewn him the kingdom of God.*

The Prayer.

O God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy name, by blessed *Ignatius*, has strengthened thy Church militant with new auxiliaries: grant, that combating on earth by his example and assistance, we may be worthy to be crowned with him in heaven: thro' our Lord, &c.

On *St. Lawrence, Martyr*, August 10.

Anth. Blessed *Lawrence*, whilst he lay broiling on the grid-iron, said to the most wicked tyrant, *It is now broiled, turn, and eat*: for the goods of the Church which thou demandest, are carried up by the hands of the poor, into the heavenly treasures.

V. *Lawrence* the deacon did a good work.
R. Who by the sign of the cross gave sight to the blind.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to quench the flames of our vices; who gavest power to blessed *Lawrence* to overcome the scorching heat wherewith he was tormented: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On the Assumption of our B. Lady, August 15.

Anth. This day the blessed virgin *Mary* ascended the heavens: rejoice, for she reigns with Christ for ever, V. The holy mother of God is exalted, R. To celestial kingdoms above the choirs of angels.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, forgive the offences of thy servants; that we who are not able to please thee by our own actions, may be saved by the intercession of the mother of thy Son our Lord: who lives, &c.

On St. Bartholomew, Apostle, August 24.

Anth. Be ye strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, *Alleluia*. V. They declared the works of God. R. And understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

ALmighty, eternal God, who hast given us the venerable and holy joy of this day, by the solemnity of thy blessed apostle *St. Bartholomew*: grant, we beseech thee, that thy Church may love what he believed, and preach what he taught: thro' our Lord, &c.

On

On the Nativity of our B. Lady, September 8.

Anth. Thy nativity, O virgin, mother of God, has published joy to all the world; for from thee is risen the sun of justice, Christ our God: who dissolving the curse, has given a blessing; and confounding death, has given us eternal life. V. This day is the *nativity* of the blessed virgin *Mary*, R. Whose glorious life illustrates all churches.

The Prayer.

BEstow on thy servants, we beseech thee, O Lord, the gift of heavenly grace; that those to whom the blessed virgin's child-birth was the beginning of salvation, may receive an increase of peace by the votive solemnity of her *nativity*: thro' our Lord, &c.

On the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, September 14.

Anth. O blessed cross, which alone wast worthy to bear the King and Lord of heaven, *Alleluia*. V. This sign of the cross shall be in heaven, R. When our Lord comes to judgment.

The Prayer.

O God, who rejoicest us this day by the yearly solemnity of the exaltation of the holy cross: grant, we beseech thee, that we who have known its mystery on earth, may obtain the fruits of its redemption in heaven: thro' our Lord, &c.

On St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist, September 21.

Anth. Be ye strong in battle and fight with the old serpent, and ye shall receive an eter-

nal kingdom, *Alleluia*. V. They declared the works of God. R. And understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

LET us receive help, O Lord, from the prayers of thy blessed apostle and evangelist *Matthew*; that what we cannot obtain of ourselves, may be given us by his intercession: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Michael the Archangel. September 29.

The Hymn. Te splendor & virtus Patris.

O Lord of hosts, whose beams impart
New life and vigour to our heart;
For thee we tune the grateful lyre,
And mingle with the angel choir.

Myriads of chiefs their lances wield,
And glitter'd o'er the azure field;
Whilst *Michael*, like a blazing star,
Displays the cross, and ends the war.

The dragon's head he crush'd with this,
And drove him down the vast abyfs;
Whilst rebel angels with their head,
Impatient of his lightning, fled.

O may we chuse the better guide,
And vanquish all attempts of pride!
That we the vacant seats may gain,
And with the Lamb for ever reign.

To God the Father and the Son,
And Holy Spirit, three in one,
Be endless glory, as before
The world began, and evermore. *Amen.*

Anth.

Anth. Most glorious prince *Michael*, arch-angel, be mindful of us here, every where, and always pray for us to the Son of God, *Alleluia*. V. I will sing to thee, O God, in the sight of angels. R. I will adore in thy holy temple, and confess thy name.

The Prayer.

O God, who disposest the services of men and angels in a wonderful order; mercifully grant that those, who by a continual attendance serve thee in heaven, may also afford us their protection on earth: thro', &c.

On *St. Luke, Evangelist*, October 18.

Anth. Be ye strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, *Alleluia*. V. They declared the works of God. R. And understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

LET thy holy evangelist *Luke*, we beseech thee, O Lord, intercede for us; who for the honour of thy name continually bore in his body the mortification of the cross: thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On *St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles*, October 28.

Anth. Be ye strong in battle, and fight with the old serpent, and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom, *Alleluia*. V. They declared the works of God. R. And understood his deeds.

The

The Prayer.

O God, who by thy blessed apostles *Simon* and *Jude*, hast brought us to the knowledge of thy name: grant we may celebrate their eternal glory by improving, and improve by celebrating the same: thro', &c.

On All-Saints. November 1.

The Hymn. Placare, Christe, servulis.

O Christ, before whose throne of grace
Thy mother stands to plead our case,
Exert thy love, and grant that we
May share thy Father's clemency.

Angels, archangels, thrones, and pow'rs,
And all who guard the heavenly tow'rs,
From present, past, and future ill,
With watchful eye preserve us still.

Blest prophets and apostles plead
Our guilty cause, and intercede
With our offended Judge, that we
With tears may move his clemency.

May martyrs robes of purple die
With stoles of white confessors vie,
And both prevail to call us home
From exile, and reverse our doom.

Chaste train of virgins, blest supplies,
Who, nurs'd in desarts, fill the skies;
And all the choirs of saints, obtain
That we with you may jointly reign.

Preserve thy faithful kingdoms free
From unbelievers tyranny:
That all mankind united may
One Pastor of our souls obey.

Great

Great ever-living God, to thee,
In essence one, in persons three,
May all thy works their tribute bring,
And every age thy glory sing. *Amen.*

Anth. O how glorious is the kingdom
wherein all the saints rejoice with Christ!
Cloathed in white robes, they follow the
Lamb wherever he goes. V. The saints
shall rejoice in glory. R. They shall be glad
in their repose.

The Prayer.

ALmighty, eternal God, who hast granted
us in one solemnity to honour the me-
rits of all thy saints; we beseech thee, that
thro' the multitude of intercessors, thou wouldst
give us the plenitude of thy mercy which we
desire: thro' our Lord, &c.

On All-Souls, November 2.

The Hymn. Dies iræ, dies illa.

TH E day of wrath, that dreadful day,
Shall the whole world in ashes lay,

As *David* and the *Sybils* say.

How shall poor mortals quake with fears,

When their impartial Judge appears,

Who all their causes strictly hears?

His trumpet sounds a dreadful tone,

The noise thro' every grave is blown,

And calls the dead before his throne.

Death and nature shall with amaze

Behold, when God shall mortals raise

To answer for their mispent days.

The

The fair-writ book of conscience shewn,
Sin's black indictment shall be known,

And every soul its guilt shall own.

So when the Judge shall sit on high,

All hidden sins shall open lie,

No crime shall from due vengeance fly.

What plea shall wretched I pretend?

What patron move to stand my friend,

When scarce the just themselves defend !

O dreadful God, and glorious King,

Who dost the saved freely bring

To bliss ; save me, O mercy's spring,

O pious Jesus, call to mind

Thy labour for my good design'd ;

Grant I that day may mercy find.

Thou sat'st down weary seeking me,

Thou climb'dst the cross my soul to free,

Let not such labours fruitless be.

Dread Judge, whose justice is severe,

My long black score of sins make clear,

Ere thy accounting day appear.

I as a guilty person groan,

My faults are in my blushes known,

Pity, dear Lord, thy suppliant's moan.

Thy granting *Magdalen* relief,

And opening heav'n to the thief,

Has with sweet hope allay'd my grief.

My worthless prayers deserve no hire,

But thou, O Lord, thy grace inspire,

And save me from eternal fire.

Amongst thy sheep grant I may stand,

Far from the goats accursed band,

Securely plac'd on thy right hand.

The caitiff troop being put to shame,
And pent in hell's ne'er dying flame,
Amongst the blest enroll my name.
With bended knee I make my prayer,
With heart contrite as ashes are,
Of my last end, dear Lord, take care.

That day of doom, that day of tears,
When guilty man awakes in fears
From dust, and 'fore his Judge appears.
Jesus, whose breast our ways condoles,
Give rest to all departed souls. *Amen.*

Anth. All the Father gives me, shall come
to me, and him that comes to me I will not
reject. V. I heard a voice from heaven, say-
ing to me, R. Blessed are the dead, who die
in the Lord.

The Prayer.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all
the faithful, give to the souls of thy
servants the remission of all their sins; that,
by pious supplications, they may obtain the
pardon they have always desired. Who livest
and reignest with God the Father, &c.

On St. Andrew, Apostle, November 30.

Anth. When blessed *Andrew* came to the
place where the cross was prepared for him,
he cried out, and said: O good cross, long de-
sired, and now ready for my longing mind: I
come to thee secure and joyful; do thou also joy-
fully receive me, the disciple of him who suffered
on thee. V. They declared the works of God.
R. And understood his deeds.

The

The Prayer.

WE humbly beseech thy Majesty, O Lord, that as blessed *Andrew* the apostle, was both a preacher and governor of thy Church; so he may be with thee a perpetual intercessor for us: thro' our Lord.

On the Conception of our B. Lady, Decem. 8.

The same as on the Nativity, Sept. 8. only changing the word Nativity for Conception.

On St. Thomas the Apostle, Decemb. 21.

Anth. O *Thomas*, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed; blessed are they who have not seen, and yet have believed, *Alleluia.*
V. They declared the works of God. R.
And understood his deeds.

The Prayer.

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to rejoice in the solemnities of blessed *Thomas* thy apostle, that we may always be assisted by his patronage, and imitate his faith with suitable devotion: thro' our Lord, &c.

You will find Prayers in common for any Martyr, Confessor, or Virgin, in the Evening Prayers for Tuesday, page 149, 150.

N. B. *The Hymn, Bright Mother of our Maker, hail! page 89, is said on all festivals of our Lady.*

The

The short LITANY of our B. Saviour Jesus.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.

God the Father, Creator of the world, *have*

God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the elect, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, Son of the living God, *have, &c.*

Jesus, express image of thy Father's glory, *have, &c.*

Jesus, bright ray of eternal light, *have, &c.*

Jesus, the increated wisdom, by whom all things are governed, *have, &c.*

Jesus, the eternal word, made man for our redemption, *have, &c.*

Jesus, most blessed Son of the V. Mary, *have*

Jesus, most powerful, *have, &c.*

Jesus, most glorious, *have, &c.*

Jesus, most humble and meek, *have, &c.*

Jesus, most patient and obedient, *have, &c.*

Jesus, most chaste and holy, *have, &c.*

Jesus, lover of poverty, *have, &c.*

Jesus, lover of peace, *have, &c.*

Jesus, lover of us ungrateful sinners, *have*

Jesus, who camest down from heaven to teach us with thy own sacred mouth the truths of salvation, *have, &c.*

Jesus, who conversedst so long on earth, to *show*

shew us by thy own holy example the way to heaven, *have, &c.*

Jesus, who diedst even the death of the cross, to take off our aversion from suffering, and to teach us to endure all things for everlasting happiness, *have, &c.*

Jesus, who didst ascend into heaven to confirm our belief, and raise our affections to the sure joys of eternity, *have mercy, &c.*

Jesus, author of our faith, and finisher of our hope, *have mercy on us.*

Jesus, supreme object of our love, and overflowing satiety of all our desires, *have, &c.*

Jesus, our God, blessed for ever, *have, &c.*

Have mercy, and spare us, O Jesus.

Have mercy, and bear us, O Jesus.

From all evil, Jesus, deliver us.

From all sin, Jesus, deliver us.

From everlasting death, Jesus, deliver us.

By the mystery of thy holy incarnation, and humble nativity, Jesus, deliver us.

By the sanctity of thy heavenly doctrine, and miraculous life, Jesus, deliver us.

By the merits of thy bitter Passion, and all-reviving death, Jesus, deliver us.

By the joys of thy victorious resurrection, and triumphant ascension, Jesus, deliver us.

By the glory of thy eternal kingdom, and incomprehensible majesty, Jesus, deliver us.

We sinners, beseech thee to hear us.

That it would please thee to protect and govern thy holy Church, which thou hast purchased with thy precious blood, *we, &c.*

That looking continually on thy admirable life, we may faithfully endeavour to follow thy steps, *we beseech thee, &c.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate inclinations, we may live soberly, justly, and piously, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

That thro' thy love, the world may be crucified to us, and we to the world, *we, &c.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy name, we may receive thro' thy infinite merits, *we, &c.*

Son of God, *we beseech thee, hear us.*

Lamb of God, that } *Spare us, O Jesus.*
takest away the sins of } *Hear us, O Jesus.*
the world, } *Have mercy on us.*

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c. *Anth.* Every day will we repeat thy perfections, O glorious Jesus! that we may daily grow in our esteem of thee: every day will we attentively compute thy mercies, that we may daily increase in thy love. V. All we have, and are, we received from thy grace, *Alleluia.* R. All we desire, and hope, we expect in thy glory, *Alleluia.* V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God and most merciful Saviour, the light of this world, and glory of the next; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to illuminate our understandings, inflame our wills, and sanctify all the faculties of our souls, that

454 *The short Litany of the Blessed Virgin.*

that whilst with our lips we recite these prayers we may inwardly with our hearts adore thy person, admire thy goodness, and conform our lives to thy holy example; till at length by frequent meditation on the bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off our affections from all irregular adherence to this world, and place them entirely on the enjoyment of thee: who livest, &c.

The blessing of almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The short Litany of the B. Virgin.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our petitions.

God the Father, Creator of the world, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of mankind, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, perfecter of the elect, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *pray for us.*

Holy mother of God,

Holy virgin of virgins,

Daughter of the eternal Father,

Mother of the eternal Son,

Spouse

Spouse of the eternal Spirit,
Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity,
Mother of Jesus,
Mother of the Messias,
Mother of the desired of all nations,
Mother of the Prince of peace,
Mother of the King of heaven,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother of our Saviour,
Mother and virgin,
Virgin most chaste and spotless,
Virgin most mild and merciful,
Virgin most prudent and faithful,
Virgin most miraculously fruitful,
Ever virgin,
Root of the tree of life,
Source of the fountain of grace,
Orient to the sun of glory,
Blessed amongst women,
Blessed above the children of men,
Blessed thro' all generations,
Mirror of humility and obedience,
Mirror of patience and resignation,
Mirror of modesty, silence, and retirement,
Mirror of wisdom, devotion, and sanctity,
Mirror of faith, hope, and charity,
Mirror of all virtues,
Refuge of sinners,
Comfort of the afflicted,
Advocate of all Christians,
Queen of angels,
Queen of patriarchs and prophets,

pray for us.

456 *The short Litany of the Blessed Virgin,*
Queen of apostles and martyrs,
Queen of confessors and virgins,
Queen of all saints,

O Lamb of God, } Spare us, O Lord.
who takest away the } Hear us, O Lord.
sins of the world, } Have mercy on us.

Lord, have mercy on us. Christ, have mercy on us. Lord, have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c. *Anth.* Wonderful art thou, O God, in all thy saints; but incomparably more in the mother of thy Son; who remaining a virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the world, and living humbly on this our low earth, is now exalted above the highest seraphims. V. Rejoice, O my soul, in the glory of the blessed virgin-mother, *Alleluia.* R. By the fruit of whose womb we are regenerated to eternal life. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come to thee.

Let us pray.

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of body and mind; and by the glorious intercession of the ever blessed virgin *Mary*, may be delivered from present sorrow, and brought to eternal joy: thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The blessing of almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The JESUS PSALTER.

There is no other name under heaven given to men, whereby we must be saved. *Acts iv. 12.*

THIS Psalter, or invocation of Jesus, consists of fifteen petitions, and the glorious name of Jesus being repeated ten times before each of them, the repetition is made thrice fifty times.

It may be said either all at once or at thrice, according to a person's devotion and leisure; as this sacred name is not to be repeated hastily over, but with great reverence and devotion.

PART I. You must begin with a devout kneeling, or bowing, at the adorable name of JESUS, saying,

IN the name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in heaven, of things on earth, and of things under the earth; and let every tongue confess, that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father. *Phil. ii. 10.*

The first Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *have mercy on me.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, have mercy on me, O God of compassion, and forgive the many and great offences I have committed in thy sight.

Many have been the follies of my life, and great are the miseries I have deserved for my ingratitude.

U

Have

Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, for I am weak; O Lord, heal me, who am unable to help myself.

Deliver me from setting my heart on any of thy creatures, which may divert my eyes from a continual looking up to thee.

Grant me grace, henceforth, for the love of thee, to hate sin: and out of a just esteem of thee, to despise all worldly vanities.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their vices into virtues, and making them true observers of thy law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to blifs in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Jesus.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have mercy on me. *Our Father. Hail Mary.*

The second Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *help me.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, help me to overcome all temptation to sin, and the malice of my ghostly enemy.

Help me to spend my time in virtuous actions, and in such labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the motions of my flesh, in sloth, gluttony, and carnality.

To render my heart enamoured with virtue,

tue, and inflamed with desires of thy glorious presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good name, by a peaceful and pious living, to thy honour, Jesus, my own comfort, and the benefit of others.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c. *as above.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The third Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *strengthen me.*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, strengthen me in soul and body, to please thee in executing such works of virtue, as may bring me to thy everlasting joy and felicity.

Grant me a firm purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my life, and recompense for the years past;

Those years which I have mispent to thy displeasure, in vain or wicked thoughts, words, deeds, and evil customs.

Make my heart obedient to thy will, and ready, for thy love, to perform all the works of mercy.

Grant me the gifts of the Holy Ghost, which, by a virtuous life, and devout frequenting thy most holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy heavenly kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *comfort me.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, comfort me, and give me grace to place my chief, my only joy and felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly meditations, spiritual sweetneses, and fervent desires of thy glory; ravish my soul with the contemplation of heaven, where I shall everlastingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my remembrance thy unspeakable goodness, thy gifts, and the great kindness thou hast shewn me.

And when thou bringest to my mind the sad remembrance of my sins, whereby I have so ungratefully offended thee; comfort me with the assurance of obtaining thy grace, by the spirit of perfect repentance which may purge away my guilt, and prepare me for thy kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *make me constant.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, make me constant in faith, hope, and charity; giving me a perseverance in all virtue, and a resolution never to offend thee.—Let the memory of thy passion, and

of those bitter pains thou sufferedst for me, strengthen my patience, and recreate me in all tribulation and adversity.

Let me always hold fast the doctrines of thy Catholic Church, and render me a diligent frequenter of all holy duties.

Let no false delight of this deceitful world blind me, no fleshly temptation, or fraud of the devil, shake my heart;

My heart, which has for ever set up its rest in thee, and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal reward.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesus, I beseech thee; turn their vices into virtues, and making them true observers of thy law, and sincere lovers of thee, bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Jesus.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have mercy on me.—*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.* (Phil. ii. 8.)

Hear these my petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy steps, whereby my soul may climb up to the knowledge, love, and performance of my duty to thee and my neighbours, thro' the whole course of my life. *Amen.*

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

P A R T II. *Begin as before, saying,*

In the name of Jesus, let every knee bow, &c.

The sixth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *enlighten me with spi-*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *ritual wisdom.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, enlighten me with spiritual wisdom to know thy goodness, and all those things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear apprehension of my only good, and discretion to order my life according to it.

Grant I may wisely proceed from virtue to virtue, till at length I arrive at the clear vision of thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to those sins for which I have been sorry, and of which I have purged myself by repentance and confession.

Grant me grace to benefit the souls of others by my good example, and to reduce those by good counsel, who misbehave towards me.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c. *as in the first Petition. Our Father. Hail Mary.*

The seventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *grant me grace to*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *fear thee.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, grant me grace inwardly to fear thee, and to avoid all occasions of offending thee.

Let thy threats of the torments which are to fall on sinners, the fear of losing thy love

and thy heavenly inheritance, always keep me in awe.

Let me not dare to remain in sin, but soon return to repentance, lest thro' thy anger, the dreadful sentence of endless death and damnation fall upon me.

Let the powerful intercession of thy blessed Mother, and of all thy Saints; but above all, thy own merits and mercy, O my Saviour! be ever between thy avenging justice, and my poor soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my salvation with fear and trembling; and let the apprehension of thy secret judgments render me a more humble and diligent suitor at the throne of thy grace.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The eighth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *grant me grace to*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *love thee.*

JESUS, grant me grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite goodness, and those excessive bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindness and patience conquer the malice and wretched inclinations of my perverse nature.

Let the consideration of my many deliverances, thy frequent calls, and continual assistances in the ways of life, make me ashamed of my ingratitude. And

And what dost thou require of me for all thy mercies, or by them, but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my only good!

O my dear Lord! my whole life shall be nothing but a desire of thee; and because I love thee indeed, I will most diligently keep thy commandments.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father. Hail Mary, &c.

The ninth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	} grant me grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	

remember my death.

JESUS, grant me grace always to remember my death, and the great account I am then to give; that so my soul being always well disposed, it may depart out of this world in thy grace.

Then by the holy intercession of thy blessed Mother, and the assistance of the glorious St. *Michael*, deliver me from the enemy of my soul; and thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee to help me at that most important hour.

Then, dear Jesus, remember thy mercy, and turn not thy most amiable face away from me, because of my offences. Secure me against the terrors of that day, by causing me now to die daily to all earthly things, and to have my conversation continually in heaven.

Let

Let the remembrance of thy death teach me how to esteem my life; and the memory of thy resurrection encourage me to descend chearfully into the grave.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The tenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *send me here my*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *Purgatory.*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, send me here my Purgatory, and so prevent the torments of that cleansing fire which attend those souls in the next world, that have not been sufficiently purged in this.

Vouchsafe to grant me those merciful crosses and afflictions, which thou see'st necessary for the taking off my affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any thing which is not for thy sake; suffer not my heart to find any rest here, but in sighing after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the anguish of a soul which is separated from thee, which desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogged with the heavy chains of sin.

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this world; that being purged thoroughly with the fire of thy love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting possessions.

Have mercy, &c. *as in the fifth Petition.*

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.

PART III. *Begin as before, saying;*

In the name of Jesus, let every knee, &c.

The eleventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *grant me grace to*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *avoid ill company.*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, grant me grace to avoid ill company; or if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the merits of thy uncorrupt conversation among sinners, preserve me from being overcome by any temptations to sin.

Cause me, O blessed Lord, to remember always with dread, that thou art present, and hearest; who wilt take an account of all our words and actions, and wilt judge us according to them.

How dare I then converse with slanderers, liars, drunkards, or swearers; or with such, whose discourse is either quarrelsome, dissolute, or vain.

Repress in me, dear Jesus, all inordinate affections to carnal pleasure, and to the delight of taste, granting me the grace of avoiding such company as would blow the fire of those unruly appetites.

Thy power defend, thy wisdom direct, thy fatherly pity chastise me, and make me live so here among men, that I may be fit for the conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c. *as in the first Petition. Our Father. Hail Mary.*

The

The twelfth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *grant me grace to call*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *on thee for help.*

JESUS, grant me grace in all my necessities to call on thee for help, faithfully remembering thy death and resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my cries, that wouldst lay down thy life for my ransom? or canst thou not save me, that couldst take it up again for my crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jesus, whose blessed mouth has pronounced, *Call to me in the day of trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure rock of defence against all sorts of enemies; thou art my ready grace, able to strengthen me to every good work.

Therefore in all my sufferings, weaknesses, and temptations, I will confidently call to thee: hear me, O my Jesus, and when thou hearest, have mercy.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The thirteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *make me persevere*
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *in virtue.*

JESUS, make me persevere in virtue and a good life, and never to give over thy service, till thou bringest me to my reward in thy kingdom.

In all pious customs and holy duties, in my honest and necessary employments, confirm and strengthen, O Lord, both my soul and body.

Is my life any thing but a pilgrimage on earth, towards the new *Jerusalem*, to which, he that sits down, or turns out of the way, can never arrive?

O Jesus, make me always consider thy blessed example; thro' how much pains, and how little pleasure, thou pressedst on to a bitter death: that being the way to a glorious resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously weigh those severe words of thine, *He only that perseveres to the end shall be saved.*

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father. Hail Mary, &c.

The fourteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *grant me grace to fix*
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } *my mind on thee.*

Jesus, grant me grace to fix my mind on thee, especially in time of prayer, when I directly converse with thee.

Stop the motions of my wandering head, and the desires of my unstable heart: and suppress the power of my spiritual enemies, who endeavour at that time to draw my mind from heavenly thoughts, to many vain imaginations.

So shall I, with joy and gratitude, look
 on

on thee as my deliverer from all the evils I have escaped; and as my benefactor, for all the goods I have ever received, or can hope.

I shall see that thou art my only good, and that all other things are but means ordained by thee, to make me fix my mind on thee, to make me love thee more and more, and by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O beloved of my soul, take up all my thoughts here; that my eyes abstaining from all vain and hurtful sights, may become worthy to behold thee face to face in thy glory for ever.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

The fifteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } give me grace to order
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } my life with reference
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to my eternal welfare.

Jesus, give me grace to order my life with reference to my eternal welfare, heartily intending, and wisely designing all the operations of my body and soul, to obtain the reward of thy infinite bliss, and eternal felicity.

For what else is this world, but a school to breed up souls, and fit them for the other? and how are they fitted, but by an eager desire of enjoying God, their only end?

Break my froward spirit, O Jesus, make it humble and obedient.

Grant me grace to depart hence with contempt

tempt of this world, and a heart filled with joy at my going to thee.

Let the memory of thy passion make me chearfully undergo all temptations or sufferings here for thy love, whilst my soul breathes after that blissful life and immortal glory which thou hast prepared in heaven for thy servants.

O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost: and whatever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have mercy, &c. *as in the fifth Petition. Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.*

A LITANY, briefly commemorating the chief articles of our blessed Redeemer's life and passion, called, the Golden Litany.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

God the Father Almighty, creator of heaven and earth, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, redeemer of the world, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, sanctifier of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O sacred Trinity of persons in unity of essence, *have mercy on us.*

O blessed Jesus, true God, and true man, *have*

By thy power in creating heaven, earth, and all things therein contained, *have, &c.*

By

By thy goodness in making man to thy own image and likeness, *have mercy on us.*

By thy mercy in redeeming man after his Fall, *have mercy on us.*

By thy unspeakable love in making choice of the virgin *Mary* for thy mother, *have*

By the ineffable mystery of thy incarnation, whereby thou vouchsafedst to unite thy divine person to our frail nature, *have mercy, &c.*

By thy immaculate conception, and thy nine months imprisonment within the sacred virgin's womb, *have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed birth in a poor stable at *Bethlehem*, *have mercy on us.*

By the hunger, cold, and other inconveniences, thy tender body endured, being laid in a crib between an ox and an ass, *have, &c.*

By thy painful circumcision eight days after thy birth, when thou beganst the shedding thy precious blood for our sakes, *have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed name *Jesus*, which was then given thee, *have mercy on us.*

By the mystical offerings of gold, frankincense, and myrrh, presented to thee by the three kings, whom by a miraculous star thou summonedst out of the East, to adore thee in thy cradle, *have mercy on us.*

By the oblation of thyself to thy eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wast acknowledged by *Simeon* and *Anne*, and redeemed by thy poor Virgin-mother with a pair of pigeons, *have mercy on us.*

By

tempt of this world, and a heart filled with joy at my going to thee.

Let the memory of thy passion make me chearfully undergo all temptations or sufferings here for thy love, whilst my soul breathes after that blissful life and immortal glory which thou hast prepared in heaven for thy servants.

O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost: and whatever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have mercy, &c. *as in the fifth Petition. Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe in God.*

A LITANY, briefly commemorating the chief articles of our blessed Redeemer's life and passion, called, the Golden Litany.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

God the Father Almighty, creator of heaven and earth, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, redeemer of the world, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, sanctifier of mankind, *have mercy on us.*

O sacred Trinity of persons in unity of essence, *have mercy on us.*

O blessed Jesus, true God, and true man, *have*

By thy power in creating heaven, earth, and all things therein contained, *have, &c.*

By

By thy goodness in making man to thy own image and likeness, *have mercy on us.*

By thy mercy in redeeming man after his Fall, *have mercy on us.*

By thy unspeakable love in making choice of the virgin *Mary* for thy mother, *have*

By the ineffable mystery of thy incarnation, whereby thou vouchsafedst to unite thy divine person to our frail nature, *have mercy, &c.*

By thy immaculate conception, and thy nine months imprisonment within the sacred virgin's womb, *have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed birth in a poor stable at *Bethlehem*, *have mercy on us.*

By the hunger, cold, and other inconveniences, thy tender body endured, being laid in a crib between an ox and an ass, *have, &c.*

By thy painful circumcision eight days after thy birth, when thou beganst the shedding thy precious blood for our sakes, *have mercy on us.*

By thy blessed name *Jesus*, which was then given thee, *have mercy on us.*

By the mystical offerings of gold, frankincense, and myrrh, presented to thee by the three kings, whom by a miraculous star thou summonedst out of the East, to adore thee in thy cradle, *have mercy on us.*

By the oblation of thyself to thy eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wast acknowledged by *Simeon* and *Anne*, and redeemed by thy poor Virgin-mother with a pair of pigeons, *have mercy on us.*

By

By thy flight into *Egypt* to avoid king *Herod's* cruelty, and by all thou sufferedst there with thy Mother and St. *Joseph*, *have, &c.*

By thy return from thence to *Nazareth*, and the humble obedience thou didst there render to thy parents, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being lost by thy parents in *Jerusalem*, where after three days thou wast found by them sitting amidst the doctors, *have, &c.*

By the secret and hidden life thou leddest in *Nazareth*, with holy *Mary*, from the twelfth year of thy age to the thirtieth, *have, &c.*

By thy humble receiving baptism at the hands of *John*, in the river *Jordan*, *have, &c.*

By thy forty days fasting in the desert, and the three temptations of the devil thou didst there endure and overcome, *have mercy on us.*

By thy first miracle of turning water into wine, at the marriage feast of *Cana*, *have, &c.*

By the zeal thou shewedst of thy eternal Father's honour, in casting the buyers and sellers out of the Temple, *have mercy on us.*

By thy humble condescending to discourse with the *Samaritan* woman, sitting at the fountain, *have mercy on us.*

By thy exceeding great charity in healing the lord's son of *Caphernaum*, *Simon Peter's* mother-in-law, and a multitude of infirm persons, *have mercy on us.*

By the power thou shewedst in appeasing the tempest at sea, walking on the water, and enabling *Peter* to do the same, *have, &c.*

By

By thy efficacious calling of *Peter, Andrew, James, and John*, from their boats, and *Matthew* from the receipt of custom to follow thee, *have mercy on us.*

By thy chusing twelve Apostles, to whom thou madest that divine sermon on the mount, which contains the pattern of a perfect christian life, *have mercy on us.*

By the mercy thou shewedst the penitent *Magdalen*, preferring her to the *Pharisee*, and pardoning her sins, *have mercy on us.*

By thy sending the twelve Apostles to preach thy holy gospel to the people, *have, &c.*

By thy miraculous feeding five thousand persons with five loaves of bread, and four thousand with seven loaves, *have mercy on us.*

By thy appointing *Peter* to be the rock on which thou wouldest build thy church, for his having confessed thee to be Christ the son of the living God, *have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious transfiguration on the high and holy mount *Tabor*, three of thy disciples being present, *have mercy on us.*

By thy teaching us the force and virtue of prayer, and giving us an exact form thereof in the divine *Pater-noster*, *have mercy on us.*

By the inflamed desire thou hadst to redeem mankind, *have mercy on us.*

By thy meek and humble entrance into *Jerusalem* on *Palm-sunday*, riding on an ass, *have*

By thy humble washing thy Disciples feet, and even those of *Judas* the traitor, *have*

By

By thy unspeakable love, shewn in the institution of the sacrifice and sacrament of thy most precious body and blood, *have, &c.*

By the prayer thou repeatedst thrice in the garden, near mount *Olivet*, when a sweat of blood trickled down thy body, in thy most bitter agony, *have mercy on us.*

By thy condescending to admit a kiss from the wicked *Judas*, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being taken, bound, and brought before the tribunals of *Annas* and *Caiphas*, *have*

By the blows, buffets, and all other opprobrious usage thou patiently enduredst all that night, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being presented to the pagan judge *Pontius Pilate*, in quality of a notorious criminal, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being sent by him to king *Herod*, and by the scorn wherewith he and his guards treated thee, *have mercy on us.*

By that most cruel and contumelious whipping thou enduredst at the pillar, *have, &c.*

By the barbarous clamours of the people to have the murderer *Barabbas* pardoned, and innocent *Jesus* put to death, *have mercy, &c.*

By all the false accusations, suborned witnessses, and slanderous lies brought against thee by the *Jews*, *have mercy on us.*

By the shameful plucking off thy cloaths, and exposing thy naked body to the view of the multitude, *have mercy on us.*

By

By the pressing of the sharp crown of thorns on thy sacred head, *have mercy on us.*

By thy being cloathed in a purple garment, and having a reed put into thy hand for a sceptre, being exposed to derision as a mock king, *have mercy on us.*

By the scoffing salutations, genuflections, and scornful adorations, whereby thou wast mocked by the *Jews* and soldiers, *have, &c.*

By their spitting on thy divine face, and striking thy sacred head with a reed, *have, &c.*

By thy being brought forth to the people in such a lamentable posture, *Pilate* saying, 'Behold the man,' *have mercy on us.*

By the horrid clamours of the *Jews*, and their often repeated vociferations of 'Away with him, crucify him,' *have mercy on us.*

By that patience wherewith thou heardst the sentence of death pronounced against thyself, *have mercy on us.*

By the carrying of thy own heavy cross on thy shoulders to mount *Calvary*, *have, &c.*

By the cruel racking and most painful stretching of thy whole body on the cross, and the nailing of thy hands and feet to it, *have*

By the compassion thou hadst of thy sorrowful mother and *St. John*, standing at the foot of the cross, *have mercy on us.*

By thy great charity in praying for thy persecutors and murderers, and promising paradise to the penitent thief, *have mercy on us.*

By the seven last speeches thou utterdest during

during the three hours thou hangedst on the cross, *have mercy on us.*

By the vehement thirst thou then sufferedst, and the gall and vinegar thou drankest, *have.*

By thy last agony, in which thou breathedst forth thy blessed soul into the hands of thy heavenly Father, *have mercy on us.*

By the opening of thy side with a lance, and the blood and water issuing out of it, *have mercy on us.*

By the descent of thy separated soul into *Limbus Patrum*, to conquer the devils, and free the ancient *Fathers*, *have mercy on us.*

By the taking down of thy dead body from the cross by *Joseph* and *Nicodemus*, in order to its burial, *have mercy on us.*

By thy glorious resurrection from death to life on the third day, *have mercy on us.*

By thy frequent appearing to thy blessed mother, to *Mary Magdalen*, to *Peter*, and to thy Apostles, comforting and confirming them during the space of forty days, *have, &c.*

By thy admirable ascension into heaven, in the view of thy sacred mother, and thy Disciples, *have mercy on us.*

By the miraculous descent of the Holy Ghost on thy Apostles, in the form of fiery tongues, *have mercy on us.*

By all thou didst either act or suffer during thy thirty-three years sojourning amongst men, and by all that is pleasing to thy divine majesty in heaven and earth, *have mercy, &c.*

V. O Lord

V. O Lord, graciously hear our prayers.
R. And let our cries come to thee.

Let us pray.

Vouchsafe, O almighty, and all-merciful Creator, Redeemer, and Sanctifier, to have compassion on us, and on all those that humbly present these petitions to the throne of thy mercy, in memory of thy sacred life and bitter Passion. And we beseech thee, for thy own dear sake, grant to us, our friends and benefactors, and to all those for whom we intend, and are any ways bound to pray, the pardon of past offences, and preservation from future failings; that serving thee faithfully, loving thee fervently, and obeying thee perseverently, during the remainder of our earthly pilgrimage, we may come to enjoy thy beatifying presence for all eternity in thy heavenly paradise. *Amen.*

The blessing of almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be upon us, and remain with us all for ever. *Amen.*

The Litany of the most holy Name of JESUS.

LORD, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us. Jesus, hear us. *Jesus, graciously hear us.* God the Father of heaven, *have mercy on us.* God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *have* God the Holy Ghost, *have mercy on us.*

Holy

Holy Trinity, one God,
Jesus, Son of the living God,
Jesus, splendor of the Father,
Jesus, brightness of eternal light,
Jesus, King of glory,
Jesus, Sun of Justice,
Jesus, Son of the virgin *Mary*,
Jesus, most amiable,
Jesus, most admirable,
Jesus, the mighty God,
Jesus, Father of future ages,
Jesus, Angel of the great counsel,
Jesus, most powerful,
Jesus, most patient,
Jesus, most obedient,
Jesus, meek and humble of heart,
Jesus, lover of chastity,
Jesus, lover of us,
Jesus, God of peace,
Jesus, author of life,
Jesus, example of virtues,
Jesus, zealous seeker of souls,
Jesus, our God,
Jesus, our refuge,
Jesus, Father of the poor,
Jesus, treasure of the faithful,
Jesus, good Shepherd,
Jesus, true light,
Jesus, eternal wisdom,
Jesus, infinite goodness,
Jesus, the way, the truth, and the life,
Jesus, the joy of angels,

have mercy on us.

have mercy on us.

Jesus,

Jesus, King of the patriarchs,
Jesus, inspirer of the prophets,
Jesus, master of the apostles,
Jesus, teacher of the evangelists,
Jesus, fortitude of martyrs,
Jesus, light of confessors,
Jesus, purity of virgins,
Jesus, crown of all saints,
Be merciful, *spare us, O Jesus.*
Be merciful, *hear us, O Jesus.*
From all evil, *deliver us, O Jesus.*
From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From the snares of the devil,
From the spirit of fornication,
From everlasting death,
From neglect of thy holy inspirations,
By the mystery of thy most holy incarnation,
By thy nativity,
By thy infancy,
By thy most divine life,
By thy labours and obedience,
By thy agony and Passion,
By thy cross and dereliction,
By thy unspeakable pains and grief,
By thy death and burial,
By thy holy resurrection,
By thy admirable ascension,
By thy joys and glory,
By the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Com-
forter,
In the day of judgment,

have mercy on us.

deliver us, O Jesus.

Lamb

Lamb of God, that } Spare us, O Jesus.
 takest away the sins of } hear us, O Jesus.
 the world, } have mercy on us.
 Jesus, hear us. *Jesus, graciously hear us.*

V. May the name of the Lord be blessed.
 R. From henceforth, now and for ever.

Let us pray.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who hast said, 'Ask and ye shall receive, seek and ye shall find, knock and it shall be opened to you; grant, we beseech thee, to us thy supplicants, the affection of thy most divine love, that we may love thee with all our hearts in word and deed, and never cease from praising thee: who livest and reignest, with God, &c.

O God, who hast rendered the most glorious name of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, worthy to be loved with highest affection by thy faithful, and exceeding dreadful to evil spirits: mercifully grant, that all who devoutly honour this sacred name of Jesus on earth, may receive in this life the sweetness of holy consolation, and obtain in the future the joy of never-ending gladness and felicity in heaven: thro' the same our Lord, &c. *Amen.*

May the divine assistance always remain with us. *Amen.*

The

The ROSARY, as ordered by P. Pius V.

THE devotion of the Rosary, so called, because it is, as it were, a chaplet of spiritual roses, consists of fifteen Our Fathers, and a hundred and fifty Hail Marias, and is divided into three parts, each containing five Decads, that is, five Our Fathers, and fifty Hail Marias. To each of these Decads is assigned one of the principal mysteries of the life of our Saviour, or his B. Mother, as matter of meditation, wherein the mind is to exercise itself while it prays. The mysteries also, in number fifteen, are divided into three parts, answerable to those of the Rosary; that is, five joyful mysteries for the first part of the Rosary; five sorrowful for the second; and five glorious for the third. Now the use of this method consists in a devout application of the mind to the mystery assigned while the decad is saying, and raising correspondent affections in the will, such as the devotion and necessity of every one shall suggest: for example, in the first part, of joy and thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great work of our redemption. In the second, of compassion for the sufferings of our Lord, and contrition for our sins, which were the cause of them. In the third, of exaltation of the glory of our Saviour, and his B. Mother, hoping thro' the merits of his passion and her intercession, to be partakers of glory with them. He that says the Rosary with this attention of mind, and affection of will, shall undoubtedly give much glory to God, and reap great benefit to his own soul.

• The METHOD of saying the ROSARY.

The joyful MYSTERIES assigned for Mondays and Thursdays throughout the year, the Sundays in Advent, and after Epiphany, till Lent.

V. Attend to my help, O God, R. O Lord, make haste to assist me. *Glory be, &c.*

I. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this *mystery*, how the angel *Gabriel* saluted our blessed Lady with the title of *full of grace*; and declared to her the incarnation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Then say, *Our Father*, once, *Hail Mary*, ten times.

The prayer.

O Holy *Mary*, queen of virgins, by the most high mystery of the incarnation of thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our salvation was so happily begun, obtain for us, by thy intercession, light to know this so great a benefit he has bestowed on us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our brother, and thee, his own most beloved mother, our mother also. *Amen.*

II. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed virgin *Mary*, understanding from the angel, that her cousin St. *Elizabeth*

had conceived, went speedily into the mountains of *Judea* to visit her, and staid with her three months.

The Prayer.

O Holy virgin, most spotless mirror of humility, by that excessive charity which moved thee to visit thy holy cousin St. *Elizabeth*, obtain for us by thy intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, as being freed from all sin, we may praise and thank him for ever. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed virgin *Mary*, when the time of her delivery was come, brought forth Christ our Redeemer at midnight, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for him in the inns of *Bethlehem*.

The Prayer.

O Most pure mother of God, by thy virginal and most joyful delivery, by which thou gavest thy only Son to the world, obtain, we beseech thee, by thy intercession, that we may lead so pure and holy a life in this world, as we may sing continually, day and night, the mercies of thy Son to us. *Amen.*

IV. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed virgin *Mary*, on the day of her purification, presented the child *Jesus* in the temple, where holy *Simeon* giving thanks to God, took him most devoutly in his arms.

The Prayer.

O Admirable virgin, mistress and pattern of obedience, who presentedst in the temple the Lord of the temple, obtain us grace, by thy intercession, of thy beloved Son, that with holy *Simeon* and *Anne* we may worthily praise him day and night. *Amen.*

V. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed virgin *Mary* having blamelessly lost her beloved Son in *Jerusalem*, and sought him three days, she found him at length on the third day in the temple, amidst the doctors, disputing with them, being twelve years old.

The Prayer.

O Most blessed virgin, more than martyr, and yet the comfort of the afflicted, by that unspeakable joy wherewith thou wast possessed, at finding thy beloved Son in the temple disputing amidst the doctors, obtain
of

of him, that we may know how to seek him, and deserve to find him so in the holy Catholic Church, as never to be separated from him. *Amen.*

Salve, Regina.

HAIL, holy queen, mother of mercy; hail our life, sweetness, and hope; we the banished children of *Eve* cry to thee; to thee we sigh mourning and weeping in this valley of tears: come then, our Advocate, turn towards us those merciful eyes of thine, and, after this exile, shew us Jesus the blessed fruit of thy womb; O clement, O pious, O sweet virgin *Mary*. V. Pray for us, holy mother of God. R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

HEAR, O merciful God, the supplication of thy servants, that we who meet together in the society of the most holy *Rosary* of the mother of God and virgin, may by her intercession, be delivered by thee from the dangers that continually hang over us. *Amen.*

The sorrowful MYSTERIES for Tuesdays and Fridays all the Year, and Sundays in Lent.

I. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ sweat so much blood in the garden, that it trickled down in large drops to the ground.

Our Father. Hail, Mary, as before.

The Prayer.

MOST holy virgin, more than martyr, by that ardent prayer, which thy only Son poured forth to his Father in the garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our passions being subject to reason, we may always be obedient to the divine will in all things. *Amen.*

II. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was cruelly scourged in *Pilate's* house, and most patiently suffered above five thousand stripes.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, overflowing fountain of patience, by those stripes which thy only Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain grace of him for us to know how to mortify our rebellious senses, and to cut off all occasions of sinning, by that sword of grief which pierced thy soul. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the cruel executioners crowned our Lord Jesus Christ with sharp thorns.

The Prayer.

O Mother of the eternal Prince of glory, by those sharp thorns, wherewith his most holy head was pierced, we beseech thee, that

that by thy intercession we may be delivered here from all motions of pride, and in the day of judgment from that confusion which our sins deserve. *Amen.*

IV. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to die, most patiently bore the cross, which was laid upon his shoulders for greater pain and ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Virgin *Mary*, mirror of patience, by that most heavy burthen of the cross, whereon our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, bore our sins upon himself, obtain of him for us, by thy intercession, such fortitude, as by following his steps, we may also be able to bear our cross to the end of our lives. *Amen.*

V. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being come to mount *Calvary*, was stripped naked, and most cruelly fastened to the cross with nails, in the presence of his most afflicted mother.

The Prayer.

O Blessed virgin, mother of God, as the body of thy only Son was extended on the cross for us, so may our desires be continually extended in his service, and our hearts

wounded with compassion of his most bitter passion; and thou, O most holy virgin, vouchsafe, by thy powerful intercession, to perform the affair of our salvation. *Amen.*

Hail, holy Queen, &c. *with V.R. and Prayer, as p. 485.*

The glorious MYSTERIES for Wednesdays and Saturdays all the Year, and Sundays from Easter to Advent.

I. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, triumphing gloriously over death and torments, rose again the third day immortal and impassible.

Our Father. Hail, Mary, as before.

The Prayer.

O Glorious virgin *Mary*, by that unspeakable joy wherewith thou wast filled at the resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee to obtain of him for us, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of the world, but be wholly taken up with spiritual and real goods. *Amen.*

II. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his resurrection, ascended into heaven, attended by angels, in the sight and admiration of his most holy mother, his holy apostles, and disciples.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted, as thy only Son, ascending into heaven, blessed his apostles; so most clement lady, obtain

obtain of him for us, that we may deserve to obtain the enjoyment of his blessing on earth, and also in heaven. *Amen.*

III. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, sitting at the right hand of his Father in Heaven, sent the Holy Ghost, as he had promised, upon his Apostles, who were together in a chamber at *Jerusalem* with the most blessed Virgin, expecting the effect of his promise.

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee to intercede that this sweet Comforter, whom thy only Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with comfort and joy, may teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and the exercise of virtue and good works. *Amen.*

IV. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the glorious virgin *Mary*, twelve years after the resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world to him, and was assumed by him into Heaven, accompanied with all the choirs of angels.

The Prayer.

O Most prudent Virgin, who being assumed into Heaven, filledst the angels with joy, and men with hope, vouchsafe to intercede for us in the hour of our death; that be-

ing delivered from the illusions and temptations of the devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this life, to enjoy a blessed futurity. *Amen.*

V. MYSTERY. *The Meditation.*

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the glorious virgin *Mary* was, with great joy of the whole heavenly court, and particular glory of all the saints, crowned in heaven by her only son.

The Prayer.

O Queen of all the heavenly citizens, we beseech thee vouchsafe to accept this crown of *Roses* from us, and obtain, O our most gracious lady, by thy intercession, that our souls may be inflamed with such a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowned, as never to die in us, till it be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. *Amen.*

Hail holy queen, &c. with V. R. and Prayer, as p. 485, and the Litany of the B. Lady, as hereafter.

A short and easy method of saying the *Rosary*.

IN the joyful mysteries of the *Rosary*, add after these words in the Hail, *Mary*, blessed is the fruit of thy womb *Jesus*, in the first decade, whom thou a virgin didst conceive, then proceed, saying, holy *Mary*, mother of God, pray. In the second, whom thou visiting *Elizabeth* didst bear in thy womb.

In the third, whom thou a virgin didst bring forth.

In the fourth, whom thou didst present in the temple.

In the fifth, whom thou with joy didst find again in the temple.

2. *In like manner, in the sorrowful mysteries add in the first decad*, who for us was covered with a bloody sweat.

In the second, who for us was scourged.

In the third, who for us was crowned with thorns.

In the fourth, who for us was laden with a heavy cross.

In the fifth, who for us was crucified.

3. *Also, in the glorious mysteries add,*

In the first decad, who gloriously rose again from the dead.

In the second, who triumphantly ascended into heaven.

In the third, who sent down the Holy Ghost upon the apostles.

In the fourth, who assumed thee into heaven.

In the fifth, who crowned thee with glory.

These short and pious affections, thus used with the Hail, Mary, are not to be considered as parts of, or additions to the Angelic Salutation, but as expressions which may serve to keep the mind more attentive to the mysteries we honour in saying the Rosary, and may be used, or omitted, as the devotion or inclination of every one may lead them. To the honour of Jesus, and his blessed virgin-mother.

The Litany of our blessed Lady of Loretto:

*So called from being sung in that sacred Church of Loretto
on all Sundays, and Feasts of the B. V. Mary.*

WE fly to thy patronage, O sacred mother of God, despise not our prayers in our necessities, but obtain our deliverance from all dangers, O ever-glorious and blessed virgin.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.* Lord, have mercy on us.

Christ, hear us. *Christ, graciously hear us.*

God the Father of Heaven, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son redeemer of the world, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary,	Most prudent virgin,
Holy mother of God,	Venerable virgin,
Holy virgin of virgins	Renowned virgin,
Mother of Christ,	Powerful virgin,
Mother of divine	Merciful virgin,
grace	Faithful virgin,
Most pure mother	Mirror of justice,
Most chaste mother	Seat of wisdom,
Undeiled mother,	Cause of our joy,
Untouched mother	Spiritual vessel,
Amiable mother,	Honourable vessel,
Admirable mother,	Noble vessel of de-
Mother of our creator	votion,
Mother of our re-	Mystical rose,
deemer,	Tower of David,

Tower

pray for us.

Tower of ivory,
House of gold,
Ark of the covenant,
Gate of heaven,
Morning star,
Health of the sick,
Refuge of sinners,
Comfort of the afflicted,

Help of christians,
Queen of angels,
Queen of patriarchs,
Queen of prophets,
Queen of apostles,
Queen of martyrs,
Queen of confessors,
Queen of virgins,
Queen of all saints,

pray for us.

pray for us.

Lamb of God, who
takest away the sins of
the world,

*Spare us, O Lord,
hear us, O Lord,
have mercy on us.*

Antb. We fly to thy patronage, O sacred mother of God, despite not our prayers in our necessities, but obtain our deliverance from all dangers, O ever-glorious and blessed virgin. V. *Pray for us, O holy mother of God.* R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts, that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may by his passion and cross be brought to the glory of his resurrection: thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

V. May the divine assistance always remain with us. R. *Amen.* V. And may the souls of the faithful departed, thro' the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. *Amen.*

An

An Efficacious Prayer to the B. V. *Mary.*

Whoever shall say the following Prayer devoutly for thirty Days, in Honour of the most sacred Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, and of the blessed Virgin Mary his Mother, may hope mercifully to obtain his lawful Request, provided he be in a State of Grace, and perform the Duties of Religion.

It is a proper Devotion for Lent, and for Fridays.

O Holy *Mary*, ever virgin, mother of mercy, mother of grace, and help of all desperate souls; by that sword of grief which pierced thy soul, when thy only Son Jesus Christ our Lord suffered the punishment of death upon the cross; and by that filial affection which made him compassionate thy motherly grief, and careful to recommend thee to his beloved disciple St. *John*, the heir of that most perfect love which he bore thee, I beseech thee to take compassion of, and at the same time to obtain a remedy to, my anguish, affliction, and infirmity; the poverty, trouble, and every other kind of necessity I shall be in, O secure refuge of the miserable! O sweet consolation of the afflicted! mother of mercy, most compassionate consolatrix of the desolate, and most speedy assistant of orphans in all their necessities, hear my prayers, and behold the tears of my solitude and misery. And seeing I am overwhelmed with evils and anguish because of my sins, I know not where to have recourse but to thee, my dear

dear Lady ; most sweet virgin *Mary*, mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, to whom thou art conformable and resembling in quality of a reformatrix of humility which is proper for thee. Lend, therefore, I beseech thee, the ear of thy wonted pity and compassion, to my prayers : I beg it of thee, by the bowels of thy dearest and most merciful Son, by the sweetness he received at the time of his alliance with human nature : when deliberating together with the Father and the Holy Ghost, to take upon him our mortal flesh for our salvation ; and when afterwards, the angel declaring it to thee, and the Holy Ghost overshadowing thee, he cloathed himself with our mortality, and remained nine month within thy sacred bowels ; when that term was expired, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, departing from the glorious and royal court of thy virginal womb, he vouchsafed to visit the world ; by the anguish which thy said Son felt in his heart, when he prayed his eternal Father upon the mount of *Olives*, to take away the cup of his Passion, if it was possible : by that triple prayer, thou following him, without ever abandoning him in the whole spectacle of his passion and death : by the reproaches, outrages, and spittings ; by the blows, mockeries, and false witnesses ; by the unjust judgment given against him ; by that seamless garment gained by lot ; by the bonds and stripes he received upon his sacred body ; by
the

the tears he shed three times ; by the drops of blood he sweat ; by his patience and silence ; by his fear, weariness, and sorrow of heart ; by the shame he received by his being naked on the cross, hanging in thy sight, O compassionate virgin ! and in that of all the people : by his royal head, his divine blood, and broken reed ; by the crown of thorns, the thirst, and the disgust he had of the vinegar mixt with gall ; by the lance which pierced his sacred side ; by the blood and water which flowed from his wounds, and were lively sources of grace and mercy to us ; by the nails wherewith his hands and feet were pierced ; by commendation of his dear soul to his Father ; by his most sweet spirit which he yielded up, crying aloud, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me ? and bowing his head, he said, All is consummated ; by the rending of the veil of the temple and the rocks ; by the eclipse of the sun and moon ; by the earthquake ; by the mercy he shewed to the good thief ; by his passion and cross, by his descent into *limbo* ; by the joy he communicated in his visit to all just souls ; by the honour and glory of his triumphant resurrection ; by his apparitions for forty days to thee, O holy virgin, to the apostles, and to other elect souls ; by the glorious ascension, at which in thy sight, and in that of all his apostles, he was elevated into heaven ; by the grace of the Holy Ghost the comforter, which he infused

into

into the hearts of his disciples in the form of fiery tongues, and which he caused to be carried by them into all parts of the world; by the terrible day of judgment, in which he will come to judge the living and the dead, and the whole world by fire; by all the compassion thou hadst with him in this world; by the ineffable joy of thy assumption, on which day, in the presence and company of thy Son, thou wast taken up into heaven, where thou art filled with eternal joy and delight: I beseech thee, obtain of thy Son, that my heart may partake thereof; and now hear my prayer, and obtain me the request which I make to thee, with all the humility and devotion I am able.

Here devoutly ask what you please.

And as I know very well, thy Son honours thee so much that he will refuse thee nothing; so grant, O my most dear mother, that I may easily, speedily, fully, and efficaciously feel the help of thy holy consolation, according to the sweetness of thy most merciful heart, and the will of thy most sweet Son, who does the will of those that fear and serve him, and take pleasure in him, according to the prayer and desire of their heart, and according to my necessity in many things, and chiefly in this, in which I invoke his holy name, and the virtue of his assistance; that it may please thee to obtain me of thy most amiable Son, a firm hope, and a perfect charity in the Catholic faith

faith, a true contrition of heart, and a fountain of holy tears, a sincere and perfect confession, a worthy and sufficient satisfaction, a careful guard over myself for the future, a great contempt of the world, a true love of my God and my neighbour, an imitation of the pains of thy dear Son, and death itself, if it be necessary to be suffered; a perfect accomplishment of my vows, perseverance in good works, mortification of my self-will, a conversation agreeable to him, a true repentance at the end of my life, with a sound judgment, a free speech, a happy death, and lastly eternal life; in company of the souls of my parents, friends, brothers, and sisters, and of all my benefactors as well living as dead.
Amen.

Another short Prayer to the blessed Virgin.

HAIL, blessed virgin *Mary*, mother of God, queen of heaven, gate of paradise, and lady of the world. Thou art a singular pure virgin; thou livedst without sin; thou conceivedst, and didst bring forth without blemish, thy Son Jesus, the Creator and Redeemer of the world; all this I undoubtedly believe. Pray for me to Jesus thy beloved Son, that I may be free from all evil.
Amen.

A devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus Christ.

GLory, honour, and praise to be to our Lord Jesus Christ, may all the world adore thee; blessed be thy holy name, who,
for

for us sinners, vouchsafedst to be born of a humble virgin; and blessed be thy infinite goodness, who diedst upon the cross for our redemption. O Jesus! Son of God, and Saviour of mankind, we beseech thee, have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever, in thy heavenly kingdom.

Amen.

The Hymn. Fast by the world restoring wood, &c.
with the V. R. and Prayer, as page 426.

A TABLE of the CONTENTS.

THE Preface, and Explanation of the Calendar.	
A Calendar, and Table of moveable Feasts.	
Moveable Feasts, Fasts, Abstinence, &c.	page 15
The principal Festivals expounded.	15
Necessary Rules for a Christian.	27
St. <i>John's</i> Gospel.	28
Christian Doctrine.	29
Pope <i>Pius IV's</i> Profession of Faith.	32
Instructions and Prayers for the Morning.	35
An Oblation to Almighty God	38
An Exercise for the Morning.	42
Prayers for Night.	48
Morning Prayers for Sunday.	56
Litany for Sunday Morning.	73
Evening Prayers for Sunday	84
Complin for Sunday Evening	94
The Litany of the blessed Trinity	98
Morning Prayers for Monday	105
The Litany for the Dead.	115
Even-	

Evening Prayers for Monday	122
Morning Prayers for Tuesday	131
The Litany of the Saints and Angels	139
Evening Prayers for Tuesday	145
Morning Prayers for Wednesday	152
The Litany of Intercession for England	164
Evening Prayers for Wednesday	171
Morning Prayers for Thursday	180
The Litany of the blessed Sacrament	187
Evening Prayers for Thursday	194
Morning Prayers for Friday	201
The Litany of our blessed Saviour	209
Evening Prayers for Friday	218
Morning Prayers for Saturday	225
Evening Prayers for Saturday	235
The Litany of the blessed Virgin	243
The seven penitential Psalms	250
The Litany of the Saints	260
Devout Prayers on several Occasions	267
Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost	275
A Prayer composed by St. <i>Austin</i>	277
A devout Prayer made by Sir <i>Thomas Moore</i>	278
An universal Prayer for all things, &c.	280
A Psalm in Tribulation	282
A Prayer in Time of Persecution	283
Prayers for the King, Acts of Virtue	285
St. <i>Athanasius's</i> Creed	293
Instructions and Prayers for the Sick	296
Prayers for Women in Labour	308
The Ordinary of the holy Mass	311
Instructions and Prayers for Mass	347
Meditations on our Saviour's Passion	369
Devout Aspirations	376
The Office of the Holy Cross	378
The Office of the Holy Ghost	383
Instructions and Prayers for Confession	387
A Table of Sins to help our Memory	392



A most devout Act of Contrition	396
The Form and Method of Confession	399
Prayers after Confession	400
Instructions and Prayers for receiving	402
Prayers after receiving	410
Hymns and Prayers for the whole Year	415
The short Litany of Jesus	451
The short Litany of the blessed Virgin	454
The Jesus Psalter	457
The Golden Litany	470
The Litany of the holy Name of Jesus	477
The Rosary	481
A short Method of saying the Rosary	490
The Litany of our blessed Lady of Loretto	492
The Thirty-day Prayer	494

BOOKS lately published, and sold by J. MARMADUKE,
Bookseller, in Great Wild-street, Lincolns-Inn-Fields.

A Manual of Devout Prayers for every Day in Week,
the Morning and Evening; with other Devotions
and Instructions proper for a Christian on all occasions.
To which are added, The Festivals expounded, the
Profession of Faith, the Mass in Latin and English, the
Rosary, the Universal Prayer, the Thirty-day Prayer,
the Athanasian Creed, Three Hymns, the Acts of Faith,
Hope, and Charity, with the Indulgences, &c. printed
on good Paper, and a large Letter, with the Psalms in
Verses, a new Edition revised, price 3s.

Spiritual Guide: containing the chief means which
lead to perfection, extracted from the best Authors, by
A. C. L. price 1s. 6d.

The Family Manual of Morning and Evening Prayers.
Prayers before Mass on Sundays, Holidays, and Com-
mon-days; on Ember-days, and in Lent; Prayers and
the renewal of the Promises made at Baptism, and on
the first Sunday of every Month. Afternoon and Even-

502
ing Prayers on Sundays and Holidays. Neatly printed on fine writing Paper, and neatly bound, *price* 1s. 6d.

Practical Divinity; being a regular series of Sermons, translated from the French of BORDALOUÉ, by Mr. CARROLL, in 4 vols. *price bound* 12s.

Christian Discourses on the most important Subjects of Religion; intended chiefly for the instruction of Catholic Congregations, by Mr. HARRIS, Octavo, *price sewed* 4s.

A Treatise of Confidence in the Mercy of God, for the Consolation of those that are discouraged by fear; and on the false Happiness of worldly people, and the true Happiness of a Christian Life, by J. J. LANGUET, Bishop of Soissons, and now faithfully done into English, *price* 3s.

The Divine Office for the Use of the Laity; containing the Roman Missal, the Vespers, the Offices for Holy-week, and for the Dead, &c. in 4 vols. Latin and English, neatly bound in Calf, *price* 18s.

MUMFORD'S Catholic Scripturist, shewing the Scriptures to hold the Roman Faith in above forty of the chief Controversies now in debate, *price* 2s.

MURATORI'S Missions of Paraguay, describing the Produce, Government, Manners, and Religion, of that Country, with a large Map, *price* 3s. 6d.

The Daily Companion, small Size; to which are added, the eight Beatitudes, Prayers for Confession and Communion, Acts of Faith, Hope, and Charity, with the Indulgences, the Seven Penitential Psalms, Vespers for Sundays, Complin, and Benediction; with a neat Frontispiece, *price* 8d.

Devout and Instructive Reflections on the Lord's Prayer, with penitent Sentiments for having recited it ill; and a devout Prayer in Time of Temptation, by F. CHEMINAS, *price* 1s.

Deism Self-refuted; or an Examination of Principles of Infidelity scattered throughout the different works of M. ROUSSEAU: translated from the French of M. BERGIER, 2 vols. *price sewed* 5s.

MAN-

MANNING's England's Conversion and Reformation compared, *price 4s.*

A Practical Catechism on the Sundays, Feasts, and Fasts, *price 1s. 6d.*

A Collection of Catholic Sermons, by the learned Bishops ELLIS and GIFFORD, and several other eminent Divines, preached before K. JAMES II. in two vols. Octavo, *price bound 10s.*

An Apology for the Catholics of Great Britain and Ireland, *price sewed 2s. 6d.*

The Christian's Primer, containing those Prayers and Devotions most necessary to be known, and practised daily by all Christians, *price 3d.*

The Antiquity of the English Franciscans, with the prints of their habits, 4to. *price 7s. 6d.*

Bishop FISHER's Sermons on the Seven Penitential Psalms, *price 1s. 6d.*

F. THOMAS's Sufferings of Christ in fifty Articles, in 3 vols. *price 9s.*

The original Laity's Directory, interspersed with the Acts of the Primitive Martyrs, never before in English, annually, *price 6d.*

The Garden of the Soul, *price 1s. 6d.*

HORNOLD's Decalogue explained, in thirty-two Discourses, *price 3s.*

The Evening Office of the Church for the whole Year, with the additional Festivals to the present Time, in Latin and English, *price 3s.*

The Office for the Dead, with all the Masses, and the Burial Service, Latin and English, *pr. 1s. 6d.*

GOTHER's Instructions for hearing Mass, *price 1s.*—for Confession, Communion, and confirmation, *price 1s.*

BOSSUET's Exposition of Catholic Doctrine, *pr. 1s.*

F. PARSON's Christian Directory, guiding Men to their eternal Salvation, *price 6d.*

F. PARSON's Three Conversions of England, folio, half bound, *price 6s.*

Dr. HOWARDEN's True Church of Christ, shewed by concurrent Testimonies of Scripture and primitive Tradition, 2 vols. octavo, *pr. 9s.*

Dr. How.



Dr. Howarden's Answer to Dr. Clark and Mr. Whiston, concerning the Divinity of the Son of God, and of the Holy Ghost, octavo, *price 2s. 6d.*

Annals of the Church, containing a faithful and impartial History of the Ecclesiastic Affairs of the Church from the Death of Christ to the end of the fifth Age, very necessary for all Christians to know, in five volumes, octavo, *pr. 1l. 1s.*

Higgon's short view of English History, *pr. 4s.*

The Way to Happiness, the original and correct Edition, on a large Letter, octavo, *pr. 4s.*

Huddleston's short and plain Way to the Faith and to the Church, *pr. 1s.*

Dé Sales's spiritual Director, *pr. 1s.*

The blind Obedience of an humble Penitent the best Cure for Scruples, *price 1s.*

Ireland's case briefly stated, with Archbishop Plunkett's Speech at his Execution, *pr. 1s. 6d.*

An Eye Catechism, representing the principal Mysteries of Religion in fifty Prints, neatly engraved on two Sheets, *price 1s.*

The Tree of Life, being a genealogical Account of the chief Pastors, Councils, Heresies, &c. in the Church, engraved on two large Sheets, *price 4s.*

The Catechism of the Council of Trent, necessary for all Christians, as the best Extant, *price 4s.*

The Manual of a Christian, translated from the Italian, *price 1s. 6d.*

Bp. Stonor's Exercise of Devotion for Sundays and Holidays, *price 1s.*

Christian Sentiments for sick and infirm people, to sanctify their Souls in their illness, and to prepare them for a happy death, *price 2s. 6d.*

Strahan's serious Considerations of a Soul that sincerely seeks the way of Truth in the sight of God, *price 1s.*

The Jesuit's Travels into the Archipelago, &c. octavo, *price 3s. 6d.*

Altar Charts with red Rubrics, *price 1s. 6.*

Gother's Practical Catechism in fifty-two Lessons, *price 2s. 6d.*

—Instructions for Afternoons, 2 vols. *pr. 5s.*

Wh
d, an

nd in
hurch
n Ag
e vol

4s.
Corre

Faith

e be

Plun

My
ed o

nt o
urch

effar

e Ita

and

, to
them

fin.
God,

avo

ons,